The English DICTIONARIE OR, An Interpreter of hard *English* Words.

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentlewomen, young Schollers, Clerkes, Merchants; as alſo ſtrangers of any Nation, to the underſtanding of the more difficult Authors already printed in our Language, and the more ſpeedie attaining of an elegant perfection of the Engliſh tongue, both in reading, ſpeaking, and writing.

The ſeventh Edititon, reviſed and enlarged.

By *H.C.* Gent.

Henry Cockeram.

LONDON,
Printed by *G.M.* for *T.W.* and are to be ſold by *Andrew Crooke*, at the Greene-Dragon in S. *Paules Church-yard*, 1642.

TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE, Sir *Richard Boyle*, Knight, Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Youghall*, Viſcount *Dungarvan*, Earle of *Corke*, and one of his Majeſties moſt honourable *Privie Counſell of the Kingdome of Ireland*, &c.

PART *of every deſertfull birth*, (*Right Honourable*) *in any man his Country may challenge, his Soveraigne a part, his Parents a part, and his friends another*; *As I cannot be uſefull in every reſpect to each of thoſe, ſo I will ſtrive to expreſſe at leaſt a will, if not a perfection in ability to all. Where a generall voice warrants an approbation, there every ſervice is a dutie. The truth of it both concernes and invites me, out of the fame and applauſe of your Nobleneſſe, to make a particular dedication of ſome ſerious houres to your ſurvey, whom the world ſpeakes both noble and learned, wherein, as I have done my beſt to accommodate diſ-*

courſe

course with the choisest Language, so I desire that my ambition of being knowne unto your Lordship, may not be imputed either unto an errour if impudence, or an impudence in erring. Please you to know thus much of me, that I am partly imboldned hereunto, by the assurance of your love and favours to that noble Gentleman Sir William Hull; *to whom, as I am tyed in double bonds of blood and friendship; so, I am so much obliged unto him, that I cannot devise a better rent than to doe you service: But chiefely the report of your owne honourable merit and just commendations encourage me to this duty, though otherwise unknowne, not questioning but you will be pleased to take notice of one who loves and honours vertue in all Personages, for Vertues sake. Vouchsafe (Right Honourable) this poore testimony of my observancie, intended onely to serve you not to instruct you; and you shall not onely largely requite my endeavours, but may also expect a more steadie and particular dutie from*

Your Honours most ready servant,
Henry Cockeram.

A Premonition from the *Author to the Reader.*

I Am not ignorant of the praiſe-worthy labours which ſome Schollers of deſerved memory, have heretofore beſtowed on the like ſubject that I have here adventred on: howſoever it might therefore ſeeme a needleſſe taske of mine, to intrude upon a plot of ſtudy, the foundation of whoſe building hath been formerly level'd and laid, yet the Juſtice of defence herein is ſo cleare, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a neceſſity of doing, than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my owne comfort any intereſt of glory, the *underſtanding* Readers will not, the *ignorant* cannot, and the *malicious* dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kind have begun, I have not only fully finiſhed, but throughly perfected. To write an Apologie of juſtification, would argue rather a diſtruſt of my Worke, than a confidence of merit. Be pleaſed therfore (honeſt and

(therein) learned Reader) to ſurvey a ſhort Premoniſtion, for the order of the enſuing Vocabulary. Firſt, the method is plaine and eaſie, being Alphabeticall, by which the capacitie of the meaneſt may ſoone be enlightned: the firſt Book hath the choiſeſt words themſelves now in uſe, wherewith our Language is inriched, and become ſo copious, to which words the common ſenſe is annexed. The ſecond Booke containes the Vulgar words, which whenſoever any deſirous of a more curious explanation by a more refined and elegant ſpeech ſhall looke into, he ſhall there receive the exact and ample word to expreſſe the ſame: Wherein by the way, let me pray thee to obſerve, that I have alſo inſerted (as occaſion ſerved) even the *mock-words* which are ridiculouſly uſed in our Language, that thoſe who deſire a generality of knowledge, may not be ignorant of the ſenſe even of the *fuſtian-tearmes*, uſed by too many who ſtudy rather to be heard ſpeake, than to underſtand themſelves. The laſt Booke is a recitall of ſeverall Perſons, Gods and Goddeſſes, Giants and Divels, Monſters and Serpents, Birds and Beaſts, Rivers, Fiſhes, Herbs, Stones, Trees and the like, to the intent that the diligent learner may not pretend the defect of any helpe which may informe his diſcourſe of practice. I might inſiſt upon the generall uſe of this Worke, eſpecially for Ladies

and Gentlewomen, Clerkes, Merchants, young Schollers, Strangers, Travellers, and all ſuch as deſire to know the plenty of the *Engliſh*: but I am confident, that experience will be the trueſt Herauld to publiſh to the world on my behalfe, how as my debt to my Country is to be challenged, ſo my Countrey ſhall not altogether boaſt of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies: onely by the way, I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldeſt have care to ſearch every word according to the true Orthography thereof; as for Phyſiognomie, in the letter *P.* not in *F.* for Cynicall, in *Cy.* not in *Ci.* and where thou meeteſt with a word marked thus * know you that it is now out of uſe, and only uſed of ſome ancient Writers. Thus what I have done, is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept it, and make uſe of it, ſo ſhall I find reward in my labours, and reſt thy friend,

H. Cockeram.

THE FIRST PART OF THE ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

Abacted, Caried away by violence.

Abaction, A Violent driving.

Abaſh, To bluſh, to fray.

Abba, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forſake, or caſt off.

Abarſticke, Inſatiable.

* *Abate*, To make leſſe, diminiſh, or to take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abbet, To helpe, aſſiſt, or further one in evill, or maintaine.

Abbetour, Which counſelleth, or comforteth one to doe evill.

Abbot, A ſpirituall Lord over a religious houſe of Monkes.

Abbreviate, To make ſhort, to abridge.

Abbreviation, A making ſhort, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forſake, to refuſe.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, a leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Croſſe row.

Abecedarium, the croſſe-row.

Abequitate, To ride away.

Aberration, wandring.

Abgregate, To leade out of the flocke.

Abborre, To ſhunne or diſdaine.

Abject, A caſt-away, vile,

baſe of no eſtimation.

Abyſſe, A bottomleſſe pit, or gulfe, any deepneſſe ſo great that it cannot bee ſounded.

Abjudicated, Given by judgement from one to another.

Abjuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abjure, To forſweare, or deny.

Ablactted, Weaned.

Ablecticke, Any thing garniſhed for ſale.

Ablepſie, Blindnes, want of ſight, unadviſedneſſe.

Abligurie, Spending in belly cheere.

Ablocate, To ſet, or let out to hire.

Ablation, A waſhing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Aboiet, Old, out of uſe.

Aboliſh, to diſanull, repeale, to deſtroy.

Aboliſhed, Taken away.

Abolition, a taking away, or abrogation.

Abortion, the birth of a Child before due time.

Abortive, Which is untimely borne.

Abraſe, To ſhave.

Abridge, to ſhorten, to cut off, to gather onely the principall points.

Abripted, Raviſhed.

Abrodieticall, A delicate perſon.

Abrogate, To take away, to aboliſh, to diſanull, to repeale.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, by peece meale, out of order, without obſerving of due circumſtance.

Abſolve, To pardon, acquit, or diſcharge.

Abſolution, Pardon, forgiveneſſe, diſcharge.

Abſolute, Perfect, accompliſhed.

Abſonant, Untuneable.

Abſorbeate, To ſwallow up.

Abſtaine, To refraine.

Abſtinence, a forbearing from evill, from gluttony.

Abſtinent, Temperate, ſober, content with his owne.

Abſtorqued, Wreſted away by force.

Abſtract, A ſmall booke or gathering, taken out of another.

Abſtraction,

BRITISH 17 FE 1904 MUSEUM

Abſtraction, A taking away, or a ſhort draught taken out of a great thing.

Abſtruſe, Hidden, ſecret, not eaſie to underſtand.

Abſurd, Fooliſh, without wit or grace.

Abſurdity, Folly.

Avert, To turne away.

Abvolate, To flye away.

Abuſive, Which offereth abuſe or evill.

Academie, An Univerſitie, or great publique Schoole.

Academicall, Belonging to an Univerſitie.

Academicke, A Philoſopher of the ſect of *Plato*.

Accelerate, To haſten.

Acceleration, A haſtening.

Accent, Tune.

Acceptilation, a verball acquaintance.

Accerſed, Sent for.

Acceſſe, Liberty to come to a place.

Acceſſible, Which may be come to.

Acceſſary, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counſelleth him in evill.

Accident, Which hapneth by chance.

Accidentall, Happning by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accommodate, to make fit, to apply.

Accoſte, To draw neere to one.

Accoutrement, Attire, or dreſſing.

Accrew, To grow, ariſe, or increaſe.

Accub, The print of any creatures.

Accumulate, To heape up.

Accumulation, a heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowreneſſe.

Acerote bread, Browne bread.

Acerſecomicke, One whoſe haire was never cut.

Acervate, To mough up.

Acetarre, a ſalad of ſmall herbs.

Atcheeve, to performe or bring to paſſe.

Acheruſe, An entrance

into Hell, from whence *Hercules* drew forth *Cerberus* the three-headed Dog of Hell with an Adamantine chaine. Poets likewiſe faine, that in this place, *Charon* received the ſoules into his Boat, which he caried over *Styx*, *Acheron*, and *Phlegiton*.

Acolaſticke, A prodigall perſon.

Acolite, Froward.

Aconicke, Poyſonous.

Aconitum, A poyſonous herbe, whereon *Cerberus* ſpued out his poyſon when he was drag'd out of Hell by *Hercules*.

Acquire, To get or procure.

Acquiſition, A getting or purchaſing.

Acquit, To diſcharge, or free one.

Acquitall, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith hee was charged.

Acrimonie, Sharpeneſſe.

Acrocomicke, One having long haire.

Actioned, Horned.

Action, a deede done, or a doing of any thing.

Active, Lively, ſtrong, nimble.

Activitie, Nimbleneſſe.

Actor, A ſtage player, or one doing a thing.

Actreſſe, A woman doer.

Actuall, That which is done or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or ſharpen.

Acupinge, To embroder.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrologicall, An improper ſpeech.

Adacted, Driven in by force.

Adage, A Proverbe.

Adamant, Diamond.

Adamantine, Hard, not to be broken.

Adamat, to love deerely.

Adoration, Souldiers pay.

Adcorporated, Married.

Addecimate, To take tithes.

Addict, To apply or give

give ones ſelfe much to any thing.

Addicted, Given to.

Additament, Any thing added or put to a thing.

Addition, The ſame that *Additament* is.

Adecaſticke, One that will doe juſt howſoever.

Ademption, A taking away.

Adequate, To make levill.

Adequitate, To ride by.

Adeſed, All eaten up.

Adfiliated, Adopted for a ſonne.

Adhabitate, To dwell nigh.

Adhalate, To breath or blow on.

Adhamate, To hooke, to binde.

Adhere, To ſtick or cleave to.

Adherence, A cleaving to.

Adherent, Which cleaveth to, or joyneth cloſe to a thing.

Adjacent, Bordering neere by.

Adiaphorácy, Indifferency.

Adjourne, To deferre, to put off till another time.

Adjournement, When a Court is diſſolved.

Adipate, To feed fat.

Adjument, To helpe.

Adjunct, A quality joyned to a thing, as heat to fire, or the like.

Adjure, To binde by oath.

Adjuration, a ſwearing or binding by oath.

Adjutor, A helper.

Adjuvate, To helpe.

Admetiate, To meaſure.

Adminiſter, To diſpoſe of a dead mans goods.

Adminiſtration, The diſpoſing of a dead mans goods, which made no will.

Adminiſtrator, He to whom the Ordinary committeth in charge the goods of a dead man ſo dying without will.

Adminiſtratrix, A woman in that place.

Admire, To wonder, to honour, or eſteeme highly.

Admiration, A wondering.

Admiſſion, A receiving in, or givng one leave to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of

Admixtion, a mingling of things together.

Admoniſh, To warne.

Admoniſhment, A warning given one.

Adoleſcenturate, To play the boy, or foole.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To chooſe one to be his ſonne.

Adoption, The chuſing and making of one to be as his ſonne to him.

Adoptiſed, Choſen.

Adore, To worſhip, to give.

Adoration, Worſhiping.

Adornation, a decking, or trimming.

Adorne, To decke, to trimme, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight againſt.

Adriaticke Sea, The gulfe of *Venice*.

Adruminge, Churliſh.

Adſtupiate, Greatly to eſteeme riches.

Advent, The comming of certaine weekes before Chriſtmas: ſo called, for then in the Church is made ſolemne preparation for Chriſts Comming.

Adventaile, A coate of defence.

Adverſe, Contrary.

Advert, To marke.

Advertiſe, to give knowledge of a thing.

Adveſperate, To waxe night.

Advigilate, to watch diligently.

Adulable, To be flattered.

Adulation, Flattery.

Adulatory, Which flattereth.

Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.

Advocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Conſiſtory.

Advocitate, To call often upon.

Adumbrate, To ſhadow.

Aduncity, Hookedneſſe, crookedneſſe.

Advouſion, Right which a man hath to preſent a Clergie man to a ſpirituall Benefice,

Aduſt,

Aduſt, Burnt.

Aduſtion, a burning.

Aetheriall, Heavenly.

Aerie, A neſt of Hawkes ſo called.

Aeneator, a Trumpetor.

Aeriall, Of, or belonging to the ayre.

Aeſtivate, to ſummer in a place.

Aeſtivall, Of, or belonging to Summer.

Affability, Courtiſie in ſpeech, gentleneſſe or kindneſſe.

Affable, Courteous, or kinde in ſpeech.

Affect, To love.

Affection, An inordinate deſire which we have.

Affected, Given to.

Affiance, Truſt, confidence.

Affianced, Betrothed.

Affinity, Kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, Which affirmeth

Affix, to naile too.

Affluence, Plenty, aburdance.

Affrica, the South part of the world.

Affrick bird, a coward, one in gay cloathes.

Agaſt, Amazed with feare, diſmaid.

Agelaſticke, One that never laughs.

Agent, a doer or medler in a thing.

Aggerate, to heape up.

Agglutinate, to joyne or glue together.

Aggravate, To make a thing worſe by words.

Aggregate, to aſſemble together.

Aggreſſion, an aſſault, a ſetting upon.

Agility, Nimblenes.

Aginate, to retaile ſmall wares.

Aginator, He which retaileth.

Agitable, Moveable.

Agitation, A jogging, a ſhaking.

Agitate, to toſſe, jogge, or ſhake.

Agnate, a kinſman by the fathers ſide.

Agnation, Kindred by fathers ſide.

Agnition, Knowledge, knowledgement.

Agnize, To acknowledge.

Agonalies, Feaſts, at

which there were great exercise of activity.

Agony, Torment of body and minde, great feare and trembling.

Agonist, A Champion.

Agonothete, A Judge in masteries of activity.

Agrestical, Rude.

Agriculture, agricolation, Tillage of ground, or land, husbandry.

Agrose, One which hath much lands.

Ajax shield, A sure defence.

Aiglent wine, Mustie wine.

Alablaster, A very cold Marble, white and cleare.

Alacrity, Cheerefulnesse, courage, quickenesse.

Albedeny, Whitenesse.

Alchymie, The art of melting or dissolving metalls, by separating the pure from the impure.

Alchymist, One skild in Alchymie.

Alcaron, the Turks law.

Alcyon dayes, Merry dayes.

Algale, If so be, notwithstanding, seeing that.

Algide, Chill with cold.

Algory, Chilnesse.

Alien, A stranger borne, an outlandish man.

Alienate, To estrange ones selfe.

Alienation, An estranging, or changing.

Aliment, Nourishment.

Allay, To asswage, qualifie, or abate the strength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proofe of a matter.

Allegates, To prove.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subject to his Prince.

Allegory, A sentence that must be understood otherwise then the literall interpretation shewes.

Allegoricall, Belonging to an Allegory.

Allelujah, Praise the Lord.

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendship.

Allie, Of kin to one by marriage.

Alligate, To binde, or tie up.

Allot, To appoint, or give by lot.

Alloquie, Communication or speech.

Allude,

Allude, To ſpeake any thing which hath reſemblance to an other thing.

Alluſion, A reſembling of one thing to another.

Allos, A precious wood uſed in Phyſicke.

Alloeſucotrena, the juyce of an herbe, being an excellent medicine to purge cholericke humours out of the ſtomacke.

Alopicke, One that hath no haire on his head.

Alpha, The firſt letter of the Greekes, taken alſo for the firſt or chiefe in a thing.

Alphabet, The Croſſe row of letters, the A, B, C.

Alphabeticall, Belonging to the croſſe row.

Altercation, An angry reaſoning or wrangling in words.

Alternatly, Things done by courſe.

Altitude, Height.

Alvearie, A Beehive.

Alveated, Trenched, chanelled.

Alutation, a tanning or dreſſing of leather.

Amalthean horne, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To ſend one away.

Amaritude, Bitterneſſe.

Amate, To diſmay, or diſcourage.

Amation, Wanton love.

Amatrix, A ſhee paramour.

Ambage, A long circumſtance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gumme, wherewith they make Beades.

Ambergrieſe, As ſome write, is the ſpawne of a Whale, the fume thereof is good to comfort the braine.

Ambidexter, One that can uſe both hands alike, or a ſubtile knave that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfulneſſe.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate deſire of ſoveraignty.

Ambligone, A flat Triangle.

Ambroſiacke, Smelling ſweete.

Ambroſia, After the Poets

Poets, the meate of the gods.

Ambulate, To move hither and thither.

Ambulation, A walking.

Ambulatory, A place to walke in.

Ambuſcado, Souldiers hid in a ſecret place to entrap the enemy.

Ambuſhment, A ſecret lying to entrap one.

Ambuſtion, Scorching, ſcalding.

Amenitie, Delectableneſſe.

Amenty, Madneſſe.

Ament, A thong or ſtring.

Amerce, to puniſh one by making him pay ſome ſmall ſumme of money.

Amercement, a puniſhment by the purſe.

Amnick, A River.

Amiable, Lovely,

Ameniſcorne, A gemme of a gold colour, like a Rams horne, which cauſeth one to dreame true things.

Amit, to ſend away.

Amity, Friendſhip, love.

Amort, Dead.

Amorous, Lovely, or loving.

Amphiboly, A ſpeech which may be taken many wayes.

Amphibologicall, Doubtfull.

Amphirtite, the Sea.

Amphitheater, a place made having ſeats.

Amphithalmi, a Chamber having a chamber on both ſides.

Ample, Great and large.

Amplect, to embrace.

Amplifie, to enlarge.

Amplification, an enlargement.

Amplitude, largeneſſe, or greatneſſe.

Ampute, To cut off.

Amulet, Any thing hanged about the necke to preſerve one from inchantment.

Anabathur, a Pulpit.

Anakim, a Giant.

Anagnoſticke, a Curate ſerving onely to read.

Anagogicke, One skild in expounding the Scriptures.

Anagram, an invention by altering the places of the letters of ones name, to make

make another word, as of *Iude*, to make *Vide*.

Analects, Crums which fall from the table.

Analogie, Proportion, likeneſſe of one thing to another.

Analyſis, A reſolution in doubtfull matters.

Anarchy, When a kingdome is without a King.

Anathema, Any thing hanged up in a Church, as an offering to God: ſometime it ſignifieth curſings, execrations, excommunications, or a man excommunicate, and delivered to the paw of the Divell.

Anathematize, To give ones ſelfe to the Divell.

Anatomy, the trunke of a dead man, from whence all the fleſh is cut off with the ſinewes, and nothing remaining ſave the bare bones

Anatomize, to cut and ſearch every part, to make an Anatomy.

Anchoreſſe, A religious woman living ſolitary.

Anchorite, A religious man living ſolitorally.

Androgyne, He that is both man and woman.

Angle, A corner.

Anguiſh, Griefe of mind, vexation.

Anguſt, Streight, narrow.

Anhelation, The Tiſſique.

Anility, Dotage.

Animadverſion, A marking, a harking.

Animate, to encourage or hearten on.

Animoſity, Livelineſſe, courage.

Annals, Chronicles from yeare to yeare.

Annales, The firſt fruits paid of a ſpirituall living.

Annex, to knit or joyne to.

Annihilate, To make voyd, or bring to nothing.

Anniverſary, A ſolemnity kept from yeare to yeare at a ſet time.

Annotation, A note, marke, or expoſition made upon any writing.

Annuall, Yearely.

Annuate, To nod with the head.

Annuity, Yearely payment of money to one, not in way of rent, but otherwiſe.

Annulet,

Annuler, Any thing hanging about the necke.

Annull, To make void.

Annunciate, To tell or declare.

Anomaly, Unequality, unlikeneſſe to any thing.

Anorexia, A queeſineſſe of ſtomacke.

Antagoniſt, an Enemy.

Antarticke pole, The South pole of the world.

Anteambulate, to Uſher.

Antecedent, That which goeth before.

Antefact, A deede done before.

Anthemne, A Song which Church-men ſing by courſe one after another.

Anthropophagite, One man to kill and eate anothers fleſh.

Antelucidate, To worke by candle-light, before day.

Antichriſt, an enemy or adverſary to Chriſt, and true Religion; alſo the Pope.

Antiloquy, A terme which Stage-players uſe, by them called their cue.

Anticipate, To prevent, or to take before another.

Anticipation, A preventing or taking before.

Antidate, A dating of ſome letter or other writing on ſome day paſt.

Antidote, A preſervative againſt poyſon.

Antilogomenes, contradiction.

Anticke worke, A worke in painting or carving of divers ſhapes of Beaſts, Birds, Flowers, *&c.* unperfectly mixt and made one of another.

Antipathy, A diſagreement of qualities.

Antiperiſtaſis, A terme uſed in Philoſophy, when heate being kept in by cold waxeth the ſtronger in it ſelfe, or cold kept in by heat, growveth more vehement.

Antiquary, One skild in Antiquities, well acquainted in Old Hiſtories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of uſe.

Antitheſis, Contrarieties of things placed one againſt

againſt another, as ſpokes in a wheele.

Annullity, Nothing.

Anxietie, Carefulneſſe, ſadneſſe.

Anxious, Carefull, ſad.

Aonian band, The Muſes.

Apparitions, Strange ſights.

Aphoriſme, A ſhort ſentence briefely expreſſing the properties of a thing.

Apocrypha, Hidden, doubtfull, not knowne.

Apolaſtize, To ſpurne with the heele.

Apoge, The point farthest from the center of the earth.

Apologie, A defence or excuſe: a ſpeech or written anſwer made in juſtification of any perſon.

Apologicall, He which maketh an excuſe, or that which is ſpoken in defence.

Apologize, To excuſe a thing.

Apophoret, A new yeares gift.

Apoplexie, The dead palſie.

Apoſtaſie, A revolting or falling from true Religion.

Apoſtata, He that revolteth or falleth away from true Religion. *Iulianus* one of the old Emperours was moſt infamous for this crime.

Apoſtle, One ſent in a meſſage, a meſſenger.

Apophthegme, A quicke, ſhort, and witty ſentence, worthy the noting.

Apotheke, A ſtore-houſe.

Apalle, To make one afraid.

Apparant, Manifeſt, cleare, certaine.

Apparator, A Sumner, ſummoning one to appeare at a Court.

Apparition, an appearing or viſion.

Appeach, To accuſe, diſcloſe, or bewray one.

Appeale, When a Malefactor accuſeth his conſort.

Appellation, A calling or naming.

Appellant, Which appealeth.

Appendix, Any thing which dependeth on another. Alſo it ſignifieth a waiter.

Appertenances, That which appertaineth, or belongeth to another thing.

Applaud, To ſhew love or liking to a thing, by clapping of hands, or other ſigne of rejoycing.

Applauſe, A clapping of hands for joy.

Application, An applying of one thing to another.

Appoſition, A putting of one thing to another.

Approbate, to allow, to like.

Approbation, An allowance, or liking.

Approperate, To make haſte.

Appropinquation, a drawing neere

Appropriate to challenge to ones ſelfe, to keepe to himſelfe alone.

Appropriation, When a private man hath right to a Parſonage in himſelfe, and may receive the profit therof, by maintaining a Vicar to ſerve the place.

Aprication, A breaking in the Sunne.

Apricity, the warmneſſe of the Sunne in Winter.

Aquation, Abundance of raine.

Arabian bird, The Phenix.

Arable, To be plowed.

Aratrat, To plough or till.

Arbiter, a Judge in ſome controverſies choſen indifferently for both parties.

Arbitrement, An agreement made betwixt two parties:

Arbitrator, the ſame that *Arbitrer.*

Arbitrary, Belonging to arbitrement.

Arbitrate, To make an agreement, to judge.

* *Arblaſter*, A Croſſe-bow.

Arbuſt. To plant with trees.

Arch Colonell, A Generall.

Archiatrer, A chiefe or principall Phyſitian.

Architect, A chiefe workeman.

Arcenall, An Armory, or Store-houſe.

Architecture, The Science of building.

Architrave, The crowne or

or chapter of a pillar; alſo the principall beame in any building.

Architype, The chiefe or firſt patterne.

Ardent, Burning, hot, vehement.

Ardour, Heat, earneſtneſſe.

Arduity, High, hardneſſe to come to.

Aretalogon, A vaunter of his own vertues.

Argent, Silver, or of ſilver colour, ſometime white.

Argentageny, The ſilver ſickneſſe.

Argologie, Idle or vaine ſpeaking.

Aridity, Drineſſe.

Ariſtocracy, A kinde of governement, where the Nobility beare all the ſway

Ariſtocraticall, Of or belonging to Ariſtocracy.

Arithmatick, The art of numbring.

Armadoes, Spaniſh Armies, or great ſhippes of warre.

Armillated, Wearing bracelets.

Armipotent, Mighty, ſtrong.

Aromaticall, Sweete of ſavour, ſmelling like Spice.

Aromaticke wine, Sweete Wine brewed with Spices: Hypocras.

Arrerages, Money or rent behind, not yet paid.

Arride, To pleaſe well, to content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, lofti-neſſe.

Arrogant, Proud, inſulting.

Arrogate, Proudly to challenge to himſelfe more honour than is due.

Artemiſean month, The month of May.

Arteries, Hollow ſinewes or veines, wherein the ſpirits of life doe walke.

Articulate, to ſet downe articles or conditions of agreement.

Artick pole, the North pole of the world.

Artificiall, Cunning, well contrived, skilfull.

Artillery, Great Ordinance for warre.

Artiſan, A handy-crafts man.

Artiſt, One skild in any Art.

Aruſpicy, Divination by opening

opening the bowells of beasts.

Asa-fœtita, A tried gum, having a very strong and loathsome smell.

Ascanse, Side-wayes, or looking on one side.

Ascribe, To impute, or account, or apply.

Aspect, Sight, the countenance, or beholding of any thing.

Asperate, Rough.

Asperitie, Sharpenesse.

Aspersion, A sprinkling.

Aspiration, A breathing, or pronouncing the letter before a vowell.

Aspire, To hope to come to a thing, to seeke advancement.

Aspiration, A carrying away.

Assassinate, To rob or murder in the high-way.

Assassinous, Murderous.

Assector, A companion, a follower.

Assecute, To censure one.

Assentation, Flattery.

Assertion, An affirming, or avouching of any thing.

Assertionate, To avouch.

Assestrix, A woman assistant.

Assets, When a man hath goods come to his hand to discharge a dead mans debts or Legacies given by him.

Asseveration, An earnest affirming.

Assedile, A Bishops pue.

Assiduity, Continuance, or continuall attendance.

Assiduous, Daily.

Assignation, An appointment.

Assigne, To appoint.

Assignement, A passing of one thing over to another.

Assistant, A helper.

Associate, To accompany.

Association, A joyning together in fellowship.

Assoile, To acquit or discharge, to pardon.

Assonate, To sound or ring like a bell.

Assume, To take to himselfe.

Assumsit, When one for some consideration given, doth undertake to doe any thing.

Assumpted, Taken up.

Assumption, A taking or lifting up.

Astipulate,

Aſtipulate, To affirme or agree.

Aſtipulation, An agreement, an affirming.

Aſtragalize, To play at dice.

Aſtriction, A binding.

Aſtrictive, Which hath power to binde.

Aſtringent, Idem.

Aſtrologie, A foretelling of things to come.

Aſtrologer, One skild in Aſtrologie.

Aſtronomie, An art teaching the knowledge of the courſes both of Planets and Starres.

Aſtronomicall, Belonging to Aſtronomie.

Aſylum, A refuge, or defence.

Aſſymbolike, One eſcaping ſcot-free.

Atchievement, The performance of any great matter.

Atheiſme. The damnable opinion of the Atheiſts.

Atheiſt, That thinkes there is no God, or rule of religion, infidels.

Athleticall ſcience, The wraſtling ſcience.

Athlanticke ſea, Is the Mediterranean, or a part thereof.

Atome, a moate flying in the Sunne-beames: any thing ſo ſmall that it cannot be made leſſe.

Attonement, Quietneſſe.

Atrate, One clad in blacke, a mourner.

Attribute, To beſtow, to give.

Atricke, An Uſher of an Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outragiouſneſſe.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Convicted, or proved guilty of ſome great crime.

Attainder, A conviction, proving one guilty of ſome capitall crime or offence.

Attentive, Diligently hearkning.

Attenuate, To diminiſh or make leſſe.

Atteſtation, a witneſſing.

Attract, to draw or pull to.

Attractive, Having power to draw.

Attraction, a drawing, or pulling to.

Attrection, a handling or feeling.

Attribute, To give to, or impute.

Attrition, Repentance, ſorrow.

Atturney, Hee that by naturall conſent, taketh charge of another mans buſineſſe.

Atturnment, The paying of a ſmall peece of money by a Tenant, in token that he acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it, his Landlord.

Avarice, Covetouſneſſe.

Aucupation, Hunting after a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldneſſe.

Audible, Eaſie to bee heard.

Audience, A hearing: ſometime it ſignifieth an aſſembly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of accompts.

Averre, To juſtifie, avouch, or maintaine a thing.

Averuncate, To take away that which hurts, to weede.

Averment, Proving a thing to be true and honeſt

Averſion, A turning away, a diſliking.

Avert, To turne away.

Augment, To increaſe.

Augmentation, an increaſing.

Augur, A Southſayer.

Auguration, Divination by flying of birds in the ayre.

Augurize, To propheſie.

Avidity, Greedineſſe.

Avoke, To call from, or backe againe.

Avowable, That which one may juſtifie and maintaine.

Avow, To juſtifie or maintaine.

Auricular, Spoken in the eare.

Aurigation, A driving of a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auſpicious, Lucky, fortunate.

Auſtere, Sharpe, cruell, ſevere.

Auſterity, Hard uſage, cruelty.

Auſtrale, Southerne.

Authenticke, Undeniable, approved of all.

Autumne, Harveſt time.

Autumnall

Autumnall, Belonging to Autumne.

Autonomy, Liberty to live after ones owne law.

Axiome, A maxime or sentence allowed to bee true.

Axinomancy, Divination done by hatchets.

* *Aye*, For ever.

Azure, A fine blew colour.

B

Bacchanals, The feast of Bacchus.

Bacchanalian frowes, Women Bacchus Priests

Badger, One that buyes Corne or other victuall in one place, to transport it to another for gaine.

Balatron, A rascally base knave.

Balasse, Gravell, or any thing of weight laid in the bottome of shippes to make them goe upright.

* *Bale*, Sorrow, great misery.

Balefull, Sorrowfull.

Balke, A little peece of ground in arable land, which by mischance the Plow slipt over, so that it is not plowed at all.

Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.

Balme, or *Balsamum*, An excellent medicine for a greene wound, and divers other purposes.

Balneo, Bath.

Bandle, An Irish measure of two foot in length.

Baptize, To wash.

Baptisme, A washing or dipping in water.

Baptist, A washer, Saint *Iohn*, the Sonne of *Zacharias*, was so called, for that he first began to baptize, or wash men in the River of *Iordan*, to the remission of sinnes.

Barbarisme, Rudenesse in speech or behaviour, outragious cruelty.

* *Bardes*, Ancient Poets.

Barrester, One allowed to plead at a barre.

Barretter, A common quarreller, one that is ever suing and molesting others without cause.

Barricado, A warlike defence made with empty barrells, and ſuch like veſſels, layd at the breach of a wall, to keepe out the enemy.

Barriers, A warlike exerciſe of men fighting with ſhort Swords, and within ſome appointed compaſſe.

Barter, To bargaine or exchange commodities for commodities.

Baſton, A ſtaffe or cudgell: ſometime it ſignifieth an Officer of the *Fleet*, attending in the Kings court, with a red ſtaffe to convey ſuch to ward as are there committed.

Baſhaw, A nobleman in Turkie.

Baſiate, To kiſſe.

Baſtinado, A ſtaffe or cudgell.

Baſtion, A defence built within a Citie.

Bath, Ten pottles in liquor.

Battery, A beating or ſtriking.

Baubee, A farthing.

Bavin, A fagot.

* *Bayne*, A bath.

Beatitude, Bleſſedneſſe.

Bee glue, That which Bees doe make at the entry of their Hive, to keepe out cold.

Beeſtings, the firſt milke that commeth from the Teat after the birth of any thing.

Belial, An Hebrew word, ſignifying a wicked naughty perſon; an Apoſtata, one without yoke, and is many times taken for the Divell.

Belive, By and by, anon.

Belave, To waſh.

Beleagur'd, Beſieged.

Belligerate, to make war.

Bellitude, Faireneſſe.

Belt, A girdle.

Benediction, A bleſſing.

Benedicted, Bleſſed.

Beneſactor, A friend, one that doth one good.

Beneficence, A doing good.

Beneficent, Liberall, loving.

Benevolence, Good will.

Benevolent, Loving, or friendly, well-wiſhing.

Benigne, Gentle, favourable, friendly.

Benignity, Liberality, courteſie.

* *Beni-*

* *Beniſon*, A bleſſing.

Bereft, Tooke away.

Beſtiall, Beaſtly, diſhoneſt.

Betide, Befall.

Bevie, A troope of Ladies, Quailes, or of deere.

Bezell, The broad place of a Ring, where the ſtone is ſet.

Bice, A delicate blew painting colour.

Bigamie, The marriage of two wives.

Bigamus, One twice married.

Bimaticall, Two yeares ſpace.

Bimenſicall, Two moneths ſpace.

Bipartite, Divided into two parts.

Bipedicall, Two foote long.

Birgandes, A kinde of wilde Gooſe.

Bitumen, A kind of clay naturally clamy like pitch.

Biſſextile, Leapeyeare.

Blandiloqui, Fattering ſpeech.

* *Blank-manger*, A cuſtard.

Bleniſhes, Markes made by Hunters, to ſhew where a Deere hath gone in.

Blend, To mix together.

Blepporon, One having great browes, & eye-lidds.

* *Blithe*, Merry, frolike, joyfull.

Blomary, The firſt forge through which the iron paſſeth after it is melted of the Mine.

Blunder, To beſtir ones ſelfe.

Bocconie, Poyſon, or Italian figs.

Bombards, Great guns.

Bonayre, Gentle, milde courteous.

Bonnet, A hat or cap.

Boone, A requeſt, ſometime good, as a boon companion.

Boote, Helpe.

Boras, a white ſubſtance like Salt peter, wherewith Gold-ſmiths ſolder gold and ſilver.

Boreas, the north-wind.

Boulime, An hungry diſeaſe in a cold ſtomacke.

Brachygraphy, A ſhort kind of writing, as a letter for a word.

Braket, Drinke made of honey, ſpice and water.

Brachylogies, Short ſpeeches.

Braine-ſicke, Mad, fooliſh.

Brandiſh, To ſhake, properly a ſword or the like.

* *Bretfull*, Topfull.

Brevity, Shortneſſe.

Brigandine, a coat of defence.

Brigantine, A kinde of a ſmall ſhip.

Brocage, Meanes uſed by a ſpokes-man.

Brochity, Crookedneſſe.

Brocket, A red Deere of two yeares old.

Brothell, A bawdy-houſe.

Brothelry, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report.

Brumall, Of or belonging to winter.

Brute, or *brutiſh*, beaſtly.

Brutiſhneſſe, Beaſtlineſſe.

Brutus heires, Engliſh men.

Bubulcitate, to cry like a Cow-boy.

Buccinate, To blow a trumpet.

Budge, A furre of a kind of Kid in other Countries.

Bugle, A little blacke horne.

Bulbitate, To befilth ones breches.

Bullion, Silver or gold unrefined.

Burdon, A deepe baſe.

Burganet, A helmet or a head-peece.

Burglary, A breaking into a houſe by night, with an intent to ſteale and murder.

Burlie, Groſſe, fat, great.

Burnet, An attire for the head, a hood.

Burniſh, By rubbing to make a thing glitter.

Burſholder, An Officer in a Borough.

Buttreſſes, Staies to prop up a wall.

Buxome, Pliant, obedient.

Buxomneſſe, Lowlineſſe, humbleneſſe.

C

CAball, *Cabolaſticke*, The traditions of the Jewes doctrine of Religion.

Cabaliſt, One skilfll therein.

Caball,

Caball, A little Horſe, a jade.

Cachinnation, A great laughter.

Cacalogie, Ill report.

Cacuminate, To make ſharpe or copped.

Cadencie, The falling of the voice.

Caleb, A batchelor.

Calamity, Miſery.

Calamiſt, One having his haire turning upwards.

Calcate, To ſtampe.

Calcinate, To burne.

Calcination, A burning, or turning into aſhes.

Calcitrate, To kicke or wince.

Calculate, To reckon, to caſt account.

Calculation, An account or reckoning.

Caleſie, To warme.

Caleſaction, A making warme.

Caligation, Dimneſſe of ſight.

Caligraphy, Faire writing.

Calette, A lewd woman.

Calidity, Craftineſſe.

Calocity, Hardneſſe.

Calthrate, To ſtop with barres of Lattice.

Calthrope, A little thing made with foure pricks of iron, of ſuch a faſhion, that which way ſoever it bee throwne, one point will alway ſticke up like a naile to ſpoile the foote of the enemies horſe.

Calvary, A place for dead mens bones.

Calvity, Baldneſſe.

Calumniate, Faſly to accuſe or ſlander.

Calumniation, A falſe accuſation, ſlanderous lying.

Calumny, *Idem*,

Camelionize, To change into many colours.

Camerate, To ſiele, or vault.

Camphire, A gum very cold and dry.

Canaces, Inceſtuous women.

Cancell, To deface, to blot out.

Candicate, To waxe white.

Canicular dayes, Dogge dayes, very hot dayes in *July* and *Auguſt*: ſo called of the Starre *Canis* the Dog, which then riſeth with the

Sunne, and doth much increaſe his heat.

Canine, Doggiſh.

Caniball, A barbarous ſavage perſon, one that eateth mans fleſh.

Canniticke houſes, Thatched houſes.

Canon, A Law.

Canonicall, Approved by exact rule.

Canonization, The ſolemnity of canonizing or pronouncing one to be a Saint.

Canonier, One which ſhooteth in great Ordnance.

Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.

Cantation, Singing.

Canvas, to ſift a matter.

Capacitie, Aptnes to conceive, receive or hold.

Cape, A corner of a land ſhooting out into the ſea.

Caperate, To frowne.

Capiſtrate, To halter.

Capitall, Chiefe, principall, ſometime abhominable, deadly.

Capite, When one holds land immediately from the Crowne.

Capitall, An ancient palace in Rome ſo called.

Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters.

Capnomancy, Divination by flying of ſmoake.

Capricorne, A ſigne containing twenty ſtarres.

Capriole, The leaping of a Horſe above ground, called by horſe-men, the Goates-leape.

Capricus, A goatiſh deſire, luſtfull.

Capitand, an inſtrument to winde up things of great weight, ſome call it a Crane.

Captious, Quicke, ſhort, quarrellous in demands.

Captivate, To take priſoner.

Captivity, Bondage, impriſonment.

Carbonado, A raſher upon the coales.

Carbunculate, To burne like a coale.

Cardinall, Chiefe, principall

Carcanet, a ſmall chaine.

Carionized, Stinking.

Caritie, Dearth.

Carle, A husbandman.

Carminate, To ſpin.

Carnall, Fleſhly.

Carnality,

Carnality, Fleſhlineſſe.

Caroll, A Song.

Carnificate, To hang.

Carpe, to rebuke, checke, or taunt.

Carcere, A ſhort ſwift race with a Horſe.

Carricke, A great ſhip of burden.

Carraques, Great Spaniſh veſſels.

Caſtaldy, Stewardſhip.

Caſtalides, The ſurname of the Muſes.

Caſtigate, to chaſtiſe, to correct.

Caſtigation, a correction, chaſtiſement.

Caſtrated, Gelded.

Caſtleward, A payment made by ſome dwelling within a certaine compaſſe of a Caſtle, for the maintenance of thoſe that doe watch and ward the Caſtle; alſo the circuit of land which oweth this ſervice.

Caſuall, Which happeneth by chance, uncertaine.

Caſualtie, Chance, fortune, hap-hazard.

Catadrome, A tilt-yard.

Catalogue, A roll, bill, a regiſter of names, or other things.

Cataplaſme, A plaiſter compounded of certaine oyntments to cure ſores.

Cataract, A diſtillation of humours out of the eyes.

Catarrhe, A diſtillation of watry humours out of the head.

Cataſtrophe, The end of a Comedy, a ſudden alteration.

Cataſtrophize To end a Comedy, or the like.

Cataſtrum, The decke or hatch of a ſhip.

Catamite, A boy which is uſed for buggery.

Catechize, to inſtruct by mouth.

Catechumen, A novice, or one newly inſtructed in matters of faith, by word of mouth.

Category, An accuſation.

Cathedrall, Of, or belonging to a Biſhops chaire.

Catholike, Univerſall or generall.

Catillate, to licke diſhes.

Catenate, To chaine.

Catoptromancie, Divination

nation by viſion ſhowen in a glaſſe.

Caverne, A hole or cave in the earth.

Caveat, A warning.

Cauſidicke, A Lawyer, atturney, advocate, or proctor.

Cautele, A taking heed.

Cauteleus, wary, circumſpect

Cauterize, To burne or ſeare.

Caution, *Idem*, as caveat is.

Cavill, To reaſon overthwartly.

Cavillous, Deceitfull.

Celebrate, to doe a thing in honour of ſome one.

Celebration, The ſolemnization of a feaſt.

Celebrity, great renowne.

Celeripedean, A ſwift footman.

Celerity, Swiftnes, ſpeed.

Celeſtiall, Heavenly.

Celſitude, Highneſſe.

Cement, Morter, lime.

Cenation, A ſupper.

Cenſer, a veſſell to burne Frankincenſe in.

Cenſor, A grave officer having power to correct matters.

Cenſure, Opinion, judgement.

Center, The point in the midſt of a round circle, and therefore the earth is called the center of the world, becauſe it is in the midſt thereof.

Centurion, A captaine of an hundred men.

Cericean, a ſubtle knave.

Cermocinatrix, She that inſtructeth to ſpeake.

Certation, Strife.

Certes, Surely, certainely.

Certificate, A writing averring the truth of a thing.

Ceruſe, White lead.

Ceſpitate, To ſtumble.

Chalon, A blanket or covering.

Chamſering, a ſmall gutter or furrow, made by art upon ſome pillars of ſtone or timber.

Champery, See *Champertaures*.

Chaplet, An attire for the head, made of gold, pearle, or other coſtly or curious ſtuffe, uſed to bee faſtned behind, in manner of a folded role or garland.

Cham-

Champertaures, Such as ſtir others to law, bearing charges to ſhare part of what they ſue for.

Chancellour, a chiefe officer in a ſpirituall court.

Chancery, The court of equity, and good conſcience.

Chantor, A Singer.

Chaos, A confuſed and diſordered heape, whereof Poets faine the world, and all that therein is, to bee made.

Characterie, A writing by Characters, or by ſtrange markes.

Character, The forme of a letter, a marke, ſigne, or ſtampe in any thing.

Charibdis, A gulfe in the ſea, wherein is moſt dangerous ſayling, by reaſon of contrary windes.

Charily, Warily.

Charleswaine, Certaine ſtarres winding about the North pole of the world, in faſhion like four wheels, and horſes drawing it.

Charnall houſe, a place to lay ſculls and dead bones in.

Chart, A written deed.

Charter, a writing of priviledges and liberties.

Cheat, To deceive and coozen.

Cheating, Coozenage.

Cheek varniſh, Painting uſed by ſome women.

Charnez, A graine dying Scarlet.

Cheviſance, Merchandize, bargaining.

Chirographicall, Writing, a writing of ones owne hand.

Chirography, the deſcription of a countrey.

Chriſme, A white linnen cloth wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly chriſtned.

Chriſtianiſme, The beleefe of Chriſtians.

Chryſoſtomaticall, golden-mouthed.

Chronologer, One skilfull in Chronicles

Chronologie, The knowledge of old ſtories

Chymæras, Strange phantaſies, Caſtles in the ayre.

Chymiſt, See *Paracelſus*.

Chyromancy, Divination by the palme of the hand.

Chivalry, Knighthood.

Cibaries,

Cibaries, Belonging to meats.

Cibarian bread, Browne bread.

Cicurate, To tame.

Cimball, An old muſicall inſtrument made with plates of braſſe.

Cimbicke, A miſard, or niggard.

Cimbricke, A Dane.

Circinate, To turne round.

Circuition, A compaſſing about.

Circumference, The outward part of any round circle, the ring, or round compaſſe of a wheele.

Circular, That which is round in compaſſe.

Circulate, To compaſſe about.

Circumciſe, To cut off the fore-skin of ones privities.

Circumciſion, A cutting off the fore-skin.

Circumcellion, A taverne hunter.

Circumlinge, To binde about.

Circumlocution, A ſpeaking of many words, when few may ſuffice: a long circumſtance.

Circumplicate, To roll, or wrap about.

Circumſcribe, To draw a line about: to compaſſe round.

Circumſcriptible, Which may bee limited within bands.

Circumſpect, Wiſe, warie, adviſed, heedfull.

Circumvall, To trench about.

Circumvent, To deceive one.

Circumvert, To turne about.

Circundate, To compaſſe about.

Circundolate, To hew round about.

Circumduction, Guile, or deceit.

Circunſtate, To compaſſe about.

Circunſtrued, Built round about.

Circunvolate, To flye round about.

Cirques, Round liſts to behold publike races.

Ciſpeld, Kept from entrance.

Cite, To warne one to appeare.

Citation,

Citation, A warning.

Citharize, To play on the Harpe.

Citrine, Yellow.

Citadell, A Caſtle with a ſmall garriſon, to keepe a Towne in awe.

Civilize, To make civill.

Civitated, Become like a Citizen.

Clamour, A great crie or noyſe.

Clamarous. Crying out, or exclaiming.

Clandeſtine, Cloſe, ſecret.

Clarifie, To make cleere.

Claritie, Nobleneſſe, cleereneſſe.

Claudicate, To goe lame.

Clauſe, a ſhort ſentence.

Cleepe, To name or call.

Clemency, Gentleneſſe, mercy.

Clement, Gentle, courteous.

Client, One asking counſell of a Lawyer.

Clymactericall, Is every ſeventh yeere, which is held very dangerous, and by this account the fourteenth, one and twentieth, eight and twentieth, and five and thirtieth, *&c.* are held clymactericall yeeres: ſome hold the ninth yeere to be the clymactericall yeere, and as dangerous as the other: and by this account, eighteene, twentie ſeven, thirty ſix, *&c.* are ſo called: But the moſt dangerous and notedſt clymactericall yeere is at the age of ſixty and three, for that both accounts doe meet in this number, namely, nine times ſeven, and ſeven times nine, either of which numbers make ſixtie three: this (I ſay) is held the moſt dangerous yeere of all.

Climate, Signifieth a portion of the world betweene North and South, containing ſome notable difference in the Sunne riſing.

Clynopaly, Overmuch lechery.

Cloake, to cover or hide.

Cloddred, Muſtie.

Clocke, To call like a Henne.

Coacervate, To heape up together.

Coaction, Conſtraint.

Coactive,

Coactive, Constraining

Coagmentation, Plunging together.

Coadjutor, A fellow helper.

Coagulate, to turne to a curd.

Cochenell, graine wherewith the purple is dyed

Coccinated, Clad in skarlet.

Coequitate, to ride together.

Coequall, Equall in degree with another.

Coessentiall, Of the same essence or substance.

Coetanes, Of one time and age.

Coeternall, Equall in eternity.

Cohere, To agree, sticke or hang together.

Cogitation, Thinking.

Cognition, Knowledge.

Coherence, An agreement, or hanging together.

Cognominate, To name.

Cognomination, A naming.

Collacrymate, To weepe with.

Collacrymation, A weeping with.

Collaterall, Sideways: every degree of kindred is either lineall or collaterall, the lineall, that which commeth from the grandfather to the father, and from the father to the sonne, and so still right downwards: collaterall is that which commeth sideways, as first betweene brothers and sisters, then betweene their children, *&c.* Also uncles, Aunts, and all Cousins are contained under this terme of collaterall kindred.

Collation, A small banquet.

Collaud, To praise.

Colleague, A companion or one joyned in office with another.

Collect, To gather together.

Collection, A gathering.

Colligate, To bind together.

Collimate, To levell or winke with one eye.

Collocation, A placing.

Collocuplicate, To enrich

Colloquie, A talking together.

Colluctation, a wrestling.

Collusion,

Colluſion, Deceit.

Collutulate, To defile.

Colon, A marke of a ſentence not fully endéd, it is made with two pricks (:) thus.

Colloquintida, A kind of wild gourd, it is often uſed in Phyſicke.

Coloſſe, A huge Image or ſtatue made of wood: we reade of one in the Ile of *Rhodes*, whoſe thumb few men could fathome.

Columbine, Dove like.

Columbate, To bill or kiſſe like a Dove.

Columne, A pillar.

Combate, A fight betweene two, allowed by the law, for the triall of ſome controverſie.

Combatant, He which is to fight a combate.

Combine, To joyne together.

Combination, A joyning together.

Combuſt, Burnt, ſcorched.

Combuſtible, That which will ſoone be ſet on fire.

Combuſtion, A firing or burning.

Comedy, a play or enterlude, whoſe beginning is full of trouble, the end thereof is mirth and joy.

Comedian, A player or writer of Comedies.

Comet, A blaſing ſtarre.

Comicall, Pleaſant, merry.

Comma, A marke made thus (,) often uſed in writing and printing.

Commaſculate, to ſet one in ſtomack.

Commeation, A paſport.

Commemorate, To rehearſe or make mention.

Commemoration, A rehearſing, a remembrance.

Commence, To enter an action againſt one, to begin.

Commendatory, Which commendeth one.

Comment, A lye, or tale, ſometimes a note of inſtruction ſet in the margent of a Booke, to expound that which is hard to be underſtood.

Commentary, See *Comment*.

Commerce, converſation, entercourſe of merchandize.

Commination, A threatning.

Commi-

Comitiall ill, The falling ſickneſſe.

Commiſerate, To pittie, or take compaſſion upon any.

Commiſſary, One that hath ſpirituall juriſdiction in ſome out-place of a Dioceſſe, ſo farre diſtant from the chiefe Citie, that it were a trouble to ſummon people to it.

Commiſeration, Pity, compaſſion.

Commiſſion, A writing, ſhewing that one or many have ſome authority in matters of truſt committed to their charge.

Commiſſioner, That hath authority by commiſſion.

Committe, He to whom a matter is committed to be ordered or decided.

Commix, To mix together.

Commixtion, a mingling together.

Commodious, Fit, profitable.

Commonſtrate, To teach.

Commoration, A ſtaying, or tarrying.

Commotion, A hurly burly, or great ſtirre.

Commotrix, A maide that makes ready and unready her Miſtreſſe.

Communicable, That which may be imparted to another.

Communion, A partaking together.

Community, Fellowſhip in partaking together.

Commulceate, To aſſwage.

Commutation, A changing.

Commutative, Which may be changed.

Compact, Hard, or cloſe knit together: ſome, a bargaine or agreement.

Compactible, To be joyned.

Compaſſionate, Pitifull.

Compaginate, To ſet together that which is broken.

Comparation, Proviſion.

Compeeres, Companions.

Compendious, Briefe, or ſhort.

Compendium, A ſaving courſe, a ſhort way.

Compenſation, A recompence.

Comperendinate, To deferre.

Competency,

Competency, Sufficiency.

Competent, Convenient, neceſſary.

Competitor, One ſuing for the ſame thing another doth.

Compile, To make or ſet together.

Compilation, Theft, murder.

Complement, Perfection, fine behaviour.

Compleat, Perfect, full.

Complexion, The temperature of the humours in ones body, which cauſeth the colour.

Complices, Confederates in lewd matters.

Complore, To weepe together.

Compoſe, To frame or ſet together.

Componderate, to weigh.

Compoſition, A joyning or ſetting together.

Compoſitor, Which ſetteth things together.

Comprehend, To conceive in the minde.

Comprehenſible, That which may be conceived.

Comprehenſion, Underſtanding, conceiving.

Compremiſe, An agreement made by indifferent men choſen on both ſides.

Compulſion, Conſtraint.

Compunction, Griefe, or remorſe.

Compriſe, To containe.

Computate, To account, to reckon.

Computation, An account.

Comrade, A companion, a good fellow.

Concave, Hollow.

Concavity, Hollowneſſe.

Concertation, Strife, envie.

Conceſſation, Loytering.

Concinnate, To make fit.

Concinnity, Apt, fitneſſe, a feat contriving, or handſome ſetting a thing together.

Concionator, A Preacher.

Conciſe, Briefe, ſhort.

Concitation, Provoking, moving.

Conclave, An inner Parlour, a private roome, a Cloſet.

Concoct, To digeſt, to boyle.

Concoction, a digeſtion of meat in the body.

Concordancy, Agreement,

Concourſe, A great aſſembly.

Concupiſcence, Luſt, fleſhly deſire.

Concurre, To meete together.

Concuſſed, Shaken.

Condenſate, To thicken.

Condeſcend, To joyn together, to agree.

Condigne, Worthy, due, deſerved.

Condole, To weepe with another, to bemoane.

Condone, To give.

Condorme, To ſleepe with one.

Conduce, To bring with to helpe.

Conduct, To guide one in the way.

Cones, Geometricall figures, broad beneath, and ſharpe above, with a circular bottome.

Conduplicate, To double.

Confabulate, To talke, to tell tales.

Confection, A mingling, or what is mingled.

Confederate, One linked with another in ſomething.

Conferre, To talke together, to compare together.

Conference, A talking, or reaſoning together.

Confidence, Truſt, credit.

Confident, Bold, nothing doubtfull, aſſured.

Confine, To appoint bounds, or to limit.

Confines, The bounds or borders of a City, or country.

Confiſcate, Seized on to the Kings uſe, forfeited.

Confiſcation, Forfeiture of our goods, or ſeizing them to the Kings uſe.

Conflagitate, Earneſtly to deſire.

Conflict, A fight, or bickring.

Confluence, A flowing together, great ſtore, or great multitude.

Conforme, to frame ones ſelfe to what is required of one.

Conformitie, Likeneſſe.

Confront, To face one boldly.

Confuſed, Mingled, out of order.

Conſuſion, A diſorderly mingling.

Confute, To diſprove or overthrow by argument.

Congeale, To freeze, to grow

grow ſtiffe with cold.

Congeſtion, a heaping up.

Conglobed, Gathered up round.

Conglomerate, to winde up on bottomes.

Conglutinate, To joyne, to glue together.

Conglutination, A gluing together.

Congratulate, To rejoyce in anothers behalfe.

Congratulation, A rejoycing in ones behalfe.

Congregate, To gather together.

Congruent, Agreeable.

Congruitie, Agreement.

Conjecturall, Which may or may not be, uncertaine.

Conjoyne, To joyne together.

Conjugall, Belonging to wedlocke.

Conjunction, A joyning or coupling together.

Conjure, To ſweare, or conſpire together, to bind by oath.

Conlatrate, To barke, or carpe.

Connex, To knit together.

Coonexion, A knitting together.

Connive, To winke at a thing.

Connivence, a winking at a matter.

Connudate, To ſtrip naked.

Conſanate, To heale.

Conſanguinity, Kindred by blood.

Conſecrate, To give, to hallow, or make holy.

Conſecration, A making holy.

Conſectator, an imitator.

Conſequence, that which followeth after.

Conſequent, Neceſſarily comming after another thing.

Conſerve, to preſerve, or keepe.

Conſerver, A preſerver.

Conſerves, the juyce or ſubſtance kept of things which are boyled with ſugar, &c.

Conſiderate, Wiſe, diſcreet.

Conſigne, To ſeale, or print.

Conſiſtory, a judgement-place, or aſſembly of Judges.

Conſobrina, A Siſters ſonne.

Conſolation, Comfort.

Conſolatory, comforting.

Conſolidate, To make firme or ſound.

Conſomniat, To dreame.

Conſonant, Agreeable: alſo, every letter that is no vowell, as *b*, *c*. *d*. are ſo called.

Conſopiated, Luld aſleep.

Conſort, A companion, or Muſicians together.

Conſpergate, to ſprinkle, or ſcatter.

Conſpicuous, Bright or cleere.

Conſpuated, Beſpetted.

Conſpurgate, To defile.

Conſpurcation, a making foule, or a defiling.

Conſtellation, A company of ſtarres together, or the influence they worke.

Conſternation, A great feare.

Conſtitute, to appoint or ordaine.

Conſtitution, A Decree, an appointment.

Conſtuprate, Carnally to accompany with a woman.

Conſtruction, A joyning of words together.

Conſubſtantiall, Of the ſame ſubſtance.

Conſubſtantiality, Agreement in ſubſtance.

Conſull, a chiefe Roman Officer: there were two yeerely choſen.

Conſult, to take advice.

Conſultation, A taking of counſell.

Conſummate, To finiſh, to make an end.

Conſummation, An end, a finiſhing of a matter.

Conſumption, A diſeaſe conſuming away the body.

Contagion, An infection.

Contagious, Infectious.

Contaminate, To defile.

Contamination, A defiling.

Contemne, To deſpiſe.

Contemplation, A beholding in ones mind, a thinking upon.

Contemplate, To behold in the minde, to muſe upon.

Contemptible, Vile, baſe, of no account.

Contemptuous, Deſpitefull.

Continencie, Chaſtitie.

Continent, Chaſte, ſober.

Continent land, Maine land, no Iland.

Contin-

Contingencie, Chance.

Contingent, caſual, which may and may not be.

Continuate, To joyne cloſe together.

Contract, A bargaine.

Contraction, A ſhrinking together.

Contradict, To gainſay.

Contradiction, A ſpeaking againſt.

Contrabanded, Uncuſtomed.

Contraction, A handling, a touching.

Contribute, To give with others.

Contributary, Which giveth as others.

Contribution, A giving with others.

Contriſtate, To make ſad.

Contrition, Inward ſorrow.

Contrite, Sorrowfull, repentant heartily.

Controvert, To ſtrive or contend about things.

Contruncate, To cut away part.

Contumacy, Stubborneneſſe, diſobedience, ſelfe-will.

Contumely, Diſgrace, reproach.

Contumelious, reproachfull.

Contund, To beat ſmall in a Morter, to pownd.

Contuſion, A bruiſe.

Contuſed, Bruiſed.

Convent, To bring one before the Judge.

Conventicle, A ſmall aſſembly, commonly for ill things.

Converſe, To uſe ones company, to live with.

Converſant, Much uſing ones company.

Converſion, turning from ill to good.

Convection, A bearing.

Conviction, A proofe of being guilty.

Convicted, Found guilty.

Convince, To overcome or confute, to prove one guilty.

Convocate, To call together

Convocation, An aſſembly or calling together.

Convulſion, The ſhrinking together of the ſinewes.

Cooperate, To worke together, to helpe.

Cooptate, To chuſe.

Cope, A Church veſtment.

Copious, Abundant, plentifull.

Copulation, A joyning together.

Cor, A measure of a pottle.

Corbets, Places in walls where Images stand.

Corbitate, to lade a ship.

Cordial, that which comforteth the heart, heartily.

Corawainer, A Shoemaker.

Corim, A measure of eighteene gallons.

Coronell, A Captaine over many bands.

Coronize, To crowne.

Coronation, A crowning of King or Queene.

Corporall, Of or belonging to the body.

Corporation, A body politike, having by the Kings grant a common seale, a chiefe officer, and inferiour persons belonging to it.

Corpulency, Grossenesse, fatnesse.

Corpulent, Fat, grosse.

Corrade, To rake, shave, or scrape.

Correlatives, words which cannot be spoken, but there must be supposed some other word which is necessarily a dependant upon it, as a Father and a Sonne, a Captaine and a Souldier, a Husband and a Wife, &c.

Correspondence, Agreeablenesse or proportion answering to some other thing.

Correspondent, agreeable, or answering to another thing.

Corrigible, Which may be corrected.

Corrivall, He which is a suiter with another for marriage to a woman.

Corroborate, To strengthen.

Corrode, to gnaw asunder.

Corroge, To gather of every side.

Corrosive, A fretting plaister.

Corrugated, Wrinckled.

Corruge, To frowne, to wrinckle.

Corruscant, Bright, shining.

Cosignificative, Of the same signification with another thing.

Cosmography, an art touching the description of the world.

Coscino-

Coſcinomancy, Divination by a ſieve.

Cotabulate, To planch.

Cothurnated, One wearing buskins.

Couch, A little bed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Covent, The whole company of religious men dwelling in one houſe together.

Coverture, The time that man and wife live together in holy Wedlocke, a covering.

Covert-barron, A married woman.

Covert, Secret, hidden.

Covine, Fraud, deceit.

Cumbred, Let, hindred.

Countermand, A commandement given contrary to a former command.

Countermine, to digge in the earth againſt another.

Countermure, A wall made in defence againſt another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copie of a deed indented.

Counterpoyſe, Which is laid in weight againſt another thing.

Countervaile, To be of equall value to another thing.

Courſer, A great horſe.

Cranies, Little chinkes or holes in the earth.

Craven, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Craſſitude, Thickneſſe.

Craſie, Sicke, weake.

Credence, Beleefe, truſt.

Credible, that which may be beleeved.

Crediter, Which lendeth or truſteth money or wares.

Crediter-craſed, Banquerout.

Credulity, Eaſineſſe of beleefe.

Credulous, Which eaſily beleeveth a thing.

Crepitate, To winde or fart.

Creſſant, The Moone (or any thing elſe) growne.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, a fault or offence committed.

Criminall, Faulty.

Criſis, Judgement.

Criſpe, Curled.

Criſtalline, Shining like Chriſtall.

Criticke, An hard cenſurer.

Criticall dayes, Dayes

wherein Physitians give judgement of the continuance of ones sickneſſe, death or recovery.

Crimſon gulfe, The red Sea.

Crociate, To cry like a Raven.

Crownet, a little crowne.

Crowd, A great throng of people.

Croyſado, A battell.

Crude, Raw, not well digeſted.

Crudity, Rawneſſe, ill digeſtion.

Cubit, The meaſure of a mans elbow, to the top of his middle finger.

Cubes, Geometricall figures foursquare like a Die.

Cucubate, To cry like an Owle.

Cucuriate, To crow like a Cocke.

Cullion, The ſtone of any living thing.

Culpable, Faultie.

Culture, Tillage, dreſſing of land.

Culvertaile, a ſtrong kind of building, by faſtning boards or timber with artificiall joynts, ſo firmely together, that they cannot fall aſunder.

Cumaticall colour, Blue colour.

Cumulation, A heaping up, or increaſing.

Cunctation, Slackneſſe, delay.

Cupiditie, Deſire, covetouſneſſe.

Curfew, A bell that rings about bed time.

Curſorily, Swiftly.

Curioſity, More diligence than needs.

Currant, Going into.

Curtezan, A harlot.

Curtilage, Any piece of ground joyning to a houſe, as a yard.

Cuſpedate, To ſharpen.

Cuſtodie, Safe keeping.

Cylinders, Geometricall figures round and long, conſiſting from top to toe, of two equall parallell circles.

Cynicall, Doggiſh.

Cynoſure, the North ſtar.

Cypher, A circle in Arithmeticke, like the letter (o)

Cyren, Mermaids.

Cyrne, a Goblet to drinke wine in.

Daſſe.

D

Daffe, A coward.

Dagges, Latchets cut of Leather

Daine, To vouchſafe.

Daniſme, Uſury.

Daniſt, An uſurer.

Dapinate, To provide daintie meats.

Dapaticall meats, Dainty meats.

Darnell, A naughty graine, almoſt like wheate, but much leſſe, and groweth among wheat.

Dardanar, A foreſtaller.

Dardanean Art, Witchcraft.

Darraigne, To challenge, to attempt.

Dealbate, To white-lime a thing.

Deambulate, To walke abroad.

Deambulation, a walking abroad.

Dearluate, To quarter.

Deaurate, To gild, to gliſter gold-like.

Debaccate, To revile one after the manner of drunkards.

Debellate, To vanquiſh, to ſubdue.

Debilitate, To weaken.

Debility, Weakeneſſe.

Deblaterate, To babble much.

Deboyſt fellow, A lewd ſcum of the earth.

Debitor, A debtor.

Debonaire, Milde, courteous, gentle.

Debuccinate, To report abroad.

Decachinnate, to ſcorne.

Decad, The number of ten.

Decalogue, the ten Commandements.

Decaputate, To powre out from one thing to another.

Decent, Comely, handſome.

Decency, Comelineſſe.

Decide, To determine or end a matter in controverſie, or doubt.

Decipher, to write after a ſtrange manner that none ſhall reade it: alſo to finde out the meaning of a thing ſo written.

Deciſion,

Deciſion, A determination or end of a matter in controverſie.

Declaime, to ſpeak ill of.

Declamation, A ſpeech purpoſely made in diſpraiſe of ſome thing.

Declaimer, He that maketh a declamation.

Decline, To bend downward.

Declination, A bending downwards.

Declivity, A ſteepe bending downwards, as on the ſide of a hill.

Decoct, To boyle, to ſeethe.

Decoction, A boyling, or ſeething.

Decolorate, To ſtaine.

Decoloration, a ſtayning.

Decollate, To behead.

Decollation, a beheading.

Decorate, To decke, to grace or trim.

Decorticate, To peele off the barke of a tree, or the like.

Decortication, Such a peeling.

Decorum, Comely, ſeemly.

Decrepite, Old, feeble with age.

Deculcate, to tread ſomething under foote.

Decult, To hide privily.

Decreſſant, Any thing wayning, periſhing

Decretals, Ordinances, Decrees.

Decuriate, To divide into bands, to ſeparate.

Decuriation, a making of Knights or Captaines.

Decurſion, A running of ſouldiers on their enemies.

Decurt, Short.

Decurtate, To ſhorten.

Decute, To cut off.

Dedecorate, To diſhonour, or ſhame one.

Dedicate, To give, offer, or appoint for ſome ſpeciall purpoſe, abſolutely.

Dedication, A giving, an offering up.

Dedigne, To diſdaine.

Dedignation, A diſdaining.

Dedition, A yeelding, or ſurrendring.

Dedoceat, To unteach, or cauſe to forget.

Dedoleate, To end ones ſorrow or griefe.

Deduce, } To take away
Deduct, } or abate.

Deduction, a taking away.

Defecate, To take away lees

lees or dregges.

Defalcate, to diminish or take away.

Defamation, a defaming, a speaking ill of one.

Defamatory, Slanderous.

Defame, To disgrace.

Defamed, Disgraced.

Defatigate, To make weary.

Defatigation, Wearinesse.

Defeasance, An overthrowing, or undoing of what was formerly done, a writing testifying that some other writing shall be of no force.

Defeat, To deceive, to beguile, to take craftily from one.

Defect, a failing, or wanting of any thing.

Defection, A falling away, a revolting.

Defective, Faulty, want of some thing.

Defendant, Which answereth to a challenge or accusation.

Defensive, Done or spoken in defence.

Deferre, To put off, to prolong or delay.

Define, To declare or describe a thing plainely.

Definition, a declaration what a thing is expressly.

Definitive, Which declareth, or concludeth a matter.

Deflectings, Turnings from good to bad.

Defloccate, to weare out a thing.

Defloration, A corrupting, a deflowring.

Deflowre, To corrupt, to spoile, or marre.

Desomicate, To chippe bread, or so.

Deforme, To spoile or disfigure the forme of a thing.

Deformed, Disfigured.

Deformation, A spoyling or disfiguring.

Deformity, Ill-favourednesse.

Defraud, To deceive, to beguile.

Dest, Neat, handsome, pretty, and feate.

Defunct, Dead.

De ust, To cudgell or beat one.

Desuse, To powre out

Degenerate, to turne out of kinde.

Deglabrate, To pull off skin,

skin, haire, or the like.

Deglubate, To fley a thing.

Deglutinate, To unglue.

Degrade, To take away the priviledge of holy Orders from one.

Degradation, A taking away of Eccleſiaſticall Orders.

Degrandinate, To haile downe right.

Degreſſe, To unlight from a Horſe.

Degulate, To conſume in belly cheere.

Deguſt, To taſte.

Debort, To diſſwade, to adviſe one to the contrarie.

Debortation, A perſwaſion or admonition to refraine from doing ſomething.

Deject, To abaſe or throw downe.

Dejection, An abaſement.

Dejerate, To ſweare deepely.

Dejerator, A great ſwearer.

Deitie, God-head, or a God.

Delachrymate, to weepe.

Delacrymation, A weeping.

Delation, An accuſation, or ſecret complaint.

Delectation, Delight.

Delegate, To aſſigne, to ſend in commiſſion.

Delegation, a commiſſion or charge.

Deletion, A blotting out.

Deliberation, Adviſement.

Delian twins, the Sunne and Moone.

Delibate, To ſip, or kiſſe the cup

Delibrate, To pull off the rinde of a tree.

Delimate, To file or ſhave from off a thing.

Delineate, To draw the firſt proportion of a thing.

Delinquent, An offendor.

Delirate, To dote.

Deliration, Dotage.

Delitigate, To skold, or chide vehemently.

Delude, To mocke, to deceive, to ſcorne.

Deluge, An univerſall overflowing of waters, *Noahs* flood.

Delumbate,

Delumbate, To beat, weaken, or to breake.

Deluſion, A mocking.

Delute, To cover with clay.

Demaines, The Lords Manour houſe, and the lands which he and his anceſtors have alwayes uſed.

Demeane, To behave or carry ones ſelfe.

Demeanour, Behavior.

Demency, Madneſſe.

Demerit, To deſerve.

Demerged, Drowned, plunged.

Demigrate, To change houſes.

Demigration, a changing of places or houſes.

Demiſe, To give or grant.

Democracy, Rule which people have over themſelves without a ſuperiour, unleſſe ſuch as they themſelves will appoint

Demoliſh, to pull down

Demolition, A pulling downe.

Demoniacke, One poſſeſt with a Divell.

Demonſtrable, Which may be ſhewed, or manifeſted.

Demonſtrate, To ſhew.

Demonſtration, A ſhewing plaine of any thing.

Demurre, a ſtay or pauſe, a ſtanding ſtill.

Demy, Halfe, alſo little.

Deneere, A penny.

Denegate, To deny.

Denigrate, To make blacke.

Denizen, A ſtranger borne, made free by the Kings Letters Patents, and enjoying all priviledges thereby, as if he were an Engliſhman.

Denominate, To name.

Denomination, A naming.

Denotate, to note, mark, or ſignifie.

Denotation, A marking, a noting.

Denounce, To threaten, to give warning, To declare.

Dentiate, to breed treeth

* *Denweere*, Double.

Deoccate, To harrow or clod the land.

Deodand, When by a horſe, cart, bull, or the like, a man is caſually kild, *&c.* that which moved, and was cauſe of his death, being

ing forfeited to the King, belongeth to the Kings almoner to beſtow it in deeds of charity, and therefore cald a *Deodand*, as given away for Gods ſake.

Deonerate, To unload.

Deoſculate, to kiſſe ſweetly.

Depalmate, To give one a box on the eare.

Depauperate, To impoveriſh.

Depeculation, Robbing of the Common-wealth.

Depend, To hang upon another thing.

Dependant, Which hangeth on another thing.

Depex, To kembe.

Depilate, To pull off haires, or the like.

Deplorable. To be lamented.

Deploration, A lamenting.

Deplore, To lament, or bewaile

Deplorement, Weeping, lamenting.

Deplume, To pull off feathers of a thing.

Depopulate, To ſpoile or waſte a Country.

Depopulation, A ſpoiling or waſting of a Countrey.

Deport, to carry, to beare.

Depoſe, To ſweare, to thruſt one out of his kingdome, or ſo.

Depoſition, An oath, or a depoſing from authority.

Depoſitum, a pledge.

Deprave, To corrupt, to marre, alſo to ſpeake evill of one.

Depreliation, A battell.

Deprecation, a ſupplication.

Deprehenſion, A taking one unawares.

Depreſſe, to keepe down.

Deprivation, a loſſe of any thing.

Deprive, to take away.

Deproperate, To make too much ſpeed.

Depudicate, to deflowre a maid.

Depute, To appoint.

Depulſe, To drive away, to thruſt one often away.

Depulſion, A driving away.

Derelinque, To leave.

Deride, To mocke to flout.

Deriſion, A mocking.

Derive, to take or draw from another thing

Deri-

Derivative, That which is derived from another thing or word.

Derivation, A deriving.

Derogate, To impaire, to diminish or take away.

Derogation, A taking away of ones honour, or estimation.

Derogatory, That which impaireth or hindreth any one of his credit.

Describe, Plainely to expresse a thing.

Description, A plaine expressing.

Descend, To goe downe.

Desecate, To mow, or cut off.

Desection, A mowing or cutting off.

Designe, To appoint.

Designement, A purpose which one intends to doe.

Despiate, To wax foolish.

Desist, To leave off.

Despicable, Despised, nothing set by.

Despicuous, Contemptible, vile.

Despiciencie, Despite, hatred.

Desponsated, Betrothed.

Despume, to take up the scumme of a thing.

Desquame, To scale a fish.

Desuetude, Lacke of use.

Desubulate, To pierce with a naile.

Destering, Snorting.

Destigate, To cry like a Rat.

Destinate, To appoint.

Destination, an appointment.

Destitute, Forsaken.

Detaine, to keepe backe from one.

Detect, To discover, or disclose.

Detection, a discovery, or disclosing.

Deterge, To rub out.

Deterred, Discouraged, made afraid.

Detest, To abhorre a thing.

Detestable, Vile, abominable.

Detext, Unwoven.

Detonded, Poled.

Detract, to speake ill of.

Detraction, A speaking ill of one, or slandering.

Detrement, Losse, hinderance, harme.

Detrectation, A refusing to doe a thing.

Detrude,

Detrude, To thruſt out.

Detruncate, To cut, or lop boughes.

Detruncation, A lopping or cutting.

Deturpate, To defile.

Devaſt, to ſpoile a countrey

Devaſtation, A waſting of a countrey.

Devenerate, To worſhip.

Deveſt, To uncloath one.

Deviant, Farre out of the way.

Devoire, Endevour.

Devolve, to roule down.

Devolution, A rouling downe.

Divirginate, To raviſh a Maid.

Devitation, An eſchewing.

Devoke, To call downe.

Devoted, Vowed.

Dewlap, the hollow part of the throat hanging downe in ſome beaſts.

Dexter, Belonging to the right hand.

Dexterity, Nimbleneſſe, skilfulneſſe, quickneſſe.

Diabete, *diabeticall diſeaſe*, When one cannot piſſe.

Diabolicall, Divelliſh,

Diadem, a Kings crown.

Diagraffical art, the art of painting or carving.

Diagramme, The title of a booke.

Dialect, A difference of certaine words in a Language: as here in England the North dialect differs from the Southerne, and the Weſterne dialect differs from them both,

Dialecticall, Of, or belonging to the Art of Logicke.

Dialogue, A conference between two or more men, in a Booke or writing.

Diameter, a ſtraight line paſſing betweene the midſt of a figure, dividing it into two equall parts.

Diapaſon, A concord in muſicke of all.

Diaper, A fine kinde of Linning, not woven after the common faſhion, but in certaine worke.

Diapred, Diverſified, of divers colours, or garniſhings.

Diary, Daily.

Diarrhea, The flix or laske.

Dicacity,

Dicacity, much babling, or ſcolding, ſcoffing or prating.

Dicker, ten hides of Leather.

Dictate, to endite what another writes.

Dictatrix, a woman commanding things to be done

Dictator, a chiefe officer in Rome, never choſen but in great danger of the Eſtate of their Commonwealth.

Didymy, twins.

Diffarreation, a ſacrifice done betwixt a man and his wife at a divorcement.

Difficult, hard, uneaſie.

Difficulty, hardneſſe.

Diffidence, diſtruſt.

Diffident, miſtruſtfull.

Diffuſe, to ſpread abroad.

Digamus, one having two wives.

Digama, ſhe that hath two husbands.

Digeſt, to ſet in order.

Digbt, made ready, dreſſed.

Digladiation, fight, ſtrife, debate.

Dignorate, to marke a beaſt.

Digreſſe, to goe from a matter in hand, and to ſpeake of another thing.

Digreſſion, a going from one matter to another.

Dijudicate, to determine by cenſure.

D judication, a determining by cenſure.

Dilaccrate, to teare in peeces, to ſpoyle.

Dilaniation, a tearing in peeces.

Dilate, to ſpread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in length.

Dilatation, a drawing in length, ſpeaking of a thing at large.

Dilemma, an argument which both waies convinceth ones adverſary, as thus: If he be a good man, why ſpeak you ill of him? If he be naught, why doe you keepe him company.

Diloricate, to rip.

Dilucidate, to declare.

Dimidiate, to part into two parts.

Dimenſion, the true meaſuring of a thing.

Dimication, a battell.

Dinumeration, a numbring or reckoning.

Diminutive, little, ſmall.

Dinumeration, A numbring or reckoning.

Dire, Fierce, cruell, terrible.

Directory, That which directeth.

Diremption, A ſeparation.

Direption, A violent taking away.

Dirity, Cruelty, fierceneſſe.

Diruncinate, To weede

Diſanimate, To diſhearten.

Diſanull, To diſallow.

Diſappeare, To vaniſh out of ſight.

Diſaſtrous, Unfortunate, unluckie.

Diſavow, To deny, or refuſe by vow.

Diſcalceate, To put off ones Shooes.

Diſcalendred, Razed, or blotted out.

Diſceptator, a Judge in a matter.

Diſciple, One that learneth, a Scholler.

Diſcipline, Inſtruction.

Diſciplinate, To inſtruct.

Diſcituated, Diſplaced, overturned.

Diſclaime, To deny.

Diſconſolate, Comfortleſſe.

Diſcontinuance, Lacke of uſe.

Diſcordant, Much differing, diſagreeing.

Diſcrepant, *Idem.*

Diſcrepitate, Often to diſagree.

Diſcrepancy, Diſagreeing, difference.

Diſcuſſe, To examine, debate, to trie a matter.

Diſcuſſion, an examining, or triall of a thing.

Disfranchize, To make one loſe his fredome.

Disfranchizement, A taking away of ones freedome.

Diſgorge, To rid the ſtomacke, to ſpue

Diſguſt, To diſlike.

Diſhevelled, Bare-headed, the haire hanging downe about the eares.

Disjunction, A ſeparating.

Diſlocate, To unplace.

Diſlocation, A diſplacing

Diſloyall, Falſe, untrue.

Diſmall, Unluckie, grievous.

Diſmantle, To uncloath, to

to unfurniſh, to leave unprovided.

Diſmiſſe, To diſcharge.

Diſparadized, ſalne from happineſſe to miſery.

Diſparage, To diſgrace, to joyn with unequall match.

Diſparagement, Shame, diſhonour, diſgrace.

Diſparates, words which are differing one from another, but not contrary, as heat and cold are cotraries, but heat and moiſture diſparates: *viz.* two contrary qualities.

Diſparity, Unlikeneſſe.

Diſperſe, To ſcatter abroad.

Diſperdition, An undoing.

Diſperſion, A ſcattering.

Diſpicience, Adviſement, diligence.

Diſplaied, Spread wide abroad.

Diſputable, Doubtfull.

Diſrobe, To uncloath.

Diſſenteria, The bloudy-flux.

Diſſention, Strife.

Diſſert, To diſpute on matters.

Diſſertation, A diſputing on things.

Diſſimulate, Unlikeneſſe.

Diſſipate, Abroad to ſcatter.

Diſſipation, A ſcattering abroad.

Diſſolve, To melt, to plucke downe, undoe, or deſtroy.

Diſſolute, wanton, looſe, given much to vaine pleaſures.

Diſſolution, A pulling aſunder, a breaking of any thing.

Diſſonant, Diſagreeing.

Diſſociable, Not to be brought to good fellowſhip.

Diſſociate, To ſeparate.

Diſtermine, To divide, to ſeparate.

Diſtillation, A dropping.

Diſtinction, A note or marke of difference.

Diſtinguiſh, To put a difference betweene things.

Diſtorqued, Wreſted.

Diſtortion, A writhing, crookedneſſe.

Diſtracted, Mad, out of his wits

Diſtraction, Madneſſe.

Diſtreſſe, Miſery, goods taken for not paying rent.

Diſtribute, to divide among many.

Diſtribution, a diviſion among many.

Diſturbe, to trouble to vexe.

Diſunion, a ſevering.

Diſunite, to part, to ſever.

Divage, to wander from place to place.

Divaricate, to ſtep, to ſtride wide.

Divert, to turne aſide.

Divident, that which divideth.

Divination, a fore-telling of what will happen.

Divine, heavenly, belonging to God; ſometime to fore-tell or foreſhew a thing to come.

Divorce, a ſeparation of man and wife.

Diureticall, cauſing urine.

Diurnall, of, or belonging to the day

Diuturnity, long continuance.

Divulgation, a publiſhing, telling or reporting abroad.

Divulge, publiſh or to tell abroad.

Dodochædron, figures of twelve Angels.

Docible, apt to be taught, one that will ſoone learn.

Docility, aptneſſe of underſtanding.

Document, a leſſon.

Dogdaies, ſee Canicular dayes.

Dogmaticall, which is held in ſome mens opinion.

Dogmatiſt, which breedeth a ſect or opinion.

Dole, grief, ſorrow, ſometimes alms given to many poore folks.

Doleſull, full of ſorrow.

Dolorificall, cauſing ſorrow.

Dolorous, ſorrowfull; painefull.

Domable, eaſie to be tamed.

Domeſticke, *Domeſticall*, one of the houſe, or any thing belonging thereto

Domineere, to beare rule or great ſway.

Dominicall, belonging to the Lords day.

Dominion, Lordſhip, rule.

Domno-

Domnonian, a Devonshire-man.

Donary, a gift.

Donation, a giving.

Donative, given to a thing.

Donour, a giver.

Donee, hee to whom a gift is given or granted.

Doome, a sentence pronounced, a judgement.

Doomesman, a Judge.

Doricke musicke, soft and effeminate musick.

Dormant, sleeping.

Dormative, sleepe causing.

Dormitory, a place to sleepe in.

Dorodocean, bribery in Judges.

Dorter, a cell or Chamber, used for religious men to sleep in.

Doted, endowed.

Doughty, strong.

Dowager, a widdow Princesse.

Draule, to speake dreamingly.

Dread, feare.

Dreary, sorrowfull.

Dreriment, sorrow, heavinesse.

Driblets, small debts.

Drile, to trickle downe the face, or the like.

Tuall, of, or belonging to two.

Dubious, } Doubtfull
Dubitable, }

Ductible, easie to be perswaded or drawne.

Duell, a single fight or combate.

Dulced, sweet.

Dulcitude, } Sweetnesse
Dulcity, }

Dulciloquy, sweet speaking.

Dulia, service of a bondman, worship to Saints.

Dumosous, full of bushes.

Duplicate, to double.

Duplicity, doublenesse.

Durable, which will last long.

Duricordant, hard-hearted.

Durability, long continuance.

Durity, harshnesse, cruelty, hardnesse.

Dynasticke, one of great rule and power.

Dysnomy, ill ordering of Lawes.

E

Eaglet, Young, childiſh, a young Eagle.

Ebony, Blacke Timber, good for many purpoſes.

Ebrietie, Drunkenneſſe.

Ebriolate, To make drunke.

Ebullition, A boyling or bubling.

Ecaſtor, By my fay.

Echo, A rebounding or ſounding back of any noiſe or voice in a wood, valley, or hollow place.

Eccleſiaſticke, A Preacher.

Eccleſiaſticall, Of, or belonging to the Church.

Eccleſiaſticus, Of, or belonging to a Preacher.

Ecclipſe, Want of any light, chiefly of the Sunne and Moone.

Eccliptick line, A line in which the Sunne alwayes keepes his courſe, which line runs thorow the midſt of the twelve Signes.

Eclogs, Shepheards Poems, commonly containing the talke.

Edecimate, To chuſe out the tenth man.

Eden, Paradice, a place of pleaſure.

Edentation, A pulling out of teeth

Edible, Which may be eaten.

Edict, A Proclamation, or decree.

Edification, A Building, or inſtruction.

Edifice, A frame, or building.

Edifie, to build, or to inſtruct.

Edition, A publiſhing, a ſetting forth.

Edoctrinate, To inſtruct.

Edoctrination, A teaching.

Edormiate, To ſleepe out ones fill.

Educate, To bring up, to nourиſh

Education, Bringing up.

Edurate, To harden.

Effable, Which may be uttered.

Effaſcinate, To bewitch.

Effaſcination, Witchcraft.

Effected, Done, ended.

Effector,

Effector, Which hath done a thing.

Effectrix, She which hath done ſomething.

Effectuate, To performe or doe a thing.

Effeminate, Womaniſh, nice.

Efficacie, Power, force.

Efficiencie, A bringing to paſſe.

Efficient, Which bringeth to paſſe.

Effigies, Ones picture, or ones true reſemblance.

Efflagitate, To demand a thing earneſtly.

Effrenation, Unrulineſſe.

Effuſion, A powring out.

Eftſoones, Againe, often.

Egelidate, To thaw.

Egerminate, To ſpring or bud out.

Egregious, Excellent: ſometime vile, baſe.

Egreſſion, A going out.

Egrimony, Great ſorrow.

Egritude, griefe of mind.

Eject, To caſt out.

Ejection, A caſting out.

Ejulation, A howling, or crying out.

Ejurate, To forſweare, or reſigne ones place.

Elaborate, To do a thing with great paines.

Elapidate, To rid out ſtones.

Elate, to lift up, or proud, loftie.

Elation, A lifting up, pride, loftineſſe.

Elatrate, To ſpeake out lowd.

* *Eld*, Old-age.

Elect, To chuſe.

Election, A chooſing, choiſe.

Electium, Amber.

Electuary, A medicine made with ſirrups, and powders.

Elench, A ſubtill argument.

Eleemoſynary, Which giveth almes.

Elegancy, Neatneſſe.

Elegant, Fine, neat.

Elegiacke, Mournefull.

Elegie, A mournefull ſong uſed at funeralls.

Elegiographer, Which writes mournefull ſongs.

Element, the firſt matter of viſible ſubſtance, from whence all things take their beginning, whereof there be foure, Fire, Ayre, Water and Earth.

Elementary, of, or belonging to the Elements

Elephancy, Leproſie.

Elevate, to lift up.

Elevation, a lifting up.

Elutherian, a deliverer.

Eliquament, fatneſſe of fiſh or fleſh.

Elixir. See *Quinteſſence*.

Elixate, to boyle.

Elocution, Utterance, eloquence.

Eloquence, the Art of Rhetericke.

Elucubrate, to doe a thing by candle-light.

Elude, to deceive, or mocke.

Eluſion, deceit or mocking.

Eluſcate, to make blind of one eye.

Eluſcation, Purblindneſſe.

Elyſian, of, or belonging to *Elyſium*.

Elyſium, a ſuppoſed pleaſant place beneath, where Poets fained the ſoules of good men did reſt.

Emaculate, to make cleane, to take out ſpots.

Emarginate, to take away the ſcurffe from the mouth of a wound.

Emaſculate, to geld.

Embalme, to annoynt with balme.

Embaſſie, a meſſage from a Prince.

Embayling, compaſſing.

Embelliſh, to make beautifull.

Embayled, ſoaked.

Embezill, to ſteale, or convey away.

Embleme, a picture, commonly painted or ſhadowed, comprehending ſome matter to be learned by it.

Emboſsing, a toſſing, or heaving up like the Sea.

Embryon, a child in the mothers womb, ere it have perfect ſhape.

Embrued, ſtained with bloud, or ſo.

Emdeluged, drowned.

Emedull, to declare, to take out the marrow.

Emendation, an amending.

Emendicate, to beg or crave almes.

Eminence, highneſſe, dignity.

Eminent, high, honourable.

Emit, to ſend.

Emanuel, God with us.

Emo-

Emoliment, an aſſwaging.

Emolument, profit, gain.

Empannell, to make up a Iury of twelve men.

Emperick, a Phyſitian only by practice.

Empery, command.

Emphaſis, a moſt plaine ſignification of ones mind

Emphaticall, that which is uttered with moſt expreſſe ſignification.

Emplead, to ſue one.

Empyriall Heaven, the higheſt Heaven above the firmament.

Emulate, to envy.

Emulation, envy, a ſtriving to doe what another doth.

Emulct, milked.

Enarration, a declaration, a telling.

Enavigate, to ſayle over.

Enchiridion, a little book which one may ſtill carry in ones hand.

Encaſticke, one that can enamell.

Enchained, bound to one greatly for benefits received.

Encyclopædie, that learning that comprehendeth all liberall Sciences.

Encomion, praiſe.

Encomionize, to praiſe.

Encindred, burnt to Aſhes.

Endorſe, to write on the backſide of any thing.

Endromich, an Iriſh mantle, or ſome Winter garment.

Energeticall, very forceable and ſtrong.

Energy, ſtrength, force.

Enervated, weakned.

* *Enewed*, made new.

Enfranchiſe, to make free.

Enfranchiſement, freedome, a making free.

Engert, compaſſed about.

Englut, to ſurfet.

Engaſtromich, one poſſeſſed, which ſeemes to ſpeake in his belly.

Enhance, to raiſe the price.

Enigma, a riddle or dark ſpeech.

Enigmaticall, obſcure, darke.

Ennean number, the number of nine.

Enode, to declare.

Exodati-

Enodation, A declaration.

Enormitie, A going out of rule.

Enormious, Wicked.

Enqueſt, a jury of twelve or more men.

Enrobe, To cloath one.

Enſigne, A Flag, or any thing ſerving for a marke of dignity.

Enſnarle, To gnaſh the teeth.

Enterlude, A Stage-play.

Enterrement, A buriall

Enterre, To bury one.

Enthymeme, An unprofitable Syllogiſme.

Enthuſiaſmos, Poeticall fury.

Enuncleate, To declare, to take out the kernell.

Enveloped, Wrapped in.

Envemoned, Poyſoned.

Environed, Compaſſed about.

Enumerate, To number.

Enunciate, To declare.

Enunciative, Any thing pronounced, or ſpoken.

Enwiden, to make larger.

Epact, A certaine number to finde the age of the Moone by.

Epha, A meaſure containing ten pottles.

Ephebian, One marriageable at fifteene yeares

Ephemerides, A day-book, alſo taken for a Booke of Aſtronomy, by which is ſhewen how all the Planets are placed every day and houre of the yeare.

Ephi, A meaſure containing five Peckes.

Ephod, A holy garment, worne by the high Prieſt.

Epicarpean, A fruit keeper.

Epicure, One given to exceſſe of gluttony.

Epicuriſme, Gluttony.

Epidemicall ill, The plague.

Epigamy, An affinitie by marriage.

Epigrammes, Witty and ſhort Poems, which under a fained name doe covertly praiſe or tax ſome particular perſon or thing.

Epilepſie, The falling ſickneſſe, whereunto moſt commonly children and young folke are ſubject.

Epilogue, A ſpeech made to the end of an enterlude, the concluſion or end of any thing.

Epilogize, To make a conclu-

conclusion or end.

Epiphany, An appearing: the feast of Twelfe day.

Epicædion Song, A Song sung ere the corps be buried.

Episcopall, Of or belonging to a Bishop.

Epitaphs, Inscriptions of writings on Tombes.

Epithalmy, Marriage triumph.

Epithete, An addition to a Noune Substantive, expressing some qualitie, as in saying, excesse pride, barbarous cruelty, &c. where excesse and barbarous are epithetes, expressing the quality of pride and cruelty

Epitome, A short gathering of a matter in writing.

Epitomize, Briefely to touch, to make a short gathering.

Equanimity, Patience of mind, uprightnes of heart.

Equester, A place where men may sit to see playes.

Equiculus, A little horse: the horse of *Baccus*.

Equilibrity, Equality of weight.

Equiment, Wages for Horse-hire,

Equinoctiall line, A line passing in the middle betweene the two Poles of Heaven, to which line the Sunne comming twice a yeare, namely, about the eleventh of *March*, and the eleventh of *September*, maketh the dayes and nights of equall length.

Equipage, Furniture for a Horse.

Equiperation, A comparison made with another.

Equivolent, Of equall value.

Equivolence, Equality of weight.

Equivocate, To deceive one, by reserving a certaine secret in ones minde of what is spoken.

Equivocation, A speech or answer made with a secret meaning reserved in ones minde.

Equivoke, When one word signifies two things.

Eradicate, To pull up by the rootes.

Erament, Copper.

Erated, Covered with brasse.

Erect, To lift up.

Erection, A lifting up.

Eremi-

Eremigate, to ſaile over.

Ereption, a taking away.

Ergaſter, a Workehouſe.

Ergaſtule, a Goale.

Erogate, to give where need is, being asked.

Eromancy, divinationby things in the aire.

Erraticke, a rogue.

Erration, a wandring to and fro.

Errant, wandring having no certaine abode.

Erroneous, full of errour.

Erruge, ruſt.

Erſt, Heretofore.

Eruction, belching.

Erudition, learning.

Eruption, a violent breaking out.

Eſcheate, forfeited to the Kings uſe, or chiefe Lord.

Eſcheater, which certifieth into the Exchequor, ſuch things as do eſcheate unto the King.

Eſcript, a writing.

Eſcuage, a tenure of Lands, whereby the Tenant is bound at his owne charge to follow his Lord into the warres: ſometime he onely payeth an yeerely rent.

Eſperence, hope.

Eſſaies, tryals.

Eſſence, the natural ſubſtance of any thing being.

Eſſentiall, belonging to the eſſence of a thing.

Eſſoynd, when a man by leave may abſent himſelf from a Court.

Eſſuriate, to hunger.

Eſtimate, to cenſure or judge of.

Eſtreate, a coppy taken of any writings.

Eſtovers, plots of wood where its lawfull for any Tenant to take fuell and timber to repaire their tenements.

Eſtuate, to boyle and bubble like the Sea.

Eternall, without beginning or end.

Eternity, everlaſtingneſſe.

Eterniz'd, made eternall.

Etheriall, heavenly, belonging to the Spheares.

Ethiope, a blacke-Moore.

Ethicks,

Ethicks, books of morall Philoſophy.

Ethnicke, a Heathen.

Etymology, the true expoſition of a word.

Evacuate, to empty.

Evacuation, an emptying.

Evade, to eſcape, to get away.

Evangelicall, belonging to the Goſpell.

Evangeliſt, a bringer of good tidings.

Evaporate, to conſume away in ſmoake.

Evaporation, Smoake, a vapour.

Evaſion, an eſcape, a ſtarting hole to get out.

Euchariſt, a giving of thankes; alſo taken for the Sacrament.

Event, the end of a thing, ſucceſſe.

Eventilate, to winnow or blow winde.

Everre, to ſweepe the houſe.

Everſion, an overthrowing.

Everted, overthrowne.

Eugeny, nobleneſſe.

Evibrate, to ſhake.

Evicted, overthrown by Law.

Eviction, an overthrow in Law, when the buyer is compelled to rid his hands of the thing that was by him gotten and purchaſed, becauſe that the ſeller had no intereſt in the thing.

Evident, plaine, cleare.

Evince, to overcome.

Evirate, to geld.

Eviration, a gelding of a man.

Eviſcerate, to embowel one.

Evitable, able to be avoided.

Evitation, an avoiding.

Eulogie, bleſſing.

Eunuch, a gelded man.

Evoke, to call forth.

Evocation, a calling forth.

Evolve, to unfold.

Evolution, an unfolding.

Euphonie, accent in words.

Europe, this part of the world, containing *England*, *France*, *Spaine*, &c.

Eurus, the Eaſt winde.

Euribatiziſe, to ſteale things in a houſe.

Euthymie, hearts-eaſe, quietneſſe.

Evul-

Evulſion, A pulling up

Exact, Earneſtly, to demand or perfect.

Exaction, A taking up of money by conſtraint.

Exacuate, To whet, to ſharpen.

Exacuation, A whetting.

Exaggerate, To increaſe or amplifie a matter.

Exaggeration, An augmenting, increaſing by words.

Exagitate, To vex.

Exagoge, Revenue.

Exaltation, A lifting up.

Examate, To ſqueeze.

Exanimate, To amaze, to diſhearten.

Exanimation, A diſheartening.

Exarenate, To waſh off gravell or ſand.

Exaſperate, To provoke to anger.

Exaſperation, A provoking to anger.

Exaturate, To fill a hungry ſtomacke.

Exaugurate, To make prophane, to unhallow.

Exautborate, To put men of warre out of wages.

Exaſpicate, To doe a thing unluckily.

Excæcate, To put out ones eyes.

Excalceate, to put off ones ſhooes.

Excalpe, To ingrave.

Excandency, Anger, which both ſuddenly commeth and goeth.

Excarnificate, To hang one.

Excave, To hollow.

Excavation, A making hollow.

Excelcitie, Loftineſſe, highneſſe.

Excerebrate, To beate out ones braines.

Excerpe, To picke out.

Exceſſe, Too much of any thing.

Excite, To ſtirre up.

Exclamation, A crying out.

Exclude, To ſhut out.

Excluſion, A ſhutting out.

Excogitate, To deviſe.

Excolate, Decked.

Excommunicate, To thruſt one out of the holy aſſembly.

Excore, To flea, or skin

Excreate, To retch, or ſpit out.

Excre-

Excrement, Any thing which naturally growes in the body, which may be taken away without any harme thereunto.

Excreation, A retching, or ſpitting out.

Excreable, Which eaſily may be ſpit out.

Excreſcion, A ſwelling or growing in the fleſh.

Excruciate, To torment.

Excubation, Watching.

Excurſion, A running out.

Exdecimate, To tithe out.

Exdorſicate, To breake the backe-bone.

Execrable, Wicked, horrible.

Execration, Curſing.

Exemplary, Of, or belonging to an example.

Exemplifie, To declare a thing at large, To alleage example.

Exemption, A freedome from any ſervice.

Exempt, Free from any ſervice or payment.

Exemptable, Which may be eaſily taken away.

Exenterate, To take out the bowels of beaſts.

Exequies, Funeralls in honour of the dead.

Exercitation, Uſe, practice.

Exhaile, To caſt out a breath or fume.

Exgurgitate, To vomit.

Exhalation, A fumie ſmoake, hot and drie, drawne out of the earth by the heate of the Sun.

Exhauſt, To draw out, conſume, or ſpend.

Exherbe, To take herbs from any place.

Exheridate, To diſherite.

Exhibit, To give, to preſent.

Exhibition, A repreſentation.

Exhilerate, To make merry.

Exhileration, A comforting.

Exhibilate, To hiſſe, or whiſtle after.

Exhortatory, Which perſwadeth.

Exiccate, To dry up.

Exigent, A ſtreight, a hard pinch.

Exiguity, Smalneſſe.

Exinanite, To make emptie, to ſpoile, weaken, or make of no force.

Exile

Exile, baniſhment.

Exility, ſlenderneſſe.

Exiſt, to appeare, or be.

Exiſtence, an appearing or being.

Exitiall, hurtfull, deadly.

Exoculate, to put out ones eye.

Exodium, an end, or the ending of a thing.

Exodus, a going out.

Exonerate, to unburden.

Exorable, which may be intreated.

Exorbitant, a going out of the right way.

Exorciſt, a conjurer.

Exorcize, to conjure.

Exorciſme, a conjuring.

Exordium, the firſt entrance of a Sermon, or ſo.

Exornation, a decking.

Exorate, to obtaine by requeſt.

Exoſculate, to kiſſe, or buſſe.

Exoſculation, kiſſing, or buſſing.

Exoticke, outlandiſh.

Expalpate, to get by flattery.

Expapillate, to lay the breſts open to the paps.

Expatiate, to enwiden, to inlarge.

Expectation, a looking for.

Expediate, to diſpatch or make ready.

Expedient, requiſite.

Expedite, quicke, readie.

Expedition, ſpeed, quick diſpatch.

Expell, to drive away.

Expergefie, to awake one out of his ſleepe.

Experiment, to finde by tryall.

Expert, skilfull, cunning.

Expiable, which may be ſatisfied for.

Expiate, to ſatisfie, to pacifie or appeaſe.

Expiation, a ſatisfaction, a pacifying.

Expilation, pillage.

Expiration, a dying, a breathing out an end.

Expire, to die or end.

Explaine, to manifeſt.

Explanation, a manifeſtation.

Explement, any thing that filleth up.

Explicate, to open, to unfold, to declare at large.

Explication, An unfolding.

Explode, To drive out with clapping of hands.

Exploſion, A driving out.

Expoſe, To ſet, to view, to ſet abroad.

Expoſition, An interpretation.

Expoſitour, An interpreter

Expoſtulate, To reaſon angerly with one.

Expreſſion, A ſqueezing or preſſing out.

Exprobate, to caſt in ones teeth.

Exprobation, A caſting in ones teeth.

Expugne, To win by an aſſault.

Expugnation, A conqueſt.

Expulſe, To thruſt out.

Expulſion, A thruſting out.

Exquiſite, Excellent.

Extant, Which is ſet forth to view.

Extempore, Out of hand.

Extend, To ſtretch.

Extenſion, A ſtretching out.

Extenuate, To diminiſh

Extenuation, A diminiſhing.

Extercorate, To empt, or carry out dung.

Exterebrate, To ſearch curiouſly.

Exterior, } Outward.
Externall, }

Exterminate, To baniſh.

Extermination, A deſtroying.

Externe, Outlandiſh, forren, outward.

Extimulate, to move one to anger.

Extinct, Dead, put out

Extinguiſh, To quench, to put out.

Extirpate, To roote out.

Extirpation, A rooting out.

Extort, To wreſt from one perforce.

Extortion, Wrong done by taking greater fees than the Law allowes of.

Extortioner, Hee that commits extortion.

Extract, To draw forth.

Extraction, A drawing forth.

Extravagant, Wandering.

Extricable, Which may be rid, or avoided.

Extricate, To entangle.

Extrinſicall, Outward, or on the outſide.

Extruded, Thruſt out of.

Extruſion, A thruſting out.

Exſtruction, A building.

Extuberate, to ſwell like the Sea.

Exuberate, To abound, to beare in great aboundance.

Exulcerate, To bliſter.

Exulceration, A bliſtering.

Exult, To rejoyce.

Exultation, A great rejoycing.

Exululate, To howle, to cry out for pitie.

Exundation, An overflowing

Exungulate, to pare ones nailes.

Exuperate, To excell, to ſurmount.

Exuperation, A ſurpaſſing.

Exuſcitate, To awake one up from ſleepe.

Exuſt, To burne.

F

Fabricate, To build, to frame.

Fabricke, A building, or builder.

Fabuloſitie, Inventing of lyes.

Fabulous, Falſe as a lye.

Facetious, Very pleaſant.

Facill, Eaſie.

Facilitie, Eaſineſſe, gentleneſſe.

Facinorous, Very wicked.

Faction, a ſect, or diviſion into ſundry opinions.

Factious, Troubleſome, contentious.

Factor, Which ſelleth, or buyeth for a Merchant.

Facultie, Power, abilitie.

Facunditie, Eloquence.

Fallacy, Deceit in words.

Falſifie, To make a lye.

Falſification, Falſhood, lying.

Falſitie, Falſhood, lying.

Famigerate, To report abroad.

Famulate, To ſerve.

Fana-

Fanaticke, Mad, Lunaticke.

Fane, a Temple, or conſecrated place.

Farced, Stuffed, full.

Faſciuate, To bewitch.

Farſalla, A Candie-Fly.

Faſtidious, Diſdainefull, proud.

Faſtigate, To ſharpen a thing upward.

Fatall, Which commeth to paſſe by chance.

Fate, Deſtinie.

Fatigate, to make wearie.

Fatiloqui, Southſaying.

Favourite, One in great favour.

Fealtie, A Ceremonie done by ſome tenants to the Lord of whom they hold Lands: which is, in laying their right hand upon a booke, and promiſing fidelity to him by oath.

Feature, Hanſomneſſe.

Fecundity, Fruitfulneſſe.

Felicity, Happineſſe.

Fellicate, To ſucke.

Fell, Sometime it ſignifieth a skinne, cruell, and terrible, and ſometime to

Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kinde.

Fenchmonth, A moneth wherein Does doe Fawne, it begins about the ninth of June, and continueth untill the ninth of July; in which time it is not lawfull to hunt in any Forreſt. In the Fenchmonth, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Paniers to paſſe thorow any Forreſt, without paying fees, which fee, for a paire of Wheeles, is foure pence, and for Paniers, two pence, which fee being once paid, they may for that ſeaſon freely paſſe.

Fœnerate, To put money to uſury.

Feodary, An Officer who is to be preſent with the Eſcheter at the finding of any Office, and to ſurvey lands, and to rate them.

Feofment, A Deed witneſſing the ſale or gift of Lands in fee ſimple, with livery of ſeiſin and poſſeſſion thereof: hee that maketh the Feofment, is called the Feofer, and the partie to whom it is made, the Feofee.

Feracity, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrian, a Peace-bringer.

Ferocity, Fierceneſſe.

Fermented, Levened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertility, Fruitfulneſſe.

Fervent, Hot.

Fervour, Heate.

Ferula, a ſticke to ſtrike Schollers on the hand.

Ferruminate, To ſolder.

Feſtination, Speed, haſte.

Feſtivall, Merry, joyfull.

Feſtivity, Mirth.

Feude, Hatred, enmity.

Fever hecticke, A fever that burnes one inwardly, and makes cold without.

Fibulate, To buckle.

Fiction, A fained device.

Fidejuſſion, Suretiſhip.

Fidelity, Faithfulneſſe.

Figment, A lye.

Figurative, Which ſerveth for the repreſentation of another thing.

Figurate, To forme or Faſhion a thing.

Filiall, Of, or belonging to a ſonne.

Fine, An end: ſometimes when one takes Lands for yeares, tis money paid preſently in hand.

Finall, Of, or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firme, Strong, Sound.

Firmity, Strength.

Fiſſure, A chinke or cleft.

Fiſtula, To ramme or beat downe ſtones.

Fixe, To faſten.

Fixed, Faſtened.

Flagellate, To whip or ſcourge.

Flagitate, Earneſtly to importune.

Flagitious, wicked, lewd.

Flagrant, Burning.

Flamine, A ſacrifice, or high Prieſt among the Heathen.

Flammigerate, To caſt out flames.

Flegmaticke, One inclining to flegme.

Flexibility, Aptneſſe to bend.

Flexible, pliant to bend.

Flocciſie, To ſet nought by.

Floe, An arrow.

Fluent, Which aboundeth.

Flux,

Flux, An iſſue of bloud.

Fluxibilitie, Aptneſſe to flow or ſpread.

Fluxible, Which is apt to flow.

Feomen, Enemies.

Foines, a kinde of furre, the top whereof is blacke, and the ground whitiſh, the beaſt that beareth it, is about the bigneſſe of a Cat.

Foiterers, Vagabonds.

Folio, a ſheete or leafe of Paper.

Foliacion, Budding of the leaves.

Fomentation, An aſſwaging.

Foraminate, To bore a hole.

Footſtall, the lower part of a pillar whereon it ſtandeth.

Foppe, A foole.

Foppery, Fooliſhneſſe.

Forcer a Coffer, a ſmall Cheſt.

Forlorne, one utterly forſaken

Foreſtall, To buy any Merchandize by the highway, ere it come into the Marquet, for to regrate it againe.

Foreſlow, To neglect.

Formality, an obſerving of good order.

Formall, Which keepeth due forme.

Formidable, Cruell, fearefull to looke on.

Formoſity, Beauty, faireneſſe.

Fornication, Lechery.

Fornicator, A Leacher.

Forrager, A Merchant of Corne.

Fortifie, to make ſtrong.

Fortification, Any place made ſtrong, a hold.

Fortitude, Strength.

Foſter. To cheriſh.

Foſterment, Food, nouriſhment.

Fraction, a breaking off.

Fracture, A breaking.

Fragility, Brickleneſſe, weakneſſe.

Fragment, A broken peece, a cantle.

Fragrant, Sweet ſmelling.

Fraternity, Brotherhood.

Fraud, Deceit.

Fraudulent, Deceitfull.

Fraxate, To goe view the watch.

Frequent, Often.

Frequentation, Haunting of a place.

Frication, } A rubbing or
Friction, } Chafing.

Frigidity, Coldneſſe.

Frivolous, Vaine.

Frize, and *Cornich*. The Creſts, furniture, and finiſhing at the upper end of a Columne.

Froyſe, A Pan-cake, or Tanſie.

Frondoſous. Ful of leaves.

Front, the firſt part of a battell, the forehead.

Frontiſpice, the forepart of a Booke or houſe.

Frontire, the bounds or limits of a Countrey.

Frontlet. Any thing worne on the forehead.

Fructifie, to beare fruit.

Frugall, Thrifty.

Frugality, Thriftineſſe

Frumentation, a generall dole of Corne.

Fruſtrate, to make void

Fugacitie, Flight.

Fugitive, One likely to runne away.

Fulcible, Which may be propped up.

Fulgent, Yellow.

Fulgurie, Lightning.

Fulmentorie, Smoakie.

Fulminate, To thunder.

Fulmination, thundring.

Fumidity, Smoake.

Fumigation, a perfume.

Function, An Office, or courſe of life.

Fundamentall, Of, or belonging to a foundation.

Funambulant, A Rope-walker.

Funerall, A ſolemne buriall.

Funerate, To bury.

Funeſtate, To pollute with a dead body, to ſtaine.

Furacity, Theft.

Furibund, Full of madneſſe.

Fuſible, That may be molton.

Futillity, Vanity.

Future, That which ſhall come hereafter.

G

Gabbing, Lying.

Gabions, Baskets full of earth to keepe off great gunnes.

Galactopoton, One that ſtill

ſtill drinkes milke.

Galinite, Skilfull in Phyſicke.

Galiard, Luſty, frolicke.

Gallemaufery, A confuſed heape of things together.

Gallulate, To begin to have a big voyce.

Galoch, A kind of ſhooe

Ga'pe, To belch.

Gangean colour, Divers colours in one together, as in a Mallard, or Pigeons necke.

Garbe, A cuſtome or faſhion.

Garble, to cleanſe things from duſt.

Garboile, A great rude noyſe.

Gargariſme, A liquor to waſh ones mouth.

Gargariſe, To waſh the mouth.

Gargoning, Strange ſpeaking.

Garrulity, Pratling, vaine babling.

Garrulous, An inordinate pratler.

Gayneſt, The neareſt way.

Gehenna, Hell,

Gemmated, bedeckt with precious ſtones.

Gemme, A Jewell.

Genealogie, a pedegree.

Generable, Which may be gotten.

Generate, To beget.

Generoſitie, Nobleneſſe of minde, courage.

Generous, Valiant, noble.

Geneſis, A beginning, a generation.

Genet, A goodly Spaniſh Horſe.

Geniculate, To joynt.

Genitals, the privie members of any thing.

Genetrix, A mother.

Genius, A good Angell, or a familiar evill ſpirit, the ſoule.

Gentil, One which profeſſeth not the faith of Chriſt.

Gentiliſme, The beleefe of the Gentiles.

Geography, a deſcription of the earth.

Geomancie, Divination by circles in the earth.

Geometry, A meaſuring on the earth

Geometritian, One skilfull in Geometry.

Georgicks, books ſpeaking of husbandry and tillage.

Gerah, The twentieth part of a Shekle.

Germanitie, Brotherhood.

Geſticulation, a moving of the fingers, hands, or other parts, either in idle wantonneſſe, or to expreſſe ſome matters by ſignes in dancing, ſinging, or the like.

Geſts, Noble acts commonly of Princes.

Getbicall, Vile wicked.

Geules, a red Vermilion colour.

Gibbocitie, Crookedneſſe.

Gingreate, To chirpe as birds doe.

Gieve, a Fetter, or chaine.

Glabreate, to make plain or ſmooth.

Glabretall, a bare ſplat in the earth.

Glaciate, to be frozen, to turne to Ice.

Glacitate, To crie like a Gander.

Gladiators, Sword-players.

Glandulous, Full of kernels.

Glaucitate, To cry like a whelpe.

Glee, Mirth, joyfulneſſe.

Gleire, White.

Glinne, a little Village.

Glocidate, To clock like a Hen.

Globe, A round bowle, or the deſcription of the world, made in ſuch a forme.

Gloſe, To deceive.

Gloſſe, A ſhort expoſition of any darke ſpeech.

Gloſſographer, Hee which expoundeth ſtrange words.

Gloſſography, an expounding of ſtrange words.

Glow, To be hot or red.

Glucupicron, A hotchpotch, or pel mell of things.

Glyciamerides, Daintie meats.

Gnaritie, Experience, knowledge.

Gnarre, an hard knot in wood, a chub, or churle.

Gnathonically, Flatteringly.

Gnathonicall, Deceitfull in words.

Gnoffe, A churle, a foole, a chub.

Goldfoyld, a thinne leafe of gold.

Golden number, a number,

ber deviſed to finde out the Feaſt of Eaſter.

Garliardize, he that hath a great large mouth.

Golgotha, a place of dead mens ſculs.

Gomer, A meaſure containing fifteene gallons.

Gonorrhea, The running of the reines

Grandiloquous, Which uſeth great words.

Gordion knot, A knot which cannot be undone.

Gourmond, A glutton.

Gourmandize, Gluttony, to eat like a glutton.

Gracilitie, Leanneſſe.

Gradation, A going by ſteps.

Graduate, He that hath taken a degree of learning in the publike Univerſitie.

Graſſically, Cunningly done.

Grammaticall, Of, or belonging to Grammar.

Graminoſous, Full of graſſe.

Graund, Great.

Grandour, Greatneſſe.

Grandevity, old, or great age.

Grathed, Deviſed.

Graner, An inner roome.

Gangreene, a diſeaſe when fleſh waxeth dead by degrees

Graſpe, To hold.

Grateſull, Thankfull.

Gratifie, to pleaſure one, or require a courteſie.

Gratification, a pleaſuring, or requiting.

Gracious, Acceptable.

Gratis, Freely, without coſts.

Gratitude, Thankefulneſſe.

Gratuitie, a reward, or guift given freely.

Gratulate, To ſhew ones joy in anothers felicity.

Gratulation, a joying in anothers good.

Graveolencie, A ſtinking ſavour.

Gravitie, Heavineſſe, or great diſcretion.

Graurge, a lone houſe in the Countrey, a Village.

Gruell, A kind of Pottage.

Gubernate, To governe.

Gubernatour, He which governeth.

Gubernatrix, She which ruleth.

Gubernation, Rule, government.

Guerdon,

Guerdon, A reward.

Guerdonleſſe, Unrewarded.

Guerring, Brawling.

Guſt, to taſte, ſometimes a great puffe of wind.

Gutturous, having a wide throat.

Gymnaſticke, a teacher of the wraſtling ſcience.

Gynophylous, A lover of women.

Gyre, A trance.

H

Haberdepoiſe, A pound weight of ſixteene ounces.

Habilitie, Handſomeneſſe.

Habit, Ones outward apparell.

Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.

Habitation, A dwelling place.

Hibituall, Growne to a cuſtome by long uſe

Hags, Spirits of Hell.

Haine, Hatred.

Haketon, A ſleeveleſſe jacket.

Halceon well, A dancing well.

Halitate, To vapour up.

Halituous, Vaperous, moiſt, thinne, which may be avoided out by the pores.

Hallucinate. To deceive.

Hamkin, a pudding made upon a ſhoulder of Mutton, all the fleſh being firſt taken off.

Hamlet, a Village in the Countrey.

Hague, A hand-gun about three quarters of a yard in length.

Harbenger, One taking up lodgings for others.

Hariant, a terme in Heraldry, when a fiſh is painted ſtanding upright.

Hariolation, Sooth-ſaying.

Harior, a Soothſayer.

Harmony, Delightfull muſicke of many notes.

Harmonious, Sweet, pleaſant.

Harquebuze, a hand gun, ſhorter, but bigger and heavier then a Muſquet.

Harquebuſier, Hee that ſhooteth in it.

Harrow, An old word ſigni-

ſignifying away, fie.

Haubergion, A coat of male.

Hauſelins, an old word for breeches.

Hawbacke, Returne.

Hearſe, a buriall coffin, covered with blacke.

Heben, Dull, blunt.

Hebetate, To make dull

Hebetude, Bluntneſſe, dulneſſe.

Hebredian wave, The Iriſh Sea.

Hecatombe, A ſacrifice wherein were offered one hundred beaſts.

Hecatoncheron, One having an hundred hands.

Helvean wine, Claret wine.

Hemiſphere, That part of the heavens which is ſtill to us viſible.

Hemiſtich, Halfe a verſe.

Henchman, A Page of honour attending upon a Prince.

Hent, To catch or lay hold on.

Herbage, Paſture for cattell.

Herball, A booke of the nature of herbs.

Herboſous, Full of graſſe.

Herculean, Strong, belonging to *Hercules*.

Hereticall, In a falſe beleefe, obſtinate.

Hevetticke, He which maketh choyſe of himſelfe what points of Religion he will believe, and what he will not.

Hereditary, That which commeth to one by inheritance.

Heriot, The beſt living beaſt which a Tenant hath at his death, which in ſome Mannors is due to the Lord of whom he holds it.

Hermaphrodite, Which is both man and woman.

Hermite, One dwelling ſolitary in the Wilderneſſe, attending onely to devotion.

Hermitage, A lone houſe wherein a Hermite dwelleth.

Hermogliphicke, A graver of Images.

Hernious, A veilme broken perſon.

Heroes, Great Noble men.

Heroycall, Honourable, Noble.

Heroicke Idem

Heſitate,

Heſitate, To doubt.

Heſper, The evening-ſtarre.

Heſts, Commands, or degrees.

Heteroclite, A Noune which is otherwiſe declined than other Nouns are.

Hew, Colour.

Hewte, a little Copſe, or Grove.

Hexagone, That hath ſix corners.

Hexameter, a Verſe of ſix feete.

Hexapede, A fathome.

Hexaſticke, Six verſes together.

Heyward, A Bayliffe, or officer, having charge to looke to the field.

Hibride, A Hog ingendred betweene a wilde Boare and a tame Sow.

Hide of land, Some ſay it is one hundred acres.

Hidage, A tax for every hide of land.

Hide-bound, A diſeaſe in Cattell, when the skin doth cleave to their ſides.

Hideous, Terrible, ugly.

Hiera-picra, a bitter confection made of Aloeſuccotrina, to purge melancholike humours.

Hierarchie, The holy order of Angels, which containing nine degrees (as ſome write) is a myſticall reſemblance of the Trinitie, there being in nine, thrice three, and in every three thrice one; ſo that there are three ſuperiours, three inferiours, and three middle degrees: the Superiours are Seraphins, Cherubins, and Thrones, the middle are dominations, Principalities, Powers; the inferiour, Vertues, Archangels and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A myſticall kinde of writing, uſed in ancient time by Pagan Prieſts, and the like: This kinde of writing was by making the forme of beaſts and the like, and could hardly be underſtood (eſpecially of the vulgar ſort) without great knowledge of the nature of things: as for example, Eternity, they expreſſed by a round circle which hath no end: a King, by a Scepter, with

with an eye in the top thereof: a matter of haſte, by a Dolphin, the ſwifteſt of all fiſhes: and a matter of advice or deliberation, by an Anchor which ſtaies a ſhip in the waves: with a thouſand ſuch devices not ſubject to common capacities to finde out

Hight, Named or called.

Hillaritie, Mirth.

Hillerate, To make merry,

Hillocke, A little hill.

Hilarode, A ſinger of wanton ſongs.

Hin, A meaſure containing foure pottles and a quart.

Hinniate, To neigh

Hip, The red berry on the Bryer.

Hippace, A Cheeſe made of Mares milke.

Hippoboton, A feeder of Horſes.

Hippodame, A Horſe-breaker.

Hiepomachie, A juſting on horſe-backe.

Hippomanean fleſh, Look Colts-fleſh in the other booke.

Hircoſically, Smelling rammiſhly.

Hircipill, Whoſe haire is of two ſorts.

Hirquiticke, One paſt fourteene yeeres of age, beginning to be mooved with *Venus* delight.

Hiſtorian, A teller of Hiſtories.

Hiſtoricall, Of, or belonging to Hiſtories.

Hiſtoriographer, a writer of Hiſtories.

Hiſtoriologie, Knowledge of Hiſtories.

Hiſtrion, A Player.

Hiſtrionicall, Belonging to a Player.

Hiſtrionicie, The art to play enterludes.

Hoane, A fine kinde of Whetſtone.

Hogſteere, A wild Boare of three yeares old.

Holocauſt, A Sacrifice wherein the whole beaſt is offered, and no part thereof reſerved.

Holograph, a Teſtament, all written by the Teſtators hands.

Holte, A grove,

Homage, A ſervile ceremonie of ſome Tennants, which

which by duty they owe to their Lords.

Homager, He which doth homage.

Homer, A pottle.

Homicide, A man-slayer.

Homily, A speech, a sermon.

Homogalact, A foster-brother.

Homogloſſe, Of the same tongue.

Homologie, a confession.

Homophon, Of one sound.

Homonymon, Of the same name.

Homonymie, A logical terme, when one word signifies divers things: As for example, *Fell*, signifies a skinne, as also cruell or fierce, and likewise to cut or hew any thing.

Honour-point, The upper part of a Scutchion, when the bredth thereof is divided into three even parts.

Honeſtate, To honour, to set forth.

* *Hopeſteere*, A Pilate to guide a ship.

* *Horally*, Hourely.

Hord, A Cow great with Calfe.

Horiſon, A Circle dividing the over-part of Heaven from the other halfe.

Horologie, A dyall or Clocke.

Horoſcope, wherein hours be marked, as in a Dyall: also the place of the firmament that riseth every houre from the East.

Horrid, Terrible, hideous.

Horridity, A fearefull trembling.

Horripilate, To grow rough with haire.

Horrour, Great feare, or trembling.

* *Horrow*, Beastly, base, slanderous.

Hortative, Belonging to exhortation.

Hoſanna, Save now, I beseech thee.

Hoſpitality, Good housekeeping.

Hoſpitate, To lodge one.

Hoſtage, A pledge left in wars for performance.

Hoſtile, Of, or belonging to an enemy.

Hoſtility, Enmity, open warre, hatred.

Hoſtiment, Recompence for a thing.

Hotchpot,

Hotchpot, a mingling together of things, but especially of lands.

* *Howgates*, How.

Howſell, to miniſter the Communion to one that lyeth on his death bed.

* *Howton*, To hallow.

Huberate, To make plentifull.

Huberty, Plenty of things.

Huke, A Dutch attire, covering the head, face, and all the body.

Hulke, To take out the garbage of a Hare or Coney.

* *Hulſterd*, Hidden.

Humane, Gentle, pertaining to a man.

Humanity, Curteſie.

Humect, To moiſten.

Humide, Moyſt.

Humiditie, Moyſture.

Humiliate, to make humble.

Humiliation, An humbling.

Humilitie, Low eſtate, baſeneſſe.

Humorous, Full of humours.

* *Hurtelen*, To thruſt, to provoke.

Hyades, The ſeven ſtars.

Hybridan, Whoſe parents are of divers and ſundry nations.

Hydargire, Quick-ſilver.

Hydragoge, He that bringeth water to any place by furrowes and trenches.

Hydromancy, Divination by calling damned ſpirits to appeare in the water.

Hydropoticke, One that ſtill drinkes water.

Hyemall, Of, or belonging to winter.

Hyemate, To winter at a place.

Hymenean rite, } Mar-
Hyems copulation, } riage.

Hymne, A ſong.

Hyperbole, a figure, when one ſpeaketh a great deale more than is preciſely true.

Hyperbolicall, any thing ſpoken above all beleefe; as to ſay, harder than a Diamond, or ſwifter than thought, *&c.* is called an Hyperbolicall ſpeech.

Hypocrite, a diſſembler.

Hypoſtaticall, Belonging to ſubſtance, or that which conſiſteth in the ſubſtance of a thing.

Hiſtorologie, An altering of

of the order of ſpeech, by placing that after, that ſhould be before.

Hiſteron & Proteron, A Greeke terme, ſometime uſed in deriſion of that which is ſpoken or done prepoſterouſly, or quite contrary: wee call it in Engliſh, the Cart before the Horſe.

I

I *Acent*, Lying.

Iactancy, Boaſting.

Iacobs ſtaffe, An inſtrument in Geometry.

Iaculate, To dart.

Iaculatory, That which is ſuddenly caſt from one like a dart.

Iaculation, A darting.

Iambes, Poſts ſuſtaining both ſides of a doore.

Iambeux, armour for the legs.

Iberians, Spaniards.

Icarian ſoaring, Pride.

Ichnography, the deſcription of a building, which one is about to make.

Icleeped, Called, named.

* *Iocond*, Learned.

Iconichiz'd, very curiouſly painted.

Idalean fire, Lovers burning heat.

Idea, The forme of any thing conceived in the minde.

Ideall, A proper man.

Idiograph, Private writings.

Idiome, The forme of any ſpeech.

Idiot, a foole, an unlearned aſſe.

Ides, Eight dayes in every moneth, ſo cald, for becauſe they divide the moneth almoſt in the middle, in *March*, *May*, *Iuly*, and *October*, theſe eight dayes begin at the eight day of the moneth, and continue to the fifteenth: in all other moneths they begin at the ſixth day, and continue to the thirteenth: where note that the laſt day onely is called Ides.

Idolatry, Worſhipping of Idols.

Idoneous, Fitting.

Iehovah, the unſpeakable Name of God, ſignifying his

his divine essence.

Iejunation, Fasting.

Iejunity, Barrennesse, or slendernesse of stile.

Ienticulate, to breake fast.

Iesus, A Saviour.

Ieopardy, Hazard.

Ieopardous, Hazardous.

Iessean harp, Davids musicke.

* *Iewise*, A gallowes or Gibbet, also reward by revenge.

* *Ifery*, Tother.

* *Ifretten*, Devoured.

Ignifluous, Full of fire.

Ignable, Base, not noble.

Ignominy, Shame, infamy.

Ignote, Unknowne.

Ignominious, Shamefull.

* *Iked*, Knowne.

Iliads, A booke written in Greeke by *Homer*, of the destruction of *Troy*.

Illacerable, Not to bee torne.

Illachrymable, Pittilesse, unmercifull.

Illætible, Sorrowfull.

Illatebrate, To hide in corners.

Illaqueate, To take with snares.

Illation, A bringing in.

Illatrate, To scoffe or barke at any thing.

Illaudable, Not worthy of praise.

Illegitimate, Unlawfully begotten.

Illiberall, Covetous, base.

Illiberality, Niggardnes.

Illiterate, Unlearned.

Illude, to deceive, to beguile.

Illusion, A mockery, cunning.

Illuminate, to enlighten

Illumination, an enlightning.

Illustrate, To make famous, or noble.

Illustration, A making noble.

Illustrious, Famous, noble, very honourable.

Illutible, That cannot be washed away.

Imagery, Painted, or carved workes, Images.

Imaginary, that which is conceived in the minde.

Imbecility, Feebleneſſe, weaknesse.

Imbellicke, Cowardly, not for warre.

Imberbicke, Without a beard.

Imbroyle, To make more obscure.

Imbred, Wet, rainy.

Imbrued, Stayned.

Imburied, Laid in bed.

Imbuibitate, To befilth ones breech.

Imbrue, To dye cloth.

Imitate, To follow.

Imitation, a following.

Imitatour, Hee which followeth.

Imitatrix, Shee which followeth.

Imitable, Which may be followed.

Immaculate, Undefiled.

Immane, Cruell, wilde.

Immanity, Cruelnie.

Immarceſſible, Not to be corrupted.

Immature, Unripe.

Immaturity, unripeneſſe.

Immediate, That which commeth directly from one thing to another.

Immedicable, Not to be cured.

Immemorable, Not worthy remembrance.

Immenſe, unmeaſurable.

Immenſitie, Exceeding greatneſſe.

Immigrate, To go dwell in ſome place.

Immiſurable, Whom none pittieth.

Immit, To ſend in, to put in.

Immiſſion, A putting, or ſending in.

Immoderate, Untuly, unreaſonable.

Immodeſty, Unmannerlineſſe.

Immodulate, To doe a thing without due proportion.

Immolate, To offer in ſacrifice.

Immolation, A ſacrifice.

Immortall, Not ſubject to death.

Immortalitie, Everlaſtingneſſe.

Immunitie, Freedome, liberty.

Immure, to wal, or ſhut up.

Immutability, conſtancy.

Immutable, Conſtant.

Immutation, not a change.

Immorigerous, Rude, uncivill.

Impacted, Thruſt hard together.

Impaire, To leſſen.

Impalled, Without feare.

Imparadiz'd, To enjoy all true content.

Imparitie, Unlikeneſſe.

Imparlance, When one ſued in the common Law for

for debt, or the like, craveth of the Court ſome reſpit of time before he put in his anſwer.

Impaſſibility, No feeling of any paine.

Impaſſible, which feeleth no paine.

Impatible, Intolerable.

Impeach, To hinder, to harme.

Impeachment, A hinderance.

Impeccable, Which cannot offend.

Imped, Grafted.

Impedition, a hindering

Impediment, A hinderance or let.

Impell, Violently to thruſt.

Impendious, Spending more than needs.

Impenetrable, Not to be pierced through.

Imperſible, Without reward, gratis.

Imperate, To command.

Imperatour, a commander

Imperatrix, Shee that commandeth.

Imperious, Stately, lordly.

Impertinent, Not belonging to the matter.

Impetrable, Eaſie to be obtained.

Impetrate, To obtaine.

Impetraſſe, To obtaine by deſire.

Impetration, An obtaining.

Impetuous, Violent.

Impiate, To defile with diſhoneſty.

Impicate, To cover with pitch.

Impiety, Wickedneſſe, a deſpiſing of God, &c.

Impigrity, Quickneſſe, diligence.

Impingue, To make fat.

Impious, Wicked.

Implacable, Not to be appeaſed.

Implane, To deceive.

Implefie, To fill.

Implicate, To intangle, to wrap in.

Implication, A wrapping in, or intangling.

Implie, To ſignifie, or meane.

Implore, Humbly to requeſt.

Imploration, An humble requeſting.

Imporcate, to make a ridge.

Importancy, } a matter of
Importance, } much value.

Important, Of great weight.

Importune, Earneſtly to urge.

Importunate, very earneſt.

Importunity, Too much earneſtneſſe in asking.

Impoſt, Cuſtome payed at any place.

Impoſtume, a quantity of evill humours, or blood gathered together in ſome part of the body.

Impoſtor, A deceiver.

Impoſture, Deceit.

Impotency, Weakeneſſe.

Impotent, Weake.

Imprecate, To curſe, or wiſh one ill.

Imprecation, Curſing.

Impregnable, Which can not be ſubdued.

Impreſa, A device painted upon a ſhield.

Impreſſe, To import the forme of a thing.

Impreſſion, A printing or ſtampe.

Imprimis, Firſt of all.

Imprivate, Suddenly.

Improbability, Unlikelihood.

Improbable, Unlikely to be true.

Improbity, Lewdneſſe, diſhoneſty.

Improcreable, Not begotten.

Impropriation, An Eccleſiaſticall living, comming to one by inheritance.

Improperate, to reproach.

Improve, To raiſe rents.

Improvidence, Want of fore-ſight.

Imprudent, Which forecaſteth not.

Imprudence, Folly.

Impudence, Shameleſneſſe.

Impudent, Shameleſſe.

Impugnation, A reſiſting or aſſault.

Impugne, To reſiſt or aſſault.

Impulſe, To conſtraine.

Impulſion, A conſtraint.

Impulſive, Conſtraining.

Impunity, Lacke of puniſhment.

Impurity, Uncleanneſſe.

Imputation, A conjecturall laying to ones charge.

Impute, To lay to ones charge.

Imputative, Which is imputed to one.

Inacceſſible, Which cannot be come unto.

Inag'd, Kild.

Inaffe-

Inaffectedly, a thing done careleſly.

Inamiable, Unpleaſant, not to be beloved.

Inamorates, Lovers.

Inanimall, Hee which is dead.

Inanimate, Dead, without a ſoule.

Inaniloquous, A babler.

Inanity, Emptineſſe.

Inapparation, Want of proviſion.

Inarate, to till ground.

Inargentate, To gild or cover with ſilver.

Innate, Naturall, which is borne with one.

Inaugurate, to dedicate.

Inaurated, Gilded, or covered with gold.

Inauſpicious, Unluckie.

Incantation, A charme.

Incapable, Which cannot conceive, a toole.

Incendiary, Which ſetteth any thing on fire.

Incenate, To ſup.

Incenſe, To ſtirre up to anger.

Incerate, To cover with wax, to ſeere.

Inceſt, Carnall knowledge betwixt neere kindred.

Inceſtuous, Which committeth inceſt.

Inchoate, Begun, unperfect.

Incident, Which happeneth or belongeth to a thing.

Inciſion, A cutting.

Incite, To ſtirre up.

Incitation, a ſtirring up.

Inclamitate, To call upon often.

Inclemency, Rudeneſſe, cruelty.

Incline, To bend, or bow downe.

Inclination, A bowing.

Include, to containe, to ſhut in.

Incluſive, Which containeth.

Incluſion, A ſhutting in.

Incoact, Unconſtrained.

Incogitancy, Raſhneſſe, folly.

Incoible, Not to be mingled.

Incolumity, Health, ſoundneſſe.

Incompact, Not cloſe joyned.

Incompactible, Unreconciliable.

Incomprehenſible, Which cannot be comprehended,

or contained.

Inconcinity, Vnhandſomeneſſe, ill grace.

Inconcuſſed, Stable, not to be ſhaken.

Incongelable, not to be frozen.

Incongruitie, Diſagreeing.

Incongruent, falſe, not agreeing.

Incongruous, abſurd, diſagreeable.

Inconſiderate, Fooliſh.

Inconſiderancy, Folly.

Inconſtancy, Vnchaſtnes.

Inconſiderately, Vnadviſedly.

Inconſideration, Foppery, folly.

Inconſolable, Comfortleſſe.

Incontinent, Vnchaſte.

Incontinency, Lacke of moderation

Incordiate, To put into ones heart.

Incorporall, Having no body.

Incorporate, To mix two or moe ſubſtances together.

Incorrigible, that cannot be amended.

Increate, Which is not created.

Incredible, Which is not to be beleeved.

Incredibilitie, Vnpoſſibilitie of beleefe.

Incredulity, Want of beleefe.

Incredulous, That will not beleeve.

Increment, An increaſing.

Increpate, To blame, to chide.

Increſcant, The Moone increaſing.

Incubation, A lying downe.

Inculcate, To repeate a thing often.

Inculcation, an often repeating.

Inculpable, Blameleſſe.

Incumbent, One in poſſeſſion of a ſpirituall living.

Incurie, Careleſneſſe.

Incurious, Careleſneſſe.

Incurſion, A running in, a meeting together.

Incurved, Bowed.

Incuſation, Blaming.

Indecorum, Vncomely.

Indagate, To ſearch.

Indagation, a ſearching.

Indeclinable, Conſtant.

Indeared,

Indeared, Much in ones favour.

Indefatigable, Not to be tyred.

Indefeasable, Not to be withstood, or gainesaid.

Indefinite, Obscure, not determined.

Indeleble, Not to be razed out.

Indemnitie, Escaping without hurt.

Indeprecable, That will not be intreated.

Index, A Table in a booke.

Indigence. Need, want, povertie.

Indigent, Needy, beggerly.

Indigestion, Want of digestion.

Indigitate, To call, to shew with pointing the finger.

Indignation, Wrath.

Indignity, Vnworthinesse

Indiligence, Slothfulnes.

Indissoluble, Not to be undone.

Indistinct, Confused.

Individuall, Not to bee parted, as man and wife.

Indocible, Which cannot be taught.

Indolency, Lacke of paine.

Indomable, Not to be tamed.

Indubitate, To doubt nothing at all.

Induce, To bring in.

Inducement, a bringing in

Induction, A drawing in, or forme of an argument proceeding from particulars to universals.

Indulgence, Gentlenesse in suffering.

Indulgences, Pardons.

Indulgent, Patient, favorable, gentle.

Indurate, To harden.

Induration, A hardening.

Industry, Diligence.

Industrious, Diligent.

Inebriate, To make drunke

Ineffable, Not to be spoken of.

Inelaborate, Not to doe a thing curiously

Inelegant, Not decked, rough.

Ineluctable, Not to bee overcome by any paines.

Inenarrable, Not to bee told.

Inenodable, Not to bee unknit.

Inept, Unapt, fooliſh.

Inequality things being not even, or unlike

Inequitable, Not to bee rid through.

Inertie, Slothfulneſſe.

Ineſtimable, Not to bee valued.

Inevitable, Not to be avoided.

Inexorable, Not to be intreated.

Inexcult, Rude, not poliſht.

Inexperience, Want of experience.

Inexpiable, Which cannot be ſatisfied for.

Inexplanable, that cannot be explained.

Inexpleble, not to be filled.

Inexplicable, Not to be unfolded.

Inexpugnable, Not to be reſiſted.

Inexputable, Not to be numbred.

Inextinct, *Inextinguable* } Not to be quenched.

Inextirpable Not to be rooted out.

Inextricable, So confuſed, that a man cannot winde himſelfe out of.

Inexuperable, Not to be paſſed over.

Infabricated unwrought.

Infallible, Certaine.

Infamous, Lewd, wicked.

Infancie, Youth, young years.

Infanteries, Youth, or young men

Infatigable, Which cannot be wearied.

Infatuate, To make fooliſh.

Infœcunditie, Barrenneſſe, untruitfulneſſe.

Infelicitie, Misfortune, unhappineſſe.

Inferiour, More baſe, lower.

Infernall, Belonging to Hell

Inferre, To bring in by way of argument.

Inference, A concluding of ſome thing going before.

Infeſtation, Troubling, moleſtation.

Infeſtive, Without mirth or pleaſantneſſe.

Infeſtuous, Noyſome.

Infibulate, To buckle.

Infiniation, A denying.

Infidelitie, Diſloyaltie, un-

unfaithfulneſſe.

Infinite, Endleſſe.

Infirme, Weake.

Infirmitie, Weakeneſſe, griefe.

Infix, To faſten

Inflammation, an hot angry ſwelling.

Inflate, To puffe up.

Inflation, A puffing up with winde.

Inflect, to bow, or make crooked.

Inflexible, Not to bee bowed.

Inflection, A bowing

Inflict, To lay puniſhment upon one

Influence, A flowing in, power which Planets and Starres have over inferiour things.

Information, An inſtruction

Infortunate, Unhappy.

Infraction, A breaking.

Infrenation, Unrulineſſe.

Infricate, To rub in, or upon.

Infriate, to crumble.

Infringe, to breake.

Infuscate, To paint, to colour.

Infume, To drie in the ſmoake.

Infuſe, to power in.

Infuſion, a powring in.

Ingeleable, That cannot freeze.

Ingeminate, to double.

Ingenerate, to ingender.

Ingeniculate, to curchie, to bow the knee.

Ingenious, Witty.

Ingenuated, One borne of honeſt ſtocke, noble kinded.

Ingenuity, Liberall nature, courteſie, nobility.

Ingenuous, Gentlemanlike.

Ingeſtible, Heavie, hard to be borne.

Ingluvious, Gluttenous.

Ingos, a ſmall wedge of fined gold.

Ingrate, Unthankefull.

Ingratitude, Unthankfulneſſe.

Ingredience, a going in, or that which goeth into the making of a thing.

Ingreſſe, A going in.

Ingroſſe, to buy all for ones ſelfe, or to write a thing faire.

Ingroſſer, That buyeth corne ſtanding in the field, or dead victualls to ſell againe.

Ingulfe,

Ingulfe, To ſwallow up.

Ingurgitate, to gormondize.

Inguſtible, Not to bee ſwallowed up.

Inhabitable, Not to be dwelt in.

Inhalate, To breathe.

Inhalation, A breathing in.

Inhanſe, To raiſe the price of things.

Inhibite, To forbid.

Inhibition, a forbidding.

Inherent, cleaving to, or abiding in a thing.

Inhoneſtate, to ſhame, to diſhoneſt.

Inhoſpitable, Not fit for entertainement.

Inhumane, Cruell, uncivill.

Inhumanity, Cruelty.

Inhume, To bury.

Injection, a caſting in

Inimitable, Not to bee imitated.

Injucundity, unpleaſantneſſe.

Injunction, an enjoyning one to doe a thing.

Innate, Naturall.

Innatible, Not to bee ſwimmed in.

Innavigable, Not to be ſailed in.

Innominable, Not to be named.

Innovate, To make new.

Innovation, a making new

Inobſervable, which cannot well be noted.

Innoxious, Blameleſſe guiltleſſe.

Inoccate, To harrow the ground.

Inoculate, To graffe.

Inoculation, A graffing.

Inodorate, To perfume.

Inopacate, To make darke.

Inquilinate, To dwell in a ſtrange place.

Inquinate, To diſgrace one.

Inquiſition, A ſearching.

Inquiſitive, very deſirous to know.

Inſanable, Not to bee cured.

Inſanitie, A diſeaſe.

Inſatiable, *Inſaturable*, Not to be ſatisfied or filled.

Inſcience, Ignorance.

Inſcient, Vnskilfull.

Inſcrutable, Not to bee ſearched.

Inſcription, A note written

ten upon any thing.

Inſculp, To grave, or cut.

Inſecable, Not to be cut.

Inſecate, To cut.

Inſectation, A rayling, or ſpeaking ill of one.

Inſection, A declaration, or long continuance.

Inſedable, Not to be quieted.

Inſeminate, To ſow

Inſenſible, Which cannot be perceived, or one ſo fooliſh that perceiveth nothing.

Inſert, to adde, to put in.

Inſertion, An adding.

Inſiccated, Dryed.

Inſidious, One lying in wait to ſuppreſſe another.

Inſigned, Knighted.

Inſimulate, To faigne, to diſſemble.

Inſinuate, To creepe into ones favour.

Inſinuation, A cunning ſpeech to creepe into ones favour.

Inſipience, Fooliſhneſſe.

Inſipid, Vnſavourie.

Inſiſt, To continue, or abide.

Inciſion, Grafting.

Inſolation, A drying in the Sunne.

Inſolency, Pride.

Inſolent, Proud.

Inſoluble, Not to be unknotted.

Inſomnie, watching, want of power to ſleepe.

Inſociable, Not fit to keepe any company.

Inſpected, Looked into.

Inſpection, a looking into

Inſperſion, A ſprinkling.

Inſpicate, To ſharpen a thing.

Inſperable, One paſt all hope, unlookt for.

Inſpire, To breathe into.

Inſpiration, A breathing into

Inſtable, Vnconſtant.

Inſtabilitie, Vnconſtancie.

Inſtance, An example brought of a thing.

Inſtant, Very earneſt, or the preſent time.

Inſtaure, To repaire.

Inſtauration, A repayring.

Inſtigate, To provoke.

Inſtigation, Provocation, ſtirring up.

Inſtillation, dropping in.

Inſtimulate, to provoke, pricke forward.

Inſtinct,

Inſtinct, A naturall inclination.

Inſtitute, To appoint.

Inſtitution, An appointment.

Inſuccate, to make wet.

Inſulſity, Folly.

Inſult, To boaſt.

Inſultation, a boaſting.

Inſuperable, Not to bee overcome.

Inſurrection, A riſing of men in armes.

Intactible, Not to bee touched.

Intaminate, To defile.

Integration, a reſtoring.

Integrity, Soundneſſe, right dealing.

Integument, A covering.

Intellect, the underſtanding.

Intellectuall, Belonging to underſtanding.

Intelligence, Knowledge.

Intelligent, Which underſtandeth.

Intelligible, to be underſtood.

Intemperate, Unruly.

Intemperancie, Want of temperance.

Intempeſtively, Out of ſeaſon.

Intentive, Which liſteneth well.

Intercede, To ſteppe betweene, to intreat for one.

Intercepted, taken by the way.

Interception, a taking by the way

Interceſſion, An intreaty in ones behalfe.

Interceſſionate, To entreate for one.

Interceſſor, He which intreateth.

Interceſſion, an intreating in ones behalfe.

Intercluded, A paſſage or ſluce ſhut up.

Interclusion, a ſhutting up of a ſluce.

Interculcate, To trample upon.

Intercourſe, Paſſing, or ſending one to another.

Interdict, To forbid.

Interdiction, A forbidding.

Intereſt, Right or title, profit made by uſury.

Interfeere, to knocke the legges together.

Interjected, A caſting, or laying betweene.

Interim, In the meane time.

Interior, Inward.

Interlace,

Interlace, To joyne, to mixe together.

Interline, To write betweene two written lines.

Interlocution, a ſpeaking betweene

Interlucate, To cut boughes.

Interlude, A Play, a Comedy.

Intermediate, Speech, a thing ſpoken betwixt.

Intermicate, to ſhine betweene.

Intermiſſion, a leaving off for a time.

Intermit, To leave off for a time

Intermix, To mingle with other things.

Internall, Inward.

Internecate, To kill all.

Internication, A ſlaughter where none eſcape.

Interpellation, an interrupting of one while hee ſpeakes.

Interpellator, Which interrupts.

Interplicate, To fold up betweene.

Interpolate, To poliſh.

Interpolation, a poliſhing.

Interpoſe, To buſie ones ſelfe where he needes not.

Interpretation, A declaration.

Interpunction, A diſtinction by points.

Interre, To bury.

Interreigne, that ſpace of time betwixt the old King and the new.

Interrex, Hee that governes while there is no King.

Interrogation, an asking of a queſtion.

Interrogative, Which demandeth a queſtion.

Interrogatory, Asking, a demand.

Interrupt, To trouble.

Interruption, a troubling.

Interſiſt, To ſtay betweene.

Interſpiration, A breathing betweene.

Interſtinct, Divided, ſeparated.

Interſtition, A ceaſing, a pawſing.

Intertexed, Weaved betwixt.

Intervall, Diſtance of time and place.

Intervigilate, To watch now and then.

Inteſtate, Which dyes without making a will.

Inteſtine,

Inteſtine, Bred in the bowels.

Intimate, To ſignifie, to declare.

Intimation, A cunning ſignifying.

Intire, Sound, whole.

Intollerancie, Impatiency.

Intollerable, Not to be endured.

Intoxicate, To bewitch, to poyſon.

Intractable, Which cannot be handled.

Intricate, Intangled, wrapped in.

Intrinſecall, Inward.

Introduct, To leade in.

Introduction, A leading in.

Intromit, to put, or let in.

Introvoke, To call in.

Intrude, To thruſt boldly in.

Intruſion, a thruſting in.

Intumulated, not buried.

Invade, To aſſault, to ſet upon.

Invalidity, } weakneſſe.
Invalitude, }

Invaſion, An aſſault.

Invection, A carrying.

Invective, A ſpeech made in diſgrace of one.

Inveigh, bitterly to ſpeak againſt one.

Inveigle, To intice, to allure.

Inveloped, Wrapped in.

Inventory, A writing of quality, and value of ones goods.

Inverſion, A turning upſide downe.

Invert, To turne upſide downe.

Inveſt, To cloathe.

Inveſtigate, to tracke, or trace.

Inveſtigation, A finding out by tracing

Inveſtigator, Which traceth.

Inveſtigatrix, She which traceth.

Inveterate, old, ancient.

Invidencie, Envie, repining.

Invigilate, To watch carefully.

Invincible, Not to be overcome

Inviron, To compaſſe about.

Inviolate, ſafe, not broken.

Inviſible, Not to be ſeene.

Invite, To requeſt one to a ſupper, or ſo.

Inumbrate, To caſt a ſhadow.

Inuncate,

Inuncate, To incroach, to hooke, to intangle.

Inuncted, Anointed.

Inunction, An annoynting.

Inundated, Overwhelmed.

Inundation, an overflowing of waters.

Invocate, To call upon.

Invocation, A calling upon.

Involate, To flye into ſome place.

Involve, To reule up in a thing.

Inurbane, Ruſticall.

Inurinate, To waſh or plunge, as Geeſe doe.

Inutilitie, Unprofitableneſſe.

Invulnerable, Not to be wounded,

Ioculatory, Merrily ſpoken.

Iouiall, *Iocund* } Merry.

Iraſcible, Having power to be angry.

Ironically, Spoken ſcoffingly.

Ironie, Speaking by contraries, ſaying blacke is white.

Irradiate, To ſhine upon.

Irradiation, A ſhining upon.

Irrationall, unreaſonable.

Irrecordable, Not to be remembred.

Irrefragable, undeniable.

Irregular, Contrary to rule.

Irregularity, a going out of right rule.

Irremediable, Which cannot be remedied.

Irremiable, Which cannot be returned from.

Irremunerable, Not to be rewarded.

Irreparable, Which cannot be repaired.

Irreprehenſible, Not to be reproved.

Irreſolute, Not fully reſolved.

Irrevocable, Not to be called backe.

Irrigate, to water ground, or ſo.

Irriſion, Mocking.

Irritate, To provoke to anger.

Irritation, A provoking thereunto.

Irroborate, To make ſtrong.

Irrogate, To impoſe.

Irrogation, an impoſition.

Irrorate,

Irrorate, To ſprinkle, or moyſten.

Irroration, a ſprinkling, a moyſtning.

Irrumate, To ſucke in.

Irruption, a breaking in

Iſinomie, Equality of Lawes.

Iſtmos, A narrow part of a Countrey betweene two Seas.

Iterate, To repeate or doe againe.

Iteration, A doing twice.

Itinerate, To journey.

Iub, A bottle.

Iubilation, A great ſhout for joy.

Iubily, a rejoycing yeere, ſometime every hundred yeare, ſometime every fifty yeare, ſometime every twentie yeare.

Iucunditie, Mirth, pleaſantneſſe

Iudaiſme, the beleefe of the Jewes.

Iudea, Jury.

Iudiciall, *Iudicious*, Of, or belonging to judgement, grave, wiſe, or great judgement.

Iugament, A binding, a yoaking.

Iugate, To binde, to yoake.

Iugulate, To ſlay, or kill.

Iugulation, A cutting of ones throat

Iulian moneth, The moneth of July.

Iuncture, A joyning together.

Iunior, The younger.

Ivorie, The Elephants tooth.

Iuridicall, Of, or belonging to judgement.

Iuramont, An oath.

Iuror, A ſwearer.

Iurſdiction, Lawfull authority in any place.

Iuventitie, Youth.

K

Kab, Three wine quarts.

Karos, A drowſie diſeaſe in the head.

Keele, The bottome of a ſhip.

Keene, Sharpe edged.

Kenne, To view.

Kemeling, A Brewers veſſell.

Keynard, A micher.

Kintall,

Kintall, An hundred weight

Kirit, The weight of three graines.

Knarry, Knotty.

Knight ſervice, An ancient tenure of lands, by which a man was bound to beare armes in warre for the defence of the Realme.

L

Laas, A net or ginne.

Labefie, To breake or looſe.

Labefaction, An unbinding.

Labile, Slippery, unſtable

Laborious, Painefull, full of labour.

Labyrinth, An intricate building, or an endleſſe worke.

Lacerate, To teare.

Laceration, Tearing.

Lachanize, To faint, to waxe feeble.

Lachanopall, Which ſelleth herbs, or herbe market.

Lacrymable, Lamentable.

Lacrymate, To lament, to bewaile.

Lacrymation, A bewailing.

Lactary, She that ſelleth milk.

Lacunate, To make diches or holes.

Læmargie, Gluttony.

Lætable, Worthy to be rejoyced at.

Lætificate, To rejoyce.

Levigate, To poliſh, ſmooth, to plaine.

Levitie, Lightneſſe.

Lagothrephon, A warren of Hares.

Laicke, A lay man.

Lake, A faire red colour uſed by painters.

Laitie, Lay men, their eſtate, or degree.

Lallote, To ſpeake babylike or childiſhly.

Lambitate, to lick or lap.

Lancinate, to thruſt thorow.

Languiſhment. Sickneſſe.

Languor Feebleneſſe.

Laniated, Quartered, torne in peeces.

Laniary, A ſhambles.

Lanuge, Downe, or the beard when it firſt appeares to grow.

Lapidate, To ſtone.
Lapidation, A ſtoning.
Lapſe, A falling.
Largeſſe, Liberality.
Larvated, Maſqued.
Laſcivious, Wanton, diſhoneſt.
Laſſitude, Wearineſſe.
Laſtage, ballaſt of a ſhip.
Latent, Hidden.
Latibulate, Privily to hide ones ſelfe in a corner.
Latitude, Largeneſſe, the bredth of any thing.
Latibule, A den or lurking place.
Latrate, To barke like a dogge.
Latration, A barking.
Latrator, which barketh, or raileth, or ſcoffeth.
Latitate, To lurke.
Latitation, A lurking.
Latrocinate, To rob, to play the theefe.
Lavacre, A bath.
Lavatrine, a ſquare ſtone in the Kitchin, with a hole to avoid water, a ſincke.
Lavatrix, She that waſheth therein.
Laudible, To be praiſed.
Laud, Praiſe.
Lawreate, To crowne with Lawrell.
Lawrell, The Bay-tree, or garland of bayes.
Lay, A ſong.
Laxament, A releaſe.
Laxate, To releeſe, to looſe, to pardon.
Laxity, Pardon, chiefly cheapneſſe.
Lazer, A leper, one full of ſcabs.
League, Peace, truce, friendſhip.
Leaſing, Lying.
Leconomancie, Divination by water in a bafon.
Leconomanticke, He that practiſeth it.
Lector, A reader.
Leflorne, A ſmall deske.
Lecture, A reading a leſſon.
Ledors, Biting taunts.
Leede, An old name of the moneth of March.
Leete, A Court, or Lawday, held commonly every halfe yeare.
Legacie, Any thing given by will.
Legall, Of, or belonging to the Law.
Legate, The Popes Embaſſadour.
Legation, An embaſſie.
Legendary, A booke of old

old Hiſtories.

Legends, Tales.

Legible, Which may be read.

Legion, An armie, containing both of Horſe and Foote 6826.

Legiſlator, A law-maker, or a law-giver.

Legiſters, Lawyers.

Legitimate, Lawfully begotten.

Legitimation, A making legitimate.

Lemma, An argument.

Leniment, an aſſwaging, an appeaſing.

Lenitie, Gentleneſſe.

Lenitude, Slownes, negligence.

Lepide, Pleaſant, Merry.

Leſſee, He that taketh a Leaſe.

Leſſes, Dung of ſome ravenous beaſt, Wolfe, or Beare, &c.

Leſſour, Which ſetteth out lands to another.

Lethall, Deadly.

Lethargie, A deadly diſeaſe.

Levament, The comfort which one hath of his wife.

Leveret, A young Hare.

Levitie, Lightneſſe.

Liable, Subject, or belonging to.

Libament, A ſacrifice.

Lib, To geld.

Libell, A defamatory ſcrole.

Liberation, a deliverance.

Liberate, To free one.

Libertine, One of a looſe life.

Libidinous, Luſtfull.

Librate, To weigh.

Licentious, looſe, wanton.

Licentiouſneſſe, Wantonneſſe.

Licitation, An inhauncing of a price ſet upon any thing that is ſold.

Licitator, An inhauncer.

Lictor, A Serjeant, a Hang-man.

Licu, In ſtead, or place of another.

Ligament, A bond or binding.

Lignation. A hewing or purveying of wood.

Lignator, Hee which doth it.

Lignum vitæ, A wood much uſed in Phyſicke againſt the French diſeaſe.

Ligurition, Greedineſſe, lycorouſneſſe.

Limit, To ſet bounds.

Limitation, A ſetting of bounds.

Limpid, Cleere.

Limpitude, Cleereneſſe.

Lineament, The proportion of the body.

Lineall, Downeright like a line.

Linament, A tent, lint, linnen.

Lingle, A Shoo-makers threed.

Linguiſt, One skild in Languages

Lypothymie, Fainting, ſwounding.

Lippitude, The diſeaſe of the eyes.

Liquable, Which may be melted.

Liquation, A melting.

Liquator, He which melteth.

Liqueſaction, That *Liquation* is.

Liquifie, To melt.

Liquid, Thin and moiſt.

Lithologimie, A heape of ſtones.

Lythoglyphicke, A graver or cutter of ſtones

Litargie, The foame that riſeth from Lead when it is tryed.

Litation, A ſacrifice.

Literate, Learned.

Litherly, Slothfully.

Litigate, To contend in Law with one.

Litigious, Contentions in Law.

Liturgie, The publike ſervice of the Church.

Locall, Of, or belonging to a place.

Location, A placing, a ſetting out to hire.

Locitate, To ſet, or let out to hire.

Locuſts, Graſhoppers.

Lodemannage, Skill of Navigation.

Loadeſtarre, A ſtarre that guideth one.

Logician, One skilfull in Logick.

Logick, The art of reaſon.

Logomachie, Contention in words.

Lollar, A breaker of faſting dayes.

Longanimity, Patience, long-ſufferance.

Longeviry, Long life.

Longinquity, Diſtance of time

Longitude, The length of a thing.

Loquacity, much talke, or

or babling.

Loquencie, Speaking.

Lorament, A thong or band made of Leather.

Lore, knowledge, learning.

Loricate, To arme one with a coat of defence.

Lorrell, A devourer.

Loſſell, a craftie fellow, a lowt.

Loſenger, A lyar, a flatterer.

Lotion, A waſhing.

Lurdein, A clowne.

Lubentie, Mirth, pleaſantneſſe.

Lubricitie, Slipperineſſe.

Lubricate, To make ſlippery.

Lubricke, Slippery.

Lucibles, That which is light of it ſelfe.

Luciſer, The morning ſtarre.

Luciſerous, Haughty, proud.

Lucre, Gaine.

Lucricable, That bringeth gaine.

Lucrate, To winne, or gaine, or get.

Luctation, A wreſtling, a ſtrughng.

Lucubrate, To worke by candle-light.

Lucubration, A working by that light.

Ludificate, To deceive, to beguile.

Ludification, a beguiling.

Ludifie, To deceive.

Lumber, Old ſtuffe.

Luminaries, Lights.

Luminate, To give light.

Lunacie, A diſeaſe, when at certaine times of the Moone one is diſtracted in his wits.

Lunaticke, One poſſeſt with lunacie.

Lurcate, To eate ravenouſly.

Luſtration, A viewing, compaſſing.

Luſtrate, To view.

Luſtre, A ſhining.

Luſtricall day, ones chriſtening day.

Lutum, Clay.

Lutament, A wall or bridge made of morter.

Luxate, To put out of joynt.

Luxurie, Letcherie, rioteuſneſſe.

Luxurious, Riotous, lecherous.

Lymphat, To make mad.

Lymphation, A making mad.

Lymphaticall, One distracted by a vision.

Lynceus-eyes, One quicke and cleare sighted.

M

Macerate, To soake in water, to make leane.

Maceration, a soaking or making leane.

Machination, A subtill devising of a matter.

Machivillian, A politike States-man.

Macritude, Leanneſſe.

Maclate, To kill or slay.

Macrologie, Long or tedious talke.

Maculate, To spot or blemish.

Maculation, A blemishing, or infamy, or reproach.

Madefie, To make wet.

Madrigals, A kinde of Sonnets.

Mamacterian moneth, the moneth of September.

Maffell, To stammer

Magician, A Conjurer.

Magicke, Inchantment, sorcery.

Maginate, To trifle.

Magiſtracie, the bearing of office.

Magiſtrate, To play the Master.

Magment, Great encreaſe.

Magnall, Great things to be wondered at.

Magnanimity, Bold, noble-mindedneſſe of heart.

Magnanimous, Which is noble and stout of heart.

Magnificence, Greatneſſe, pompe, sumptuousneſſe, state, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to esteeme.

Magnificent, Stately, honorable.

Magnifico, An honorable personage.

Magniloquence, Proud Speeches.

Magnipend, Much to esteeme or set by.

Magnitude, Greatneſſe.

Mahumetan, A Turke.

Mainepernours, Sureties for one to appeare before a Judge at a certaine day.

Maine prize, the bayling of one out of prison upon security given, that he shall be forth-comming.

Major,

Major, The greater, or more ancient.

Maize, Indian wheate.

Malace, A calme at Sea

Malady, A diſeaſe.

Malagme, A rotting, or ripening plaiſter.

Malecontent, Ill pleaſed.

Malediction, Ill ſpeaking.

Male actor, An ill doer.

Maleficence, Ill doing.

Malepertneſſe, Sawcineſſe.

Malevolent, Ill minded, froward.

Malignant, Envious.

Maligne, To envie

Malignity, Envy, ſpightfulneſſe.

Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.

Mammon, Riches.

Manage, To rule, or order.

Manalean gate, The gate through which the ſoules of the dead paſſe from Hell to Heaven.

Manchet, Fine bread.

Manch preſents, Notable bribe-takers.

Mancipate, To tame.

Mancipation, A taming.

Mandate, To command. a command.

Mandible, the jaw-bone wherein the teeth be ſet.

Manducate, To eate.

Mangonize, To poliſh for better ſale.

Mangony, The art to make things ſaleable.

Maniake, braine-ſicke.

Manie, A diſeaſe in the head cauſing madneſſe.

Manna, Food which God gave the Iſraelites from Heaven, white, and much like Coriander ſeede.

Manqueller, a murtherer.

Manſion, A dwelling houſe.

Manſitate, to eate often.

Manſuefie, To tame.

Manſuetude, Gentleneſſe.

Manuall, Which may be carried in the hand.

Manticulation, Deceitfull conveyance.

Manubiarie, One that hath part of the prey.

Manubie, Spoile gotten from the enemie.

Manumiſſion, A making one free from bondage.

Manumit, To make free.

Manumize, To free a ſlave.

Manure, To till land.

Manuſcript, A hand writing.

Maranatha, Curſes.

Marches, Bounds lying betweene two Countries.

Marcian moneth, The moneth of March.

Marchioneſſe, The wife of a Marqueſſe.

Margent, A brimme, or border.

Marginall, Written in the margent.

Marginate, To make brimmes, or margent.

Marine, Belonging to the Sea.

Martiall, Husband-like.

Maritan, Bordering on the Sea.

Marmoſet, A kinde of Monkey.

Maronian wine, Wine of ſuch vertue and ſtrength, that if twentie times ſo much water be put into it, it will ſtill notwithſtanding keepe his vertue.

Mart, A great Faire or market.

Martiall, warlike.

Martigon, A noble warriour.

Martyr, One that dyes for Religions ſake.

Martyrdome, a ſuffering of grieveous torment unto the death, for conſtant perſeverance in true religion

Martyrologie, A book of the memory of Martyrs.

Maſculate, To make ſtrong.

Maſculine, Of the male kinde.

Maſſacre, A murdering of many together.

Maſtuprate, Diſhoneſtly to touch ones privities.

Materiall, Which hath ſubſtance in it.

Materiation, The felling of timber for building.

Maternall, Motherly.

Mathematician, one that is skilled in Augury, Geometry, and Aſtronomie.

Mathematicks, The arts of Arithmetick, Muſicke, Geometry, Geography, Aſtronomie, Aſtrologie, and Coſmography.

Matrimoniall, Of or belonging to marriage.

Matrix, The wombe, or place of conception.

Matriculate, To regiſter.

Matrone, A grave motherly woman.

Maturate, To haſten.

Matu-

Maturation, A haſtning.

Mature, Ripe.

Maturity, Ripeneſſe.

Matutine, Belonging to the morning.

Maugre, In deſpight of ones heart.

Maxime, A true and generall rule.

Mazur, a broad flat cup to drinke in; it is alſo a kind of Cherry.

Maze, an aſtoniſhment; it is alſo a device in a garden like a labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, wherein if one enter, he can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings or Mazes.

Mechanicall, Of, or belonging to a Crafts-man.

Mechanicke, An handicrafts man.

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an atonement betwixt two adverſaries.

Mediation, A meanes of agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, Hee that mediateth.

Mediable, To be cured.

Medicate, To heale, or cure

Medication, A curing or healing.

Medicinall, Of, or belonging to Phyſicke.

Mediocritie, A meane, or meaſure.

Mediterranean Sea, A ſea, parting *Europe* from *Africa*.

Meed, Deſert.

Megaſine, A ſtore-houſe for warre.

Melancholy, The groſſeſt of the foure corporall humours, which if it abound too much, cauſeth heavineſſe and ſadneſſe of mind.

Meliority, A bettering.

Melior, Better.

Mellation, the driving of Bees to get out the honey.

Mellificate, To make honie.

Melliſluous, Sweete as honie.

Mellodied, Over-ſatisfied with muſicke.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thinne skinne, and upmoſt of any part of the body.

Memorable, Which is worthy remembrance.

Meme-

Memorandum, A terme uſed, when we write any thing we would not forget.

Memorate, to make men tion of a thing.

Memoriall, Which putteth one in remembrance.

Memorize, To recount.

Mendicant, Begging.

Mendicitie, Beggery.

Mendicate, To begge.

Menſtruous, Having her ſickneſſe, foule, filthy

Menſion, A meaſuring.

Mentall, That which is onely thought in the mind.

Mephiticke, Stinking.

Mercation, A buying.

Mercuian, Eloquent.

Mercenary, A hireling, one working for hire.

Meretricate, To play the whore.

Meridian, Of, or belonging to noone tide.

Meridation, Noone reſt.

Meridiation, A ſleeping at noone-tide.

Merit, Deſert.

Meritorious, Much deſerving.

Meſonoxian, Of, or belonging to midnight.

Meſſias, Annoynted, Chriſt is often ſo called.

Meſſonant, A Gally-ſlave.

Metamorphiſe, to change.

Metamorphoſis, A change from one ſhape to another.

Metaphore, the changing of a word from the naturall ſenſe, into another ſenſe like unto it.

Metaphoricall, Spoken by a metaphor.

Metaphyſickes, Supernaturall arts.

Metaphyſicall, Belonging to the Metaphyſickes.

Metation, A ſetting in order.

Metator, He which ſetteth in order.

Meteor, An elementarie body, as ſnow, haile, clouds, winds, blaſing ſtarres, thunder, lightning, and the like.

Meteorologon, one ſtudious of cœleſtiall things.

Meeter, Meaſure, or a Verſe made by meaſure.

Method, A direct way to teach.

Methodiz'd, Brought into a good order of teaching.

Metonymy, a figure when the cauſe is put for the effect,

fect, the ſubject for the adjunct, or contrarily.

Metropolitan, The chiefe Citie or Biſhop.

Microcoſmus, A little world, man.

Migration, Flitting from one place to another.

Migrate, to flit here and there.

Militant, Which is in warfare.

Military, Warlike.

Mimicall, Belonging to ſcoffing.

Mimicke, A ſcoffer, a jeſter.

Mimigraph, A writer of wanton matters.

Mina, The weight of threeſcore Shekels.

Minace, To threaten.

Minatory, Threatning.

Mineral, Metall, or any thing digged out of the earth.

Miniver, Fine white fur made of a Squirrels belly.

Minor, The leſſer.

Minority, a mans time before he be of full age to diſpoſe of his goods or lands.

Minurize, to ſing ſmall, to faine in ſinging.

Mirmidonized, Hardned,

Mirmilloners, Fighters with ſwords.

Mirrouring, Wondring.

Miſanthropon, One that hates mans company.

Miſcreant, An Infidell.

Miſimpriſon, a miſtaking of the meaning or ſenſe of one word for another.

Miſocall, One hating all honeſt dealings.

Miſopone, A hater of labour

Miſſiculate, Often to ſend.

Miſſion, A ſending.

Miſſive, that which witneſſeth ones being ſent.

Mithridate, An excellent confection made by King *Mithridates*, to expell poyſon.

Mitigate, To aſſwage

Mitigation, An aſſwaging.

Mittimus, A warrant made to convey an offender to priſon.

Mixture, A mingling.

Mobility, Aptneſſe to move.

Molder, A daughter.

Moderable, Temperate, meaſurable.

Moderation, Temperance,

rance, good discretion.

Moderator, A discreet governour.

Moderne, Living now in our age.

Modification, a measuring.

Modicum, A pittance, a little.

Modle, Part of ones selfe.

Modulate, To sing by measure.

Modulation, a singing by measure, sweet singing.

Molestation, a troubling.

Mollifie, To make soft.

Mollification, A making supple or soft

Mollocke, Durt.

Molech, An Idoll like a Calfe, to whom the Israelites did offer their Children in sacrifice of fire.

Molossus, A Mastiffe.

Moment, A minute.

Momentanie, During for a small time.

Monarch, A King, Prince, or the like.

Monarchie, The rule of one Prince alone.

Monarchize, To beare a great rule, &c.

Monastery, A religious house of Monkes.

Monastivall, Comfortlesse, solitary.

Monedule, A Chough, or Jack daw.

Monition, A warning.

Monodies, Mournefull songs.

Monogamie, Such as have had but one wife.

Monologie, A long tale of little worth.

Monomachie, A combat of two hand to hand.

Monopolie, when one engrosseth commodities in such fashion, that none can sell them, or gaine by them but himselfe onely.

Monticle, A little hill.

Moote, To reason or argue a cause in law.

Morall, Of, or belonging to good manners.

Morality, Civility, good behaviour.

Morbifie, To cause sicknesse.

Mordacity, Biting.

Morgage, To pawne lands, houses or goods.

Morigerate, to doe as one is commanded, to obey.

Morigerous, Obedient, civill.

Morositie, Frowardnesse, way-

waywardneſſe.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, To kill.

Mortification, a killing, or taking away of ones pleaſure.

Mortuary, Payment due for buriall of the dead.

Moſaicke worke, Cunning, curious painting.

Mother, a diſeaſe in women, when the wombe riſeth with paine upwards, ſweet ſmels are ill for it, but loathſome ſavours good.

Motion, A moving from place to place.

Motive, A cauſe moving one to doe a thing.

Motto, A ſhort ſentence, a word.

Mountebanke, A baſe deceitfull Merchant, (chiefly of drugs) which with impudent lying, doth for the moſt part ſell counterfeit ſtuffe to the common people.

Moytie, Halfe.

Mulct, A fine, or penalty laid on one.

Muliebritie, Fineneſſe, woman like.

Mulieroſitie, The vice of loving many women.

Multifarious, Of divers ſorts.

Multiplicable, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, An augmenting.

Multate, To puniſh by the purſe.

Mummianiz'd, Turned into Mummie.

Mummie, A thing like Pitch, ſome ſay it is made of mans fleſh boiled in Pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombes, being a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, Worldly.

Mundifie, To cleanſe.

Mundification, a cleanſing.

Municipall, Belonging to the ſtate of a free man or Burgeſſe of a City.

Munificate, To enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Great Ordinance for warre, or ſhot.

Murke, Darke.

Muſaick works, Curious painting, ſeeming in ſome worke imboſſed, carved, inlaid or graven.

Muſſitate, To ſpeake through the teeth.

Muſtricle,

Muſtricle, A Shooe-makers laſt.

Mutability, Inconſtancy.

Mutation, A change.

Mutable, Changeable.

Mute, Dumbe.

Mutilate, To maime.

Mutilation, A maiming.

Mutinous, Apt to breed quarrels.

Mutuall, That which paſſeth one from another.

Muzzole, An Iron band which comes over a Horſes noſe.

Myriads, Ten thouſand.

Myriarch, A Captaine of ten thouſand.

Myſtagoge, An interpreter of Ceremonies.

Myſteries, a ſecret touching Divinitie.

Myſterious, Hard to underſtand.

Myſticall, Darke, which hath a myſtery in it.

Mythologie, An expoſition of Poets riddles.

N

Nacre, the Pearle ſhell, or mother of Pearle.

Nadir, The point of the Heavens right under our feet.

Naperie, Fine linnen for the table.

Narotticall, Which hath power to make the body inſenſible.

Narre, Neerer.

Narration, a declaration.

Narrable, That which may be declared.

Naſtipade, A Spice Cake.

Natation, A ſwimming.

Native, That place where one is borne, naturall.

Naturalize, to make naturall.

Naufrage, Shipwracke.

Navitie, Diligence, ſpeed.

Navigable, Which may be ſayled in.

Navigator, A Sayler.

Naumachie, A battle or fight at Sea.

Nauſicus, Diſpoſed to vomit.

Nauſtible, A Port or Haven for ſhips.

Nax, A kinde of whetſtone.

Nazarite, The Jewes ſo called thoſe that vowed themſelves

themſelves ſometimes to God, and while their vow laſted, they abſtained from all kinde of Wine, nor could they drinke any thing which might make them drunke: they never cut their haire, but did ſuffer it ſtill to grow: their vow expired, they preſented themſelves to the Prieſts, who offered a Sacrifice for them, and then was their haire cut, and burnt therewith, and then they might drinke any thing, as before.

Necromancie, Divination by calling up divels, or dead mens ghoſts.

Neceſſitude, Kin, allianoe in blood.

Nectar, A pleaſant liquor which Poets faine the gods did drinke.

Nectarized, Sweetned.

Necromancie, Divination by calling up damned ſpirits.

Nefarious, Very wicked.

Negation, A denying.

Negative, which denieth

Negotiation, A buying and ſelling.

Nemorous, Wooddy.

Neogamus, a Bridegroom.

Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or ſet; one newly converted to the faith; a Novice.

Neoptolemus, a new ſouldier.

Neotericke, One of late time.

Nepenthe, An herbe being ſteeped in Wine, and drunke, expels ſadneſſe.

Nequinate, To play the wanton.

Nerve, A ſinew.

Nerveſity, Strength.

Neuter, An indifferent partie, not on one ſide, nor the other.

Neutrality, A retchleſſe being on neither ſide.

Neuricall, Gowtie.

Nexible, Which may be knit.

Nicotiane, The herbe Tobacco.

Nictation, The twinckling of the eye.

Nidulate, to build a neſt.

Nilling, Unwilling.

Nitre, Spungie matter, white like ſalt.

Nixicus, White as ſnow.

Nixuriate, to indeavour, to attempt.

Nobilitate, To make noble.

Nocent, Hurtfull.

Noctícula, The Moone

Noctilucie, The Moone ſhining.

Nocturnall, Of or belonging to the night.

Nocturne, Prayer uſed at certaine houres of the night.

Nodation, Knottineſſe.

Nodoſous, Full of knots.

Noli me tangere, The French diſeaſe.

Naminate, To name.

Nomination, A naming.

Nonage, Under one and twenty yeares old, a child.

Nonreſidencie, Unlawfull abſence from the place of ones abode.

Nonreſident, Which is abſent from the place where he ought to be.

Nones, Are ſixe dayes next following the firſt day in March, May, July, and October: in the other moneth, foure dayes next after the firſt, but the laſt of theſe dayes is properly called Nones, and the other reckoned backwards, according to the number diſtant from the Nones: they are called Nones, becauſe they are juſt nine dayes before the Ides.

Nonſuit, The letting fall of a ſuit.

Notice, Knowledge.

Notifie, to make known.

Novercа, a mother in law

Novercall, Belonging to a ſtep-mother.

Novice, A young learner without experience

Novitie, Newes.

Noxious, Guilty.

Nugamen, A bable, toy, or lye.

Nullifidian, One of no account or religion.

Numeration, A numbring.

Nuncupation, A naming.

Nuncupate, to name, to call.

Nundination, A buying and ſelling.

Nundinate, To buy and ſell, as at Faires.

Nuſceous, Purblind.

Nutrication, nouriſhing.

Nutriment, Nouriſhment.

Nutritive, Which nouriſheth.

Obam-

O

OBambulate, To walke abroad.

Obambulation, a walking abroad.

Obarmate, To arme.

Obarmation, an arming.

Obduct, To cover.

Obduction, A covering.

Obdurate, To harden.

Obduration, a hardning.

Obequitate, To ride about.

Obequitation, A riding about.

Obesitie, Fatneſſe, groſneſſe.

Obganniate, To trouble one with often repeating of one thing.

Object, That which is placed before ones eyes.

Objection, A laying to ones charge.

Objure, To binde by oath.

Objurgate, To chide.

Objurgation, A chiding.

Oblation, An offering or ſacrifice.

Oblatrate, To barke or raile againſt one.

Oblatration, A barking or railing.

Oblige, To binde.

Oblique, Crooked.

Obliquity, Crookedneſſe.

Obligurate, To ſpend in belly cheere.

Obliterate, To blot out.

Obline, To cover with clay.

Oblivion, Forgetfulneſſe.

Oblivious, Forgetfull.

Oblocate, To ſet out to hire.

Oblocation, A ſetting out to hire.

Obloquy, Ill report, ſlander.

Obnoxious, Subject to danger.

Obnuntiate, To tell evill tydings.

Obolet, Old, it ſtinkes.

Obreption, A getting of things by craft.

Obſalutate, To offer to ſalute.

Obſaturate, To fill too much, to give a man his fill.

Obſcene, Filthy.

Obſcenity, Filthy talke.

Obſcure, Darke.

Obſcuration, an eccliplſe.

Obſcurity, Darkeneſſe.

Obſecrate, Heartily to requeſt.

Obſecration, An hearty requeſt.

Obſequence, Obedience.

Obſequie, A funerall, a ſolemne buriall.

Obſequious, Dutifull.

Obſerate, To locke or ſhut with bolt or key.

Obſervance, Diligent heed.

Obſervant, Dutifull.

Obſeſſion, a beſieging of a towne or ſo.

Obſeſſe, To beſiege.

Obſeſt, One poſſeſt with a ſpirit.

Obſigillate, To hide, or ſeale.

Obſolete, Old, out of uſe.

Obſonation, A feaſting.

Obſtacle, a let or hinderance.

Obſtetricate, To play the Midwife.

Obſtinate, Froward, ſtubborne, or ſtiffe in his owne opinion.

Obſtant, Reſiſting.

Obſtrigilate, To reſiſt.

Obſtruction, A ſtopping, or ſhutting up.

Obtemperance, Obeying.

Obteſtation, An humble requeſt.

Obteſt, to requeſt humbly.

Obtexed, Weaved.

Obtrectation, A ſlandering behinde ones backe.

Obtrude, To thruſt out.

Obtruncate, To cut off ones head.

Obtruncation, a cutting off.

Obturbe, To trouble.

Obturbation, a troubling.

Obtuſe, Dull, blunt.

Obvallate, To compaſſe about with a trench.

Obvallation, A compaſſing thereof.

Obvaricate, To ſtop one of his paſſage.

Obvert, To turne againſt one.

Obumbrate, To ſhadow.

Obumbration, a ſhadowing

Obvolve, To fold round about.

Occallated, Brawny, hard.

Occidentall, Of, or belonging to the weſt.

Occlude, To ſhut out.

Occultate, To hide very ſecretly.

Occult, Privily, ſecretly.

Ocular ſenſe, The eye.

Occurrent, Which happeneth in the way.

Occur-

Occurrences, Meetings.
Occurre, to meet with one.
Ocean, The universall maine Sea.
Oculation, A taking away of superfluous buds.
Ode, A song.
Odious, Hatefull.
Odoration, A savouring, or smelling.
Odoriferous, sweet smelling.
Odour, A sweet smell
Oeconomie, Governement of a houshold.
Oeconomicall, Of, or belonging to a house.
Oecumenicall, Universall, generall.
Oenople, A Taverne.
Offensive, Which offendeth.
Officiall, An Officer.
Officious, Serviceable, willing to please.
Oligarchie, When a few principall persons governe all the rest in a Commonwealth.
Olympick games, Solemne games of activity.
Olympus, Heaven.
Oliturgesis, Franchize or libertie, an exempting from bearing any office or charge.
Omen, Hausening,
Omer, A pottle.
Ominous, Hausening, good or ill lucke.
Omission, A letting slip.
Omit, To let passe.
Omnipotent, Almighty.
Omnipotency, Almightinesse.
Omniregency, Having all power in his owne hands.
Omologie, Agreableneſſe, proportion.
Onorate, To charge.
Onorous, Chargeable.
Opacity, Shadow or umbrage.
Opacuous, Shadowed.
Operate, To labour.
Operation, A working.
Operculate, To cover with a covering.
Operositie, Great paines or labour.
Opidane, a Townsman.
Opinionate, Selfe-wild, bent to his owne opinion.
Opium, The juyce of blacke Poppie, mixt with other things, which will cause one to sleepe, but being taken by it selfe, it will call one into a deadly sleepe.

Opiſtograph, A booke written on the backe ſide.

Opiſtboconicke, One having his necke drawne into his ſhoulders by ſhrinking up of the ſinewes, one ſhort necked.

Opportunely, Fitly, in due time.

Oppicate, To pitch.

Oppignorate, To pawne.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, To ſhut up, or ſtop up.

Oppilation, A ſtopping.

Opponent, Which oppoſeth or asketh queſtions.

Oppoſe, To object.

Oppoſite, Contrary, or placed over againſt.

Oppoſition. A ſetting againſt.

Opprobation, Rebuke, ſpight.

Opprobrious, Reproachfull.

Oppugne, To reſiſt.

Optable, A thing worthy the deſiring.

Ophthalmie, An inflammation of the outer skinne of the eye, cauſed by hot fretting humours flowing thither.

Opticke ſinew, The ſinew which bringeth the ſight to the eye.

Opticke, Belonging to the ſight.

Option, Wiſhing.

Opulency, Great wealth.

Opulent, Rich.

Ore, Gold or ſilver colour.

Oracle, An anſwer or counſell given by God: among the Gentiles, they were illuſions of the Devill: there were two of ſuch principall places of Oracles, one of *Ammon* in *Lybia*, where *Iupiter* was ſaid to give anſwer in likeneſſe of a Ram: the other, at *Delphie* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* gave anſwers.

Oratorie, A place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cauſe.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

Orbation, Poverty.

Orbe, a round circle hollow in the midſt.

Orbicular, Round like a circle.

Orbitie, See *Orbitude*, *Orbi-*

Orbitude, The lacke of what we love, when a Wife hath loſt her Huſband.

Orcheſter, A Scaffold.

Orcoman, A Beere to carry dead bodies on.

Ordinarie, A Judge having juriſdiction in Church matters.

Ordure, Filth, dung.

Orgall, Wine-Lees being dried.

Organiſt, That playeth on Organs.

Orient, The Eaſt.

Orientall, Of, or belonging to the Eaſt.

Orifice, The mouth of a wound, or any thing elſe.

Originall, The firſt beginning.

Orion, A tempeſt boading ſtarre.

Oriſons, Prayers.

Ornament, a garniſhing.

Ornifie, To ſet forth, to garniſh.

Ornature, a ſetting forth or garniſhing.

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxall, Belonging to a true and right faith

Orthography, The art of writing words truly.

Orthographiſt, One skild in Orthography.

Oſcitancy, Slothfulneſſe.

Oſcitate, To yawne, to gape for want of ſleepe.

Oſier, A withie

Oſtentation, Boaſting.

Oſtiary, One having authority to keepe out unworthy perſons out of the Church.

Ovall, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein Pictures are ſometimes drawne in.

Ovatickeſeaſon, the time when Hens lay.

Overcannopie, to cover

Overture, An overturning, a ſudden change.

Oviarie, a flock of ſheep.

Ovids heires, Wanton laſcivious Poets.

P

PAbulation, Graſing, feeding.

Pacification, An appeaſing.

Pacificatory, Which appeaſeth.

Pacifie, To appeaſe.

Pact, A bargaine.

Pactolean ſands, Golden ſands.

Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidell.

Paganicall, Belonging to the Countrey.

Paganiſme, The beleefe of Pagans.

Page, a written ſide of a leafe of paper.

Pallat, the taſte, the hollowneſſe of the mouth.

Paleſtricall, Of, or belonging to wraſtling.

Palinodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.

Palliard, a whoremonger.

Palliardize, whoredome.

Palliate, To cloake, to cover.

Pallizado, A defence againſt great ſhot, made of great poſts, ſet up in the entry to a Campe.

Palme, The tree that beareth Dates.

Palmer, a Pilgrim viſiting holy places.

Palmeſtry, Divination by the palme of the hand.

Palpable, Which may be ſeene or felt, manifeſt.

Palabrize, To flatter.

Palphry, A Gelding or great Horſe.

Palpitation, Panting of the heart.

Panchaian ſume, Incenſe.

Pandar, A baſe fellow attending Harlots.

Pandate, To ſhrinke under a burden.

Pandation, A ſhrinking thereunder.

Pandect, A booke treating of all matters.

Panegyricall, that which is flatteringly ſpoken in the praiſe of ſome great perſon.

Panomphean, all hearing.

Panyme, A Heathen.

Parable, A ſimilitude or likeneſſe made of a thing.

Paracelſean, a Phyſician which only cures with ſtrong waters and oyles, extracted out of the nature of things.

Paraclete, A comforter.

Paradiſe, A garden, or pleaſant place.

Paradox, A marvellous thing to heare, ſuch as maintained againſt the common allowed opinion.

Paragoge, A gutter.

Paragon,

Paragon, A beautifull Lady.

Paragraph, A note ſet in the margent of a booke, to obſerve and marke the differing diſcourſes therein.

Paralells, Lines running of an equall diſtance one from the other, which can never meet, though never ſo much drawne in length, thus ═══

Paralogiſme, a manner of argument which ſeemeth true when it is not, as hee that affirmeth *Iohn* to be a living creature, ſaith true; he that affirmeth *Iohn* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living creature: and therefore he that affirmeth *Iohn* to be a dog, ſaith true.

Paramount, The chiefe Lord of a Fee.

Paramour, a ſweet heart.

Paraphraſticke, One that ſtill keepes the ſenſe of the Author in a tranſlation, albeit that he tie not himſelfe to expreſſe every word as it lieth, but doth abridge ſomething, to explicate and adorne the matter more at large.

Paraſite, A flatterer, or trencher-friend.

Parazon, a wood knife.

Parbreake, To belke.

Parcitie, Sparingneſſe.

Parentate, To celebrate ones Parents funerals.

Parentall, Of, or belonging to the Parents.

Parentheſis, a clauſe contained in another ſentence which may be left out, it is marked thus ( )

Parricide, One that hath kild his Parents.

Pariation, Evenneſſe of account.

Paritie, Likeneſſe.

Paridity, Idem.

Parley, A talking together.

Parnaſides, The nine Muſes.

Parſimonie, Thriftineſſe, good husbandry.

Parſimonious, Thriftie, ſparing.

Particle, The part of a thing.

Particularize, To divide things in ſpeaking into ſmall parcels, or certaine particulars.

Partiſan, A weapon like a Halberd.

Parvitie, Smalneſſe.

Paſche, the feaſt of Eaſter.
Paſchall, Of, or belonging thereto.
Paſſant, Going.
Paſtor, A ſhepherd.
Paſtorall, Of, or belonging to a ſhepheard.
Pateſaction, an opening, a declaration.
Paternall, Belonging to a Father.
Paternity, father-like love
Pathetical, Moving love.
Patible, To be ſuffered.
Patriarch, A chiefe Father of the Church.
Patrimony, Goods or lands left one by friends.
Patrimoniall, Of, or belonging to inheritance.
Patriſſate, To reſemble ones Father.
Patrocinate, To defend anothers quarrell.
Patron, A great friend, that defends one.
Patronage, A defence.
Patronize, to defend one.
Patruels, Brothers children.
Pauciloquie, Few words
Paucitie, Fewneſſe.
Pavice, A large ſhield, which covereth the whole body.
Pavilion, A tent for war.
Peccant, Faulty.
Peccavi, I have offended.
Pectinate, To combe.
Pectorall, Of, or belonging to the breaſt.
Peculiar, Proper.
Pecuniarie, Of, or belonging to money.
Pedagoge, A Schoolemaſter.
Pedanticke, a baſe fellow.
Pedeſtall, a foot-ſtoole.
Pedicate, To bugger.
Pelfe, Wealth.
Pellication, Jealouſie.
Pelmell, Confuſedly.
Penaltie, Puniſhment.
Penall, Of, or belonging to puniſhment.
Pendant, Hanging downward.
Penetrable, Which may be pierced.
Penitent, Which repenteth.
Penetration, a piercing.
Penon, An Enſigne.
Penſion, Yearely fee or wages.
Penſitate, To conſider, to ponder.
Penſitation, A conſidering.
Penſiculative, Diligently

ly considering of.

Pensive, Heavie, sad.

Pentarchie, Captaines of five men.

Pentecost, The feast of Whitsunday.

Penurie, Scarcetie, beggerie.

Peraction, An accomplishment.

Peracted, Finished.

Peredifie, To build up.

Peraffable, Easie to be spoken to

Peragitate, Still to move.

Peragrate, To passe thorow a Countrey.

Peragration, Wandering through a Countrey.

Perambulate, To walke, to passe along.

Perambulation, A walking.

Peranguſt, Streight, narrow.

Peraunate, To live out one yeere to an end.

Perasperate, To vexe.

Perarctated, Brought into a narrow roome.

Percontation, An enquiry.

Percussion, A striking.

Perdition, Destruction, losse.

Perduell, A strong stubborne enemie.

Perdurable, Long lasting.

Perduration, Hardening.

Peregrination, A travelling into strange countries.

Peregrinity, Strangenes.

Peregrine, A stranger.

Peremptory, Resolute, short, quicke.

Perennating, Belonging to everlastingnesse.

Perennity, Everlastingnesse.

Perennate, To last many yeeres.

Pererrate, To wander up and downe.

Pererration, A wandering to and fro

Perfabricate, To goe through with building.

Perfidious, Treacherous.

Perfidiousnesse, treachetie.

Perfricate, To rub or chafe in.

Perfunctory, Carelesly done.

Perflable, To be blowne thorow.

Perfricate, A shivering for cold.

Pergracill, Leane, slender.

Pergra-

Pergaphycall, Cunning.

Perhyemate, To winter at a place.

Periclitate, To hazard.

Periclitation, Jeopardie, hazard.

Peridrome. A gallery.

Perindulgent, Very gentle, courteous.

Period. A perfect end of a ſentence.

Periphraſis, A long ſpeaking, a ſpeaking of one word by many.

Peripneumonie, An impoſtume of the lungs.

Periſtromie, Arras, Tapeſtrie.

Perjurate, to forſweare.

Perjuration, a forſwearing.

Perlibrate, To weigh.

Perlibration, a weighing.

Perligate, To bind hard.

Perligation, A hard binding.

Permanent. Long enduring.

Permeation, A paſſing over.

Permiſſion, Sufferance, leave.

Permute, To change.

Permutation, Changing.

Pernegate, To deny.

Pernegation, A denying.

Pernicious. Wicked, deadly, dangerous.

Pernicitie, Swiftneſſe.

Pernoctate, To tarry all night.

Pernumerate, To reckon to the end.

Peroration, The concluſion of an Oration.

Perpacate, To ſet all things in order.

Perpendicular, Directly, downe-right.

Perpenſation, A due examining.

Perperitude, Rudeneſſe.

Perpetrate, To commit any unlawfull thing.

Perpetration, a committing thereof.

Perpetuitie, Everlaſtingneſſe.

Perplexitie, intanglednes.

Perpotation, Ordinarie drunkenneſſe.

Perquiſites, Profits common to Lords of Mannours, by caſualtie or uncertaintie, as Eſcheats, Heriots, Strayes.

Perſanate, To heale.

Perſecate, To cut

Perſecation, A cutting.

Perſevere, To continue.

Perſeveration, conſtancy.

Perſiſt,

Perſiſt, To continue.

Perſonate, To reſemble another man.

Perſpicacie, Quickneſſe, of ſight.

Perſpicuity, Cleareneſſe.

Perſpicuous, Cleare.

Perſpiculative, Which may be ſeene.

Perſtimulate, To provoke.

Perſtinat, To ſet price on a thing.

Perſwaſive, Which doth or may perſwade.

Perterebrate, To wimble.

Perterrifie, To fright.

Pertinacie, Stubborneneſſe.

Pertinent, Of, or belonging to a thing.

Pertolerate, To endure to the end.

Perturbe, To trouble, to moleſt.

Perturbation, Trouble.

Pertexed, Weaved out.

Perverſe, Froward.

Perverſitie, Frowardneſſe.

Pervert, To turne one from good to bad.

Perveſtigate, To finde out by ſeeking.

Perveſtigation, a finding out thereby.

Pervigilate, To watch.

Pervigilation, watching.

Peſtiferous, Mortall, deadly.

Peſtered, Filled up with things, troubled.

Petition, A ſuit or requeſt.

Pettie, Being placed before other words, ſignifies little.

Petulancie, Saucineſſe.

Petulant, Sawcie.

Pezite, A Muſhrome.

Phantaſme, A viſion; or imagined appearance.

Phariſee, A ſect of Jewes profeſſing more holineſſe than the common ſort did.

Phariſme, The beliefe of the Phariſees.

Philoſophie, The ſtudy of wiſedome.

Philoſopher, A lover of wiſedome.

Philomathie, The love of learning.

Phyltre, an amorous potion to procure love.

Phlebotomie, Blood letting.

Phlegrean field, Where *Hercules* ſlew the Giants.

Phraſe,

Phraſe, A manner of ſpeaking

Phydean meate, A ſmall pittance

Phylacterie, A ſcroll of parchment which the Phariſes wore on their browes, having the ten Commandements written it it.

Philantbropbie, Humanitie.

Philiſtean embrace, Is to picke ones purſe, and cut his throat.

Phyloginie, A doting on women.

Philologie, Love of much babbling

Philoſtorgie, Parents love towards their children.

Philoxenie, Love of hoſpitalitie.

Phyſiognomie, The art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his viſage, or forme of his body.

Phytoniſſe, A woman poſſeſſed with a ſpirit, and thereby foretelleth things to come.

Piation, A purging by ſacrifice.

Pickage, Money paid at Faires, for breaking the ground to ſet up boothes,

Pierian maids, the Muſes nine.

Piety, Godlineſſe.

Pigment, Painting.

Pight, Set or placed.

Pignerate, To pawne.

Pigneration, A pawning or morgaging.

Pigritie, } Slothfulnes.
Pigritude, }

Pinguitie, Fatneſſe.

Pioner, An underminer in an armie.

Pious, Holy, zealous.

Pipe, Halfe a tunne.

Pipilate, To chirpe like a Sparrow.

Pirate, A robber by ſea.

Piraticall, Belonging to a Pirate

Piſturie, The art of baking.

Placabilitie, Gentlenes, courteſie

Placable, Gentle, milde,

Placards, Licences to maintain unlawfull games, or letters from ſome great Noble man to that purpoſe.

Plaintiſe, He that complaineth.

Planet, A wandering ſtarre moved onely in a Spheare by himſelfe.

Plangorous,

Plangorous, Dolefully complaining.

Plaſh, To cut hedges.

Plauditie, A ſigne of rejoycing.

Plauſible, That which greatly pleaſeth.

Plebean, One of the common people,

Pleiades, The ſeven ſtarres.

Plenary, Full, entire.

Plenitude, } Fulneſſe.
Plenitie, }

Plorabund, One that weepeth much.

Plumative, Made of feathers.

Plumbeous, Full of lead, heavy.

Plume, A bunch of feathers.

Plurall, More than one.

Pluralitie, The having or being more than one.

Poeme, A ſhort matter wittily made in verſe.

Pœnall, Of, or belonging to puniſhment.

Poeſie, A Poets worke.

Poet, One that writeth well in verſe.

Poetaſter, A counterfeit witleſſe Poet.

Poeticall, Of, or belonging to a Poet.

Poetize, To write like a Poet.

Poetrie, The ſame that Poeſie is.

Poiſe, Weight, heavines.

Polition, a diligent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axletree whereon the heavens doe move, that part of the heavens which never moveth; there are two ſuch Poles of the world, one is viſible to us in the North, far above the earth: the other called the South Pole, farre out of our ſight, being as much under the earth in the South, as the North Pole is above it.

Polyanthropicall, A populous Citie.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamy, The having of moe wives than one.

Polince, To embalme.

Poliſh, To make bright or faire.

Pollard, Is a Stagge, or any other male Deere, having caſt his head, which time is in March and April, then hee is ſaid to muſen;

Butten

Butten is the first part in putting up a Stagges head, having cast his hornes, Beame is that whereon the starts of the head growes; Brow antler is the first start that growes next the head; Beame antler is the next start growing above the Brow antler, Broach is the next, growing above the Beame antler, Royall is the next growing above the Broach; Torch royall is the next growing above the Royall, Torch is the next growing above the Royall, which makes a compleat Stags head, being full grown: Sumn'd or full, is when a Stags head is fully hardned; Burnishing is when a Stagge rubs and beats off his velvet head, a Stag hunted by a King or Prince, is called a Hart.

Politure, Trimming.

Polite, Trimme, fine, bright.

Pollency, Power.

Pollucible, gay, sumptuous.

Pollute, To defile.

Pollution, A defiling, uncleannesse.

Pompe, A great shew, a sole nne traine.

Pompous, Stately.

Ponderous, Heavie.

Pontage, Money paid for the mending of Bridges.

Pontificacie, Popedome.

Pontificiall, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Popination, An outragious drinking.

Populable, Which may be destroyed.

Popular, In great favour with the common people.

Populous, Full of people.

Porculation, A feeding of Swine.

Port, A Haven, or Haven Towne.

Portcullise, a falling gate to keep out enemies from a Citie, or to keepe them in.

Portable, Which easily may be carried.

Portage, Carriage.

Potation, a drinking betwixt meales.

Portend, To foreshew a thing.

Portent, *Portentuous*. A monstrous thing foreshewing some great matter to come.

Portraiture, An Image or

or picture.

Portſale, a ſelling at the Haven.

Poſe, a rheume ſtopping the noſtrills, hindering the voyce.

Poſition, a ſentence propounded, a ſetting or placing.

Poſſeſſive, Pertaining to poſſeſſion.

Poſitive, That which is propounded.

Poſthume, One borne after his fathers death.

Poſtſcript, That which is written in the end after another thing.

Poſterior, The latter or hinder part.

Poſtilion, A ſpeedy meſſenger.

Poſtulation, A requeſt.

Poſtulate, To make a requeſt.

Poſtulative, Belonging to a requeſt.

Potable, Which may be drunke of.

Potent, Mighty.

Potency, Might, power

Potentate, A Prince or great Ruler.

Poteſtation, The ſame that *Potencie* is.

Potion, A Phyſicall drinke.

Potionate, To give a medicine.

Practicall, *Practique*, } Of, or belonging to practice.

Præacuate, To make very ſharpe.

Pragmaticall, One that underſtands the Law.

Pravity, Naughtineſſe, wickedneſſe, lewdneſſe.

Preamble, A ſpeech ſpoken ere we enter into diſcourſe.

Prebend, Maintenance which every one who ever of a Cathedrall Church receives in right of his place.

Prebendary, Hee which hath a Prebend.

Præcantation, A ſinging before.

Precede, To goe before.

Precedency, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A commandement.

Preceptour, A teacher.

Precinct, The compaſſe of a place.

Precipitate, To throw downe head-long.

Precipitation, *Precipitancie*, A falling or throwing downe head-long.

Preclamate, To cry before.

Preclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, A former bargaine.

Precurſor, A foregoer, or runner.

Predeceſſour, He that was in place or office before.

Predeſtinate, To appoint before hand.

Predeſtination, An appointing before hand.

Predicable, That which may be ſpoken of.

Predicament, A different order in the nature of things, or certaine generall heads, to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned ten ſuch predicaments; the firſt called Subſtance, includeth all ſubſtances whatſoever, as the foure Elements, and all other creatures. The ſecond named Quantitie, containeth all quantities, as ten, twentie, a furlong, a mile. The third called Qualitie, hath under it all qualities, as wiſedome, Art, ſloth, fortitude. The fourth named Relation, is properly of ſuch words as depend mutually one upon another, as a husband and wife, father and child, maſter and ſervant The other ſix are; Fifth, Action, or doing. Sixth, Paſſion or ſuffering. Seventh, where. Eighth, when. Ninth, Situation, or placing. Tenth, the habit or outward covering of a thing.

Predicate, To foretell,

Prediction, a foretelling.

Predicted, Foretold.

Predivine, *Predivination*, That predicted and prediction is.

Predominant, That beareth ſway.

Preface, Which is written or ſpoken before.

Prefacill, Very eaſie to be done.

Preſeſtinate, To make too much haſte.

Prefect, A chiefe Magiſtrate.

Pre-

Prefigure, } To fore-
Prefigurate } ſhew.

Prefiguration, A fore-ſhewing.

Prefinition, An appointing.

Prefix, To faſten before, to appoint before hand.

Prefulgurate, To gliſter before.

Pregerminate, To bud before another.

Pregnation, Being great with childe.

Pregnable, Which may be overcome.

Pregnant, Witty, apt.

Pregnancie, Quicke-wittedneſſe.

Pregravation, Great griefe.

Pregreſſion, A going before.

Preguſt, To taſte before.

Prejudicate, To judge raſhly, without due triall.

Prejudication, a judging before-hand.

Prejudice, Harme, hinderance.

Prejudiciall, Hurtfull.

Prejure, To ſweare before.

Prejuration, A ſwearing before.

Prelate, A Biſhop, or great Clergie-man.

Prelibate, To taſte firſt.

Preludiately done, Done as a Prologue.

Premeditate, To thinke before-hand.

Premeditation, A thinking before hand.

Premiſſion, A ſending before.

Premit, To ſend before.

Premoniſh, To warne before-hand.

Premonſtrate, To fore-ſhew.

Premonſtration, A fore-ſhewing.

Premunire, a puniſhment wherein the offender loſeth all his goods for ever, and liberty during life.

Prenunciate, To fore-ſhew.

Preoccupie, To prevent one in taking before hand.

Preoccupation, A preventing before hand.

Preordaine, To obtaine before-hand.

Preordinated, Ordained before-hand.

Preponderate, To weigh downe more.

Prepoſterous, Diſorderly, untowward.

Prepuce, The fore-skin of ones privities.

Prepoſe, To ſet before.

Prerogative, Priviledge above others.

Preſage, To foretell.

Presbytery, Prieſt-hood.

Preſcience, A knowing before hand.

Preſcript, A commandement by writing.

Preſcription, Poſſeſſion of a thing time out of minde.

Preſegme, The paring of ones nailes.

Preſervative, Which preſerveth.

Preſident, A Ruler, a Judge.

Preſſure, An oppreſſion.

Preſt, Ready.

Preſtigious, Deceitfull, blinding the ſight.

Preterite time, Forepaſſed time.

Pretermiſſion, A letting paſſe.

Pretermit, To let paſſe.

Pretext, A colourable excuſe.

Pretor, A Major or chiefe officer.

Pretorſhip, The time of ones Majoralty.

Prevalency, Excellency.

Prevarication, Colluſion, deceit.

Prigge, to filch or ſteale.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Archbiſhop.

Primacie, Chiefe authoritie.

Prime, The firſt, the chiefe, the morning.

Primigene, That commeth naturally of it ſelfe, without father and mother.

Primitive, The firſt, the ancienteſt.

Prioritie, More excellent eſtate or dignitie.

Priſtine, Old, ancient.

Privation, A depriving.

Proauctour, The chiefe author.

Probabilitie, Great appearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be proved.

Probation, Proofe.

Probatum, Proved.

Probitie, Honeſtie.

Probleme, A darke ſentence, with a queſtion joyned to it.

Procacitie, Malapertneſſe.

Procerity,

Procerity, Length, tallneſſe.

Procidence, Falling.

Procinct, Ready.

Proclive, Inclining, or bent to a thing.

Proclivity, Inclination, readineſſe.

Proconſull, A deputy Conſull.

Procraſtination, a putting off, a delaying.

Procraſtinate, To put over.

Procreate, To engender.

Procreation, An engendring.

Proculcate, To tread under foote.

Procurator, A Steward, an Officer, an Overſeer.

Procurror, A forerunner.

Prodigie, A rare thing, ſeldome ſeene, ſignifying ſome ſtrange thing ſhall after follow.

Prodigious, Strange, wonderfull to ſee.

Prodigity, Wilfulneſſe.

Prodition, Treaſon.

Proditour, A traytour.

Prodited, Betrayed.

Produce, To bring forth.

Production, A bringing forth.

Prophane, To put holy things to a common uſe.

Profanation, A putting thereof.

Profeſſour, That openly readeth, and teacheth ſome doctrine, an open reader.

Proficient, One having well profited.

Profligate, To drive away, to overthrow.

Profluence, Abundance.

Profunditie, the depth of a thing.

Profuſe, Waſtfull, laviſh.

Progenie, An of-ſpring, a generation.

Progenitour, An Anceſtour.

Prognoſticate, To foretell.

Prognoſtication, A foreſhewing.

Progreſſe, } A going
Progreſſion, } forward.

Probeme, A preface before a booke.

Prohibit, To forbid.

Prohibition, A forbidding.

Project, The contriving of a thing, a plot.

Projection, a casting forth.

Prolix, Long, tedious.

Prolixitie, Tediousnesse.

Proloquutor, A spokesman, the first speaker.

Prologue, A forespeech

Promiscuous, Doubtfull, mingled, confused.

Promontory, A hill lying out like an elbow into the sea.

Promptitude, Readinesse.

Promote, To advance or lift up.

Promoter, He which accuseth another for the breach of some law, and hath thereby part of the penaltie for his paines.

Prompt, Quicke, ready to teach one secretly what to say.

Promulgate, To publish.

Promulgation, a publishing of a decree.

Prone, Inclining to a thing.

Propagate, To spread abroade.

Propagation, a spreading abroad.

Prop, To beare up.

Properate, To hasten.

Propheticall, Of, or belonging to a Prophet.

Propinquate, To approach.

Propinquity, Neerenesse, sometimes of kindred.

Propitiable, Which is soone appeased.

Propitiation, A sacrifice to appease Gods ill will.

Propitious, Favourable, mercifull, gentle.

Propose, To set forth, to offer.

Proposition, a short sentence containing the sum of what we will speake.

Propretor, a Lieutenant.

Propriety, Right to a thing.

Proprietary, He that hath the fruits of a Benifice to him and his heires and successours.

Propulse, To beate off.

Prorex, Deputie King.

Prorogue, To prolong, to continue.

Prorogation, a prolonging.

Proscription, banishment, or open sale made of goods being forfeit.

Prosecute, To follow to pursue.

Proselyte, A stranger converted to our Religion.

Prosodie,

Proſodie, The true pronouncing of words.

Proſopopeia, The faining of one to ſpeake.

Proſpect, A place from whence one may ſee farre.

Proſternate, To beate downe flat to the ground.

Proſtibule, An Harlot, or the Stewes.

Proſtitute, To ſet to open ſale, to offer ones boby to every man for money.

Proſtitution, Whoredome.

Proſtrate, To fall down at ones feet.

Proteſt, Earneſtly to affirme.

Proteſtation, A declaration of ones minde.

Protologie, A Preface.

Prototype, The firſt paterne.

Protomartyr, The firſt Martyr.

Protract, To prolong, to draw in length.

Providence, Fore-ſight.

Proviſo, A condition made in any writing.

Proule, To ſteale ſmall things by night.

Provocation, a challenging

Prowe, The forepart of a ſhip.

Proweſſe, Strength, courage.

Proxenetrix, A woman which is a marriage maker.

Proximitie, Nighneſſe, neighbour-hood.

Poximate, To approach or draw neere.

Prudent, Diſcreet, wiſe.

Pſalmiſt, A maker of ſinging Pſalmes.

Pſalmodie, A ſinging of Pſalmes.

Pſeudograph, A counterfeit writer.

Pſeudophophet, A falſe Prophet.

Pſeudomartyr, A falſe witneſſe: and all words beginning with *Pſeudo*, ſignifie counterfeit or falſe.

Pubertie, The age of fourteenth yeeres in men, and of twelve in women.

Publican, An odious name among the *Iewes*, for commonly they were wicked livers, hiring the common Profits of the Citie at a certaine rent.

Publication, Publiſhing.

Publique, Common, open.

Pudor, Shamefastneſſe.

Puellaritie, Girliſhneſſe.

Puerilitie, Childiſhneſſe.

Pugnacitie, A ſharpe deſire to fight,

Pulchritude, Faireneſſe, beauty.

Pullation, A hatching of Chickens.

Pullulate, To bud, to ſpring.

Pulſe, A beating veine.

Pulveration, A beating into powder.

Pulverate, To beate into powder.

Pumicate, To make ſmooth.

Punctuall, Not miſſing a haires breadth, to the purpoſe.

Pupill, One under age, a Ward.

Pupillate, To cry like a Peacocke,

Purgative, Which hath vertue to purge.

Purgation, An excuſe.

Purgatory, A place of purging.

Purifie, To cleanſe.

Purloine, To ſteale, to deceive.

Purport, A meaning, or intent.

Puſill, Small.

Puſillanimitie, Smalneſſe, littleneſſe.

Puſtule, A wheale, or bliſter in the body.

Puſtulous, full of bliſters.

Putation, A lopping of trees.

Putrifaction, Rottennes, corruption.

Putrifie, To rot, or corrupt.

Pygiſt, One that uſeth buggerie.

Pyromanchy, Divination by ſmoake and fire.

Pythoniſt, A Conjurer.

Pytillize, to goe a tip toe

Q

Quadrangle, A figure made with foure corners.

Quadrant, Foure-ſquare.

Quadrin, Halfe a farthing.

Quadripartite, Divided into foure parts.

Quadrupedate, To goe on foure legges.

Quadrupli-

Quadruplication, a foure-fold doubling.

Quaint, Strange, fine.

Quarrie, A pit or place where ſtones are dig'd.

Quaternion, Foure, or any thing divided by the number of foure.

Queachie, Thick, buſhie.

Queald, Withered, ſtifled.

Querimonious, Full of complaining.

Querulous, complaining.

Querne, A hand-mill.

Queſt, A ſearch, an enquiry.

Quiddities, Subtill queſtions, darke ſpeeches.

Quid pro quo, A terme among Apothecaries, when in ſtead of one thing they uſe another of the ſame nature.

Quinteſſence, The fifth Subſtance, that which remaineth in any thing, after the corruptible elements are taken from it.

Quintilian moneth, The moneth of July.

Quintuple, Five-fold.

Quippe, A pretty taunt, a quicke checke.

Quotidian, Daily.

R

Rabbi, Maſter.

Rabbine, A great Doctor, Lord or Teacher.

Racemation, Gathering of grapes.

Racha, A reproachfull word, never ſpoken but in extreme anger.

Radiant, Bright-ſhining.

Radiation, Shining, glittering.

Radicall, Of, or belonging to the roote.

Radicall moyſture, The naturall moyſture of the body, ſpread like a dew in all parts of the body, wherwith all parts are nouriſhed; which moyſture being once waſted, can never be reſtored.

Rancor, Great malice.

Rapacitie, Extortion.

Rape, A violent taking of any feminine againſt their wills.

Rapiditie, A ſnatching.

Rapine, Extortion, robbery.

Raption, A ſnatching.

Rarifaction, A making thin of what was thicke.

Rarifie, To make thin.

Raritie, Thinneſſe, fewneſſe.

Ratifie, To confirme, or allow.

Rationall, Reaſonable,

Raucity, Hoarſeneſſe.

Raynard, A Fox.

Reall, Which is in very deed.

Reaſſume, to take againe

Rebutments, Juſtlings.

Recalcate, To tread under foote.

Recalcitrate, To kicke with the heele.

Recant, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.

Recapitular, which briefely rehearſeth.

Recapitulate, Briefely to rehearſe.

Recapitulation, A briefe rehearſing of what hath beene formerly ſpoken.

Receptacle, a place of receit, or any veſſell to receive any thing in.

Receſſe, A by-place, a going backe.

Recidivation, A backſliding, or falling backe again.

Reciprocate, To returne from whence one came.

Reciprocation, A going backe.

Reciprocall, Of, or belonging to returning.

Recinge, To ungirt.

Recitation, A reading with a loud voyce.

Reclaime, To winne, to make gentle.

Recogniz̃ing, Acknowledging.

Recogniz̃ance, A bond wherein a man before a lawfull Judge acknowledgeth himſelfe to owe a certaine ſumme of money to the King, if he faile in performance of a condition thereto joyned.

Recoyle, To fly backe.

Recollect, To call ones wits together.

Reconcinnate, to mend or make fit.

Recordation, A remembrance.

Record, To call to mind.

Recreant, Which eateth his owne words, or denieth his owne challenge.

Rector, A governour, a Ruler.

Recurre, To run backe.

Recurſion, A running backe.

Recuperation, A recovering.

Recuperative, which may be recovered.

Recurve, To bow backe againe.

Recurvation, A bowing backe againe.

Recuſant, Which refuſeth to doe a thing.

Recuſation, A refuſall.

Redabſolve, to diſcharge or diſpatch.

Redambuate, To walke backe.

Redarguate, to reprove.

Redargutive, Of, or belonging to reproofe.

Redempted, Redeemed.

Redintegrate, To renue, to begin againe.

Redintegration, A renuing

Redolent, Sweet ſmelling.

Redonation, A giving backe of a thing.

Redoubted, Moſt noble, reverend.

Redoubtour, He that wittingly buyeth ſtolen cloth, and turneth it into ſome other faſhion.

Redound, To abound.

Redoundancy, ſuperfluity.

Reduce, To bring backe.

Reduction, A bringing backe.

Reduplicate, Efuſoones to double.

Reedifie, to build againe, to repaire.

Reenter, To enter againe.

Reentry, An entrance made againe.

Reeve, A Bayliffe in a Lordſhip.

Refection, A refreſhing.

Refectory, a place to refreſh ones ſelfe in.

Refell, To diſprove.

Refibulate, to unbuckle.

Reforme, To amend.

Refractory, Stubborne, which will not bend.

Refragate, To gaine-ſay.

Refrigerate, To coole ones ſelfe.

Refrigeration, a cooling.

Refuge, A place of ſuccour.

Refulgent, bright, ſhining.

Refutation, a diſproving.

Refute, To diſprove.

Regall, Kingly.

Regality, The authority of a King.

Regene,

Regenerate, To ingender againe.

Regeneration, a new birth.

Regent, A Prince, or Governour.

Regerminate, To ſpring againe.

Regiment, a place where one hath ſole authority.

Regiſter, Which keepeth writings of record.

Reglutinate, To unglue.

Reglutination, An unglueing.

Regratour, He that buyeth any dead victuals, or the like, to ſell it againe there, or within foure miles thereof.

Regreſſe, } A going
Regreſſion, } backe.

Regular, One living orderly.

Regulate, To rule, to beare ſway.

Reject, To caſt off, to reprove.

Rejoynder, A ſecond anſwer made by the defendant.

Reiterate, Againe to repeat.

Reiteration, A repeating againe.

Relapſe, } A backſliding.

Relate, To tell any thing.

Relation, A declaring of a thing.

Relaxation, A releaſing.

Relent, To yeeld.

Relax, To releaſe.

Religation, A binding, a tying.

Relinquiſh, To leave off, to forſake.

Reliques, Things left, or remaining.

Remigate, To row, or row backe.

Remigation, A rowing backe.

Remigrate, To returne unto his firſt dwelling.

Remigration, A returning to ones firſt dwelling.

Remiſſe, Negligent, ſlacke.

Remiſſion, Pardon.

Remit, To ſend backe.

Remorſe, Repentance of a bad deed done, pitteſulneſſe.

Remote, Farre off, farre diſtant.

Remunerate, To reward.

Remuneration, A requitall or reward.

Renavigate, to ſaile back.

Renode, To unknit.

Reno-

Renovate, To renue.

Renovatim, A renuing.

Reparation, A making new againe.

Repaſt, Food.

Refoſcinate, To digge againe about a thing.

Refoſcination, A digging againe.

Repeale, To call backe from baniſhment.

Repealement, A calling from baniſhment.

Repell, To thruſt backe.

Repercuſſion, A rebounding backe.

Repercuſſive, Which reboundeth backe.

Repetition, A repeating.

Repignorate, to redeeme a pledge.

Repignoration, A redeeming thereof.

Repleniſh, To fill againe.

Replevin, a warrant from a Sheriffe, that a man ſhall have any goods that are taken from him reſtored againe, on ſurety found to anſwer the party grieved in the law.

Replication, An anſwer made to the defendant after the defendant hath anſwered.

Replumbed, Unſoulded.

Repoſe, To truſt in one, ſometime to take ones reſt.

Repoſitory, a place to put up things in.

Repoſſede, To poſſeſſe againe.

Reprehend, To reprove.

Reprehenſion, Reproſe.

Repreſſe, To beate or keepe downe.

Reprobate, One paſt grace, a caſt away.

Republique, The Common-weale.

Repudiate, Properly to put away ones wife.

Repudiation, A putting away.

Repugne, To reſiſt.

Repugnancie, Reſiſtance, diſagreement.

Repullulate, to ſpring or bud anew.

Repumicate, To plane a thing.

Repute, To eſteeme, to account of.

Requiem, Reſt, a ceaſing from labour

Rereſt, Tane away againe.

Rereward, The hindermoſt part of a battell.

Reſcouſe, A forcible fetting

ting of one at liberty which hath beene arrested.

Resection, cutting, shredding.

Reserve, To keepe for some purpose.

Reside, to alight or sinke downe.

Resident, Abiding in a place.

Resigne, To yeeld up.

Resignation, a yeelding up.

Resolve, To declare, to open.

Resolute, Determinately bent to doe a thing.

Respective, Awfull, very dutifull.

Respiration, A fetching of breath.

Resplendant, bright, cleere.

Respondent, Hee that answereth.

Response, } An answer.
Responsion, }

Restagne, } A running over of
Restagnation, } a thing, chiefly of water.

Restauration, a repairing.

Resty, Dull, heavy.

Restitution, a restoring backe of a thing.

Restriction, a restraining or holding backe.

Resuit, To leape backe, to requoyle.

Resultancy, A rebounding backe.

Resume, to take againe.

Resupine, To lye with the face upwards.

Resurrection, A rising againe.

Resuscitation, A stirring up againe.

Resuscitate, to provoke, to stirre up againe.

Retaliate, to acquite like for like, or otherwise.

Retaile, To sell in small parcels.

Retention, A keeping.

Retentive, Having power to keepe, to binde.

Retexed, Unweaved.

Reticense, Silence,

Retire, to returne backe againe.

Retort, To throw or shoot backe.

Retract, To call backe.

Retraction, A recalling, or recanting.

Retranquillize, to renue peace and friendship.

Retreat, a calling or going backe of Souldiers.

Retribution, A reward or recompence,

recompence.

Retrive, to seeke againe.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, A going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mummings, &c.

Revenue, Yeerely rent received for lands, *&c.*

Reverence, Honour.

Revert, To returne.

Reverberation, a beating backe againe.

Revise, To looke over againe.

Reunite, To joyne together in love againe.

Revocable, Which may be recalled.

Revocate, To call backe againe.

Revocation, A calling backe againe.

Revoke, To call backe againe.

Revolt, To forsake ones Captaine, and goe to another.

Revolve, To muse and thinke much of a matter.

Revolution, A winding or turning about, especially in the course of time.

Reous, Guilty.

Rhetoricke, The Art of eloquent speaking.

Rhetoricall, of, or belonging to Rhetoricke.

Ribaldry, Bawdery.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, stubborne.

Rigor, Hardnesse, extreame dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifull, cruell.

Rime, A mist or foggie dew.

Reimpatriat, to place againe one in his Country.

Riot, When two or more persons be assembled together to commit some unlawfull act.

Rite, An ancient ceremonie or custome.

Rivall, One that sueth for what another doth.

Rivalitie, Enmity betwixt such persons.

Rivolets, Small drops distilling.

Rixations, Scouldings, brawlings.

Rixosous, Full of brabbles.

Robustious, Strong.

Rostrate, To pecke or thrust in the beake.

Rotation,

Rotation, A wheeling about.

Rotunditie, *Rotunditude*, Roundneſſe.

Rout, The ſame that *Riot* is.

Royallized, Famouſed.

Rubicund, Red.

Rubricke, An order or rule written.

Rubricated, Marked or written with red letters.

Ructation, Belching.

Ruderate, To caſt on rubble.

Rudiments, The firſt grounds or principles of any Art or knowledge.

Ruine, Deſtruction.

Rumatize, To ſhed teares.

Rumigenate, To ſpread tidings abroad.

Ruminate, To ſtudy on a matter.

Rumour'd, Spread abroad

Ruption, *Rupture*, A breaking.

Rurall, Of, or belonging to the Countrey.

Ruſtication, A dwelling in the Countrey.

Ruſticall, Countrey-like, rude.

Ruſticitie, Clownis behaviour, rudeneſſe.

Ruth, Pitty.

Ruthfull, Mercifull, pitifull.

Rutilate, To ſhine, to make to gliſter.

S

Saboath, Hoaſts, or armies of men.

Sabbath, A day of reſt.

Sable, Blacke.

Saburrate, To ballace a ſhip.

Saracome, A handkerchiefe.

Satiety, Fulneſſe.

Sacrament, A myſticall Ceremony inſtituted by our Saviour

Sacred, Holy.

Sacrificall, Of, or belonging to a Sacrifice.

Sacriledge, The robbing of a Church, the ſtealing of holy things, abuſing of Sacraments or holy Myſteries.

Sacrilegious, Abominable, very wicked.

Saduce, an hereticall ſect among the *Iewes*, which denied

denied the resurrection.

Safeconduct, Security given from some great person, for ones safe going and comming to and fro.

Sagacity, Quicknesse of apprehension.

Sage, Wise, discreet, grave.

Saginate, to fatten a beast.

Sagination, The fattening thereof.

Salacitie, Letcherie, or rather provocation thereto.

Salary, Hire or wages.

Sallow, white.

Salsitude, Brine liquor that is salt.

Saltation, Dancing.

Salubrity, Health.

Sanable, Which may be healed.

Sanctifie, To make holy.

Sanctification, A making holy.

Sanctimonie, } Holines.
Sanctitie, }

Sanctuary, a place where offenders or debtors may fly into for succour, without any molestation.

Sanctum Sanctorum, The holiest place in the *Iewes* Temple, where the Arke was kept, and whither none might enter save the high Priest onely.

Sandall, An ancient kind of shooe, a slipper.

Sandapile, A Coffin or Beere.

Sanguine, A complexion inclining towards blood.

Sanguinolent, Bloody.

Sanguinary, One seeking to shed blood.

Sanate, To heale.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapid, Well seasoned.

Sapience, Wisedome.

Sarcinatrix, A woman sower.

Sarcinate, to lade a beast, to sow clothes.

Sarcophage, A grave, a Sepulchre.

Sarculate, To weede.

Sarculation, A weeding.

Sassination, Murther.

Satan, The Divell, an enemie.

Satiate, To content, to fill.

Satiety, content, fulnesse.

Saturate, To fill, to content.

Saturity, The same that *Satiety* is.

Satrapes, A Deputie.

Saturnine, Most unlucky.

Satyricall,

Satyricall, Sharpe, biting.

Saults, Leapes, jumpes.

Saunce, Without.

Sawe, An old saying.

Sawſidge, A Pudding made of Capons guts, Porke, and Spice, &c.

Scalpe, The hairy skin of the head.

Scandall, An offence which cauſeth one to take offence.

Scandalize, To offend by giving ill example.

Scarrifie, To cut, lance, or ſcrape.

Scarrification, a ſcraping or cutting.

Scedule, A written bill.

Scene, The diviſion of a Play into certaine parts.

Scevitie, Unluckineſſe.

Scismaticall, Erroneous.

Schiſme, diviſion in matters of Religion.

Scholaſtically, Learnedly.

Sciamachie, Counterfeit fighting.

Science, Knowledge.

Sicut, Skilfull.

Sinceritie, Equity, uprightneſſe.

Scintillate, To ſparkle or leape up.

Scintillation, a ſparkling.

Scio'iſt, A botcher.

Sciomancie, Diviniations by ſhadowes.

Scope, The end or marke which one aimeth at.

Scout, One ſent out to eſpy the enemies purpoſe, or to bring tidings of any danger likely to happen.

Scribe, A Writer, a publike Notary

Scrofule, the Kings evill.

Scruple, doubt, difficulty.

Scrupulous, Doubtfull, fearefull.

Scrupuloſity, doubtfulnes.

Scrutable, to be ſearched.

Scrutinie, A diligent ſearch.

Scull, A company of fiſh ſwimming together.

Sculptury, A carving or graving.

Scurrility, ſawcy ſcoffing.

Scurrill, Diſhoneſt, filthy ſcoffing.

Scurrilous, that ſame that *Scurrill* is.

Scut, The taile of a hare or conv.

Seceſſion, Departing.

Seclude, To ſhut apart.

Seclusion, A ſhutting apart.

Sect, A particular opinion

nion of ſome few.

Sectarie, One that followeth private opinions in Religion.

Section, A cutting off.

Secubate, To lye above by ones ſelfe.

Secular, Worldly.

Secundine, That skinne wherein the Childe is wrapped in the mothers wombe.

Secure, Careleſſe.

Security, Careleſneſſe.

Sediment, The dregs of any liquor that ſinketh to the bottome.

Sedition, Diſcord, debate, ſtrife.

Seduce, To beguile, to deceive.

Seduction, A deceiving.

Sedulity, Diligence.

Segment, A morſell cut off of any thing.

Segregate, } Separate.
Sejugate, }

Select, To chuſe.

Semblable, Like.

Semblance, A ſhew, a colour.

Semblant, The ſame as *Semblable*.

Semimare, a gelded man.

Semicirole, halfe a circle.

Semicubit, Halfe a cubit.

Semihore, halfe an houre.

Semiperfect, half formed.

Seminary A nurſery.

Seminarize, To ſow or plant.

Semitary, A crooked ſword or Faulchion.

Semiuſtulated, Halfe burnt.

Semovedly, Meaning one alone.

Sempiternall, Everlaſting.

Senate, The Councell houſe.

Senator, An Alderman, or grave Magiſtrate,

Senior, The elder.

Senſible, That may bee eaſily felt.

Senſuall, wanton, brutiſh

Senſualitie, Brutiſhneſſe, bodily pleaſure.

Sententious, Full of ſentences.

Sentinell, A watchman, commonly in an Armie.

Septentrion, The North part of the world.

Septentrionall, Belonging to the North.

Sepulchre, A grave.

Sepulize, To bury.

Sepulture, Buriall.

Sequell, That which followeth.

Sequeſter, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it ſelfe.

Sequeſtration, A putting apart.

Seraphicall, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphin.

Seraphin, The higheſt order of Angels.

Serenity, Faire and cleare weather.

Sereniſſimus, Moſt famous, a terme applied to Kings.

Sericated, Cloathed in ſilke.

Serious, Of great importance.

Sermocinate, To talke, to commune.

Sermocinator, He which talketh.

Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, of, or belonging to a Serpent.

Servable, Which may be kept.

Servile, Baſe, ſlaviſh.

Servilitie, } Bondage,
Servitude, } baſe eſtate.

Seſſion, A ſetting of Judges.

Severe, Hard, juſt, grave.

Severitie, gravity, ſharpneſſe of puniſhment.

Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince, or great perſonage, to place it on the table.

Sextilian moneth, The moneth of *Auguſt*.

Shekle, Twentipence.

Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of a Saint is buried or remaineth.

Sibbe, One of kinne.

Sibill, She that told of things to come, a generall name of all women that propheſie.

Siccate, To drie up.

Sickerly, Surely.

Siderall, Belonging to the ſtarres.

Siderate, To blaſt.

Signall, A ſigne or note.

Signet, A ſeale.

Significative, Which plainly expreſſeth a matter.

Signiory, A Lordſhip.

Silence, Holding ones peace.

Silicerne, A pudding eaten onely at funerals.

Symbolize, To mix together.

Similitude,

Similitude, Likeneſſe.

Simmetrie, the due proportion of a thing.

Simmetrion, A painter or graver, one that conſidereth the due proportion of a thing.

Simonie, The ſelling of ſpirituall things for money.

Simulacre, A picture or Image.

Simulation, diſſembling.

Sincere, Plaine, upright.

Sincerity, Uprightneſſe.

Singular, Fine, excellent.

Singularity, A deſire to be odde from other men, a private opinion.

Singultate, to ſob often

Iniſter, unhappy, harmefull.

Iniſterity, Unhandſomeneſſe.

Sippid, Savory.

Site, } The ſtanding
Situation, } of a houſe.

Smaterer, A botcher.

Smegmatick, Any thing having power to cleanſe and ſcowre as ſope doth.

Soare, To mount, to flie aloft.

Soccage, A tenure of lands, held by doing ſome inferiour ſervice of Huſbandry to the Lord of the Fee.

Sociable, Kind, loving.

Societie, Fellowſhip.

Sodality, Brotherhood.

Sol, The Sunne.

Solelable, Which may be comforted.

Sole, Alone.

Solace, Comfort.

Soleated, Shod like a Horſe, with Iron in his ſhooes.

Soleciſme, A falſe manner of ſpeaking contrary to Grammer.

Solegrave, An old name of the moneth of February.

Solemnize, To performe duties due to the dead.

Solennicke, Uſuall once a yeere.

Soleſticke, Crafty.

Solicite, To move, to urge.

Solicitation, An urging, an enticing.

Solicitude, carke and care.

Solid, Whole, firme.

Soliditie, Soundneſſe, firmeneſſe.

Soligene, Begotten of the Sunne.

Soliloquie, Private talke with ones ſelfe.

Solitary, Alone without company.

Solitude, A deſart place.

Solſtice, The ſtay of the Sunne, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midſt of *Iune*, and in winter about the midſt of *December*.

Solſtitiall, Of, or belonging to Winter or Summer.

Soluble, looſe, not bound.

Solution, A paymont, or an expounding.

Solve, To untie, to expound.

Somnolent, Sleepie.

Somnolency, Sleepineſſe

Sonable, Sounding ſhrill.

Sonoritie, Shrilneſſe. loudneſſe.

Sophiſter, a ſubtil caviler in words.

Sophiſticall, Deceitfull.

Sophiſticate, to counterfeit, to deceive.

Sophiſme, A falſe argument.

Sophiſtrie, The ſame that *Sophiſme* is.

Soporate, to bring aſleep.

Soporiferous, Cauſing ſleep.

Sorbillate, To bib or ſup often.

Sorbition, A ſipping often.

Sordidate, to make foule.

Sordid, Baſe, filthie.

Sorditude, Filthineſſe.

Sortition, a chooſing by lots.

Soterian day, Good-friday.

Source, A wave of the ſea.

Span new, Very new.

Spacious, Large, wide.

Species, The differing kinde of any thing.

Spectator, a looker on.

Speculation, The beholding of a thing.

Speculative, Which beholdeth.

Spermaticall, Of, or belonging to ſeed.

Sperme, Seed.

Sperable, to be hoped for

Sphere, A round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compaſſe of the Heavens.

Spherical, Round like a Sphere.

Spiſſitie, } Thickneſſe.
Spiſſitude, }

Splendor, Brightneſſe.

Splen-

Splendant, bright, ſhining.

Spleene, The milt of man or beaſt.

Spongious, Hollow like a ſpunge.

Spouſall, A marriage.

Spume, Fome or froth.

Squadron, a ſquare forme in a battell.

Squallid, Full of all filthineſſe.

Squander, Laviſhly to conſume ones eſtate.

Squincie, A ſwelling diſeaſe in the throat.

Stable, Stedfaſt.

Stabilitie, Stedfaſtneſſe.

Stabulation, an harbouring of beaſts.

Stanneries, mines of Tin.

Staple, Any Towne or Citie appointed for Merchants of England, to carry their wooll, lead, cloath, tinne, or ſuch like commodities unto, for the better ſale of them to other Merchants by the great.

Stale, Sometime taken for ones urine

Station, A ſtanding.

Statue, An image made like a man

Steed, A luſty Horſe.

Stellation, a blaſting.

Stellarie, Starry.

Stellifie, To make one a ſtar, to ſhine like a ſtar.

Stentorian voyce, a voyce ſo loud and ſtrong, as the voyce of an hundred men.

Stercorat, to empt dung.

Sternute, To ſneeze.

Sterill, Barren.

Sterility, Barrenneſſe.

Stigmaticall, } A no-
Stigmaticke, } torious lewd liver, bearing markes about him in token of puniſhment, which have been burnt in his fleſh with an hot iron.

Stile, A manner of writing or ſpeech.

Stillation, A dropping.

Stimulate, To provoke, to urge.

Stimulation, a provoking.

Stinted, Put out.

Stipation, a guarding, or environing about.

Stipend, Wages or hire given.

Stipendary, One ſerving for wages.

Stipulation, A ſolemne covenant or bargaine.

Stigian, Belonging to the River *Stix*.

Stoicall, Of, or belonging

to the *Stoickes*.

Stomaked, Angered, hartened,

Strangurian, A diſeaſe when one cannot piſſe, but by drops, and with great paine.

Stolide, Fooliſh.

Stoliditie, Folly.

Stratagem, A policie of warre.

Stratuminate, To pave.

Strenuity, Activity.

Strenuous, Strong.

Strigillate, To currie a Horſe.

Structure, A building.

Stupid, Dull, blockiſh.

Stupiditie, Blockiſhneſſe.

Stupifie, To aſtoniſh

Stupefaction, a making dull or ſenſeleſſe.

Suavioloquie, Sweet and pleaſing language.

Suaviloquous, He which ſpeakes Rhetorically.

Suavitie, Sweetneſſe.

Subacted, Conſtrained.

Subagitate, To ſolicite, to have to doe with a woman.

Subagreſt, A rude fellow.

Subalterne, Placed under another.

Subalternation, a ſucceeding by courſe.

Subcenturian, A petty Captaine.

Subgrund, The eaves of a houſe.

Subjugall, Subject to a yoake.

Subjugation, A taming.

Subjugate, To tame.

Sublation, Lifting up.

Sublime, High, lofty.

Sublimity, Highneſſe.

Submerge, To drowne.

Submiſſe, Lowly.

Submone, To forewarne.

Subordinate, Placed in order under another.

Suborne, To bring in one for a falſe witneſſe.

Subride, To ſmile.

Subſannate, To ſcoffe.

Subſidie, Aid or ſuccour.

Subſiſt, To abide or continue.

Subſiſtance, the abiding of a thing in its owne eſtate.

Subpœna, A writ whereby one is ſummoned to appeare in the Chancery, at a certaine time, upon great penalty, if hee faile in appearance.

Subſcribe, to under write.

Subſcription, A writing under.

Subſtitute,

Subſtitute, To appoint an inferior Officer; alſo he that is in authority under another.

Subſtitution, An appointing thereof.

Subſult, To leape, to jumpe.

Subterfuge, A ſafegard, a refuge.

Subvection, Conveying or carrying.

Subvert, to overthrow.

Subverſion, An overthrow.

Succenturate, To fill up the number of a band.

Succernate, To bolt or range meale.

Succlamation, A great ſhouting.

Succinct, Short, briefe.

Succollate, To beare on ones ſholders.

Succollation, A bearing on the ſhoulders.

Sudate, To ſweat.

Sudorne, An handkercheefe.

Suffocate, To choake.

Suffocation, Choaking or ſtrangling.

Sufflated, Blowne up

Suffoſſion, An undermining.

Suffrage, Favourable voyces in ones behalfe, as at the chuſing of Majors, Burgeſſes, and the like.

Suffricate, To rub off.

Suffriate, To crumble bread.

Suffumigate, To ſmoake underneath.

Suggeſt, To put a thing into ones minde.

Suggeſtion, A putting in to ones minde.

Sugillate, to beate blacke and blue.

Sugillation, A beating blacke and blue.

Sullevation, A mourderous intent.

Sulphure, Brimſtone.

Summary, Briefe.

Summarily, Briefly.

Summity, the top of any thing.

Superabound, to abound very much.

Supereminence, Authority above others.

Supererogation, Laying out of more than one hath received, or the doing of more than one is of neceſſitie bound to doe.

Superficiall, Bearing ſhew onely on the outſide.

Superficies, The outſide of any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluitie, More than needs, over-much.

Superfluous, That which is too much.

Superfœtate, After the firſt young to conceive another.

Superior, Higher.

Superlative, the higheſt

Supernall, That which commeth from above.

Superſcription, a writing ſet upon any thing.

Superſedeas, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that which otherwiſe hee might, or ought to doe.

Superſtition, an exceſſe of ceremonious worſhip, falſe worſhip, or honour given to God.

Superſtitious, One given to ſuperſtition.

Superaſtate, To flatter one for a meales meate.

Suppeditation, a giving of that which we lacke.

Suppetate, To aske privily.

Suppilate, To ſteale privily.

Supplant, To overthrow one craftily, to trip.

Suppliment, Which maketh up what is wanting.

Supply, to fill up or adde to.

Suppliant, He that maketh a ſupplication.

Supplicate, Humbly to requeſt.

Supplication, an humble requeſt.

Supplode, to ſtampe with the foote.

Suppoſitory, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body ſoluble, commonly made of honey boyled.

Suppreſſe, to keepe down.

Supprome, To draw beere.

Supreme, Chiefe, higheſt.

Surceaſe, To give over.

Surculate, to prune trees.

Surditie, Deafneſſe.

Surpluſage, More than needs.

Surprize, To ſet on one upon a ſudden.

Surpriſall, a taking unawares.

Surquidrie, Preſumption.

Surrogate, To ſubſtitute.

Surro-

Surrogation, A ſubſtituting.

Surrender, To yeeld up any thing to one.

Surreption, A privy taking away.

Surround, To compaſſe round about.

Survey, To over-looke

Surveyer, Which overſeeth.

Survive, To over-live.

Surviver, Which overliveth.

Suſpend, To delay or deferre

Suſpence, Doubtfulneſſe.

Suſpiration, A breathing.

Suſurrate, To whiſper.

Suſurration, A whiſpering.

Swaine, a ſervant.

Sweven, a dreame.

Swinker, a Tabourer.

Sybaritican meale, a rich coſtly meale.

Sycophant, a tale-bearer, a ſlanderer.

Sillogiſme, an argument conſiſting of three parts, whereby ſomething is neceſſarily proved, as thus; Every vertue is honourable. Patience is a vertue. Therefore Patience is honourable. The firſt part of a Syllogiſme is called the Propoſition or Major; the ſecond, the Aſſumption or Minor; and the third, the Concluſion.

Sylvane, Belonging to the woods.

Sylveſtrick, Wilde, ruſticall.

Symbole, a ſhort gathering of principall points together.

Symmachy, ayd in warre.

Sympathie, Mutuall affection,

Sympothize, Mutually to embrace each other.

Symphony, Harmonie, conſent in muſicke.

Symptome, Any griefe following a diſeaſe, or ſenſibly joyned with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like.

Synagogue, an aſſembly or congregation.

Synod, a generall or univerſall aſſembly.

Synopſie, The full view of a thing.

Syrenize, To enchaunt, to bewitch.

Tabernacle,

T

Tabernacle, A Pavilion or ſhelter made with boughs and boords, or a Tent for warre.

Tabitude, A conſumption.

Taciturnity, Silence.

Taction, A touching.

Tænarus, An entrance into hell.

Talaries, Shooes with wings, as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certaine value of monies, there are many kindes of them, ſome containe the ſumme of two hundred thirty three pound ſterling, others foure hundred pound, and ſome two hundred pound.

Tallage, Cuſtome, or fraught.

Tanackles, Pincers for tortures.

Tapers, Candles.

Tardigrade, a ſlow-goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquie, Slow ſpeech.

Tardiloquous, That ſpeaketh ſlowly.

Tardity, Slowneſſe.

Tartarean, Belonging to hell.

Tautologie, Often repeating of one ſpeech.

Tax, To appoint what one ſhall pay a Prince, to reprove.

Teirce, Fine, neat, ſprucc.

Temerarious, Haſtie, raſh.

Temeritie, Raſhneſſe.

Temporall, For a time.

Temporary, The ſame.

Temporize, To follow the time.

Temulency, Drunkenneſſe.

Tenacitie, Nigard-ſhip.

Tenebricke, One that will not be ſeene by day, a night thiefe.

Tenebrous, Darke.

Tenerity, Softneſſe, tenderneſſe.

Tentiples, Shooes with iron ſoles.

Tenuity, Smalneſſe.

Tenure, Keeping poſſeſſion.

Terebinth, a tree whence Turpentine iſſueth.

Terebrate, To pierce with

with a Wimble.

Terebration, A wimbling.

Tergiverſation, A ſeeming to runne away, yet (like ſome cocks) ſtill to fight, wrangling.

Terminate, To end.

Termination, An ending.

Terrene, } Earthly.
Terreſtriall }

Terrifie, To make afraid.

Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a Citie.

Terrour, Feare, dread.

Tertiate, to doe a thing three times.

Tirtian, The third.

Teſtament, a written will

Teſtator, Hee that maketh a will.

Teſtifie, to beare witneſſe.

Tetch, Thriftineſſe.

Tetragrammaton, The great Name of God, *Iehovah*.

Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a Kingdome.

Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.

Tetricity, the ſowreneſſe of the countenance.

Tetricke, Severe, hard, ſowre.

Theater, A place made halfe round, where people ſate to behold ſolemne games and playes.

Theatricall, Belonging to a Theater.

Theme, a ſentence whereupon one ſpeaketh.

Theogonie, the beginning of the gods.

Theologicall vertues: Faith, Hope, and Charity, are ſo called, becauſe they have their object and end in God.

Theologie, Divinity.

Theomeny, the wrath of God.

Theoricke, Studie, the inward knowledge of a thing.

Theoreticall, Belonging to ſtudy or contemplation.

Theſaurize, To gather riches.

Thracian wind, The North-East winde.

Thraſonicall, Inſulting, vaine-glorious.

Threnes, Mournings, lamentations.

Thrall,

Thrall, Misery

Thrill, One that hath no nose.

Thummim, Perfection.

Thurificate, To perfume.

Tiara, A rich round cap or ornament for the head.

Timorous, Fearefull.

Timiditie, Fearefulnesse.

Tincture, dying, dipping, staining.

Tintinate, To ring like a bell.

Titillate, To tickle.

Titillation, A tickling.

Titubate, To stammer in speaking.

Titular, Which beareth onely a title.

Tolerate, To suffer.

Toleration, A suffering.

Tonetrate, To thunder.

Tone, Accent of voyce or note.

Tonnage, A payment due for merchandize carried in tuns, or the like vessels.

Tonsure, A cutting off the haire.

Topography, A description of a place.

Torpid, Stiffe, slow, dull.

Torquated, One wearing a chaine.

Torrent, A small streame swiftly running.

Torride, Exceeding hot.

Torvity, Sowrenesse of countenance.

Totall, The whole.

Trace, To follow by the steppes.

Traces, The feet-print of ravening beasts.

Tract, A discourse, a drawing in length.

Tractation, Handling, an entreating.

Tractable, Easie to be handled or perswaded.

Tractates, Discourses.

Tradition, Which is delivered us from others.

Traduce, To speake ill of one.

Tragedy, a Play or History beginning very friendly, but ended with great slaughter or blood.

Tragedian, A Player or writer of Tragedies.

Tragicall, Mournefull, deadly.

Tragedized, Killed.

Tranquillitie, Ease, quietnesse of minde.

Tranquillize, to quiet or pacifie.

Tranquill, Quiet, peaceable.

Trans-

Transcendent, that which surmounteth another.

Transfer, To carry from one place to another.

Transcript, A writing or coppying out.

Transfiguration, An altering of the forme or figure.

Transformation, a changing into another forme.

Transfigurate, *Transforme*, } to change into another shape.

Transfretation, a passing over the sea.

Transfuge, A running from his Captaine to the enemie.

Transfume, To smoake thorow.

Transgression, a passing, or going over.

Transition, A passing over from one thing to another.

Transitory, Soone passing.

Translation, A carrying over.

Translate, To carry over.

Translucent, Cleare, bright shining.

Transmigrate, To remove from one place to another.

Transmigration, A removing to dwell from one place to another.

Transmission, A sending over.

Transmit, To send over.

Transmute, to change.

Transmutation, a chaging.

Transnate, to swim over.

Transnominate, to change one name for another.

Transnomination, a changing of names.

Transparent, Which may be seene through, or cleere.

Transpiercing, Looking thorow a thing.

Transport, To send over by ship.

Transportation, a sending by ship.

Transpose, To alter the order of a thing.

Transubstantiation, A changing of one substance into another.

Transverberate, to strike thorow.

Transult, to leape away

Transverse, to march up and down, or with proportion to move the feet, as in dancing.

Treble, Threefold, or to make a thing thrice as bigge as it is, sometimes the highest

highest note in musicke.

Tremor, A trembling.

Trepidate, to tremble for feare.

Tresses, Haire, lockes.

Trevage, Requitall.

Triangled, Three cornered.

Tribe, A kindred.

Tribunall, a judgement-seat.

Tribune, The name of two chiefe Officers in *Rome*, the first was Tribune of the people, who was to defend their liberties, and had therefore the gates of his house standing open day and night, the other was called Tribune of the Souldiers, who had charge to see them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight Marshall is with us.

Tributary, One paying tribute.

Tridacuan, Any thing that is so big that must be cut in three peeces, or morsels, ere it can be eat.

Trident, An instrument having three teeth or corners.

Triforme, Having three formes or fashions.

Trimestre, Of three moneths.

Trine, The number of three.

Trinity, Three joyned in one.

Trinoctiall, Belonging to three nights.

Trioboler, Vile, of no estimation.

Tripedall three foot long.

Tripartite, Divided into three parts

Triplicate, To triple or doe a thing three times.

Triplicity, Threefold being.

Tripp, A flocke or heard of Goats

Tripudiate, To dance.

Tristfull, Pensive, sorrowfull.

Triton, A sea-god.

Triturate, To thrash corne.

Triviall, Base, vile, of no estimation.

Triumvirate, The office of three together.

Trope, The changing of a word, a figurative manner of speaking.

Trophie, Any thing set up in token of victory.

Tropicall,

Tropicall, What is ſpoken by a trope or figure.

Tropicks, Two imagined circles in the ſpheares of equall diſtance on either ſide from the equinoctiall line, one is called the Tropicke of Cancer, the other of Capricorne.

Troy weight, A pound weight of twelve ounces, wherewith bread, precious ſtones, gold and ſilver are weighed.

Truchman, An interpreter.

Trucidation, A cruell murder.

Trucu'ent, Fierce, cruell.

Truncke, The body of a tree.

Trudiculate, to pound, to bruiſe.

Tugge, To haile, to pull amaine.

Tuell, The fundament.

Tuition, A protection.

Tumor, A ſwelling.

Tumultuous, Seditious, full of trouble.

Tumulate, To interre, to burv.

Tumulation, A burying or interring.

Tunicate, To cloake or hide a thing.

Turbine, A thing of linnen which the Turks weare on their heads, ſmall beneath and great upwards.

Turbination, The faſhioning of a thing like a top or gigge.

Turbulent, Full of anger and ſedition.

Turpitude, Filthineſſe, diſhoneſtie.

Turpid, Filthy.

Tympany, a diſeaſe wherein the body waxing leane, the belly ſwelleth up with wind and watriſh humours, gathered together between the inner skinne thereof, and the guts.

Tympanicall, Of, or belonging to the tympany.

Tympaniſt, To ſound a drumme.

Type, The forme, figure, or likeneſſe of a thing.

Typicall, Myſticall, or that which ſerveth as a ſhadow and figure of another thing.

Tyrant, A cruell, bloody Prince.

Tyrannicall, Cruelly.

Tyrannize, To play the tyrant.

Tyrociny,

Tyrocinie, Apprentiſage.
Tytan, The Sunne.

V

VAcant, Void.
Vacation, Emptineſſ., ceaſing from labour.
Vacancie, Voidneſſe.
Vacillation, Inconſtancie, wavering.
Vacillate, To waver, to be inconſtant.
Vacuitie, Emptineſſe.
Vagabond, A rogue, one that wanders to and fro.
Vagine, A ſcabbard.
Vaile bonnet, To put off the hat, to ſtrike ſaile.
Valency, Puiſſance, might
Valetude, Health or ſickneſſe.
Valetudinary, An Hoſpitall
Validitie, Strength or force.
Vambraſh, To ſhake a ſtaffe or lance.
Vaniloquous, A babler.
Vaniloquence, much talke or babling.
Vaporate, To caſt forth vapours.
Vaporation, A caſting forth of vapours.
Vaporous, Full of vapours.
Vapulate, To beate, to ſtrike
Variable, Changeable.
Variation, Altering, changing.
Vaſtation, A waſting or ſpoiling of a countrey.
Vaſt, Great, wide, large.
Vaſtitude, *Vaſtitie*, Greatneſſe, exceeding largeneſſe.
Vaticinate, To propheſie.
Vaticination, A propheſying.
Vauntcourers, Fore-runners.
Vaward, The fore-moſt part of a battell.
Vberate, To giye ſucke, to fatten with the breaſt.
Vbertie, Fertility, abundance.
Vbiquitie, The preſence of one at all places at once.
Vegetals, Quicke roots or plants.
Vegetation, A comforting, making ſtrong.
Vegetate, to make ſtrong.
Vegetive, Which liveth as

as plants doe.

Vehemencie, Earneſtneſſe.

Veile, To hide, to cover.

Velificate, To ſaile.

Velification, A ſailing.

Velitations, skirmiſhings, brawlings.

Vellication, Plucking.

Velocitie, Swiftneſſe.

Velume, Fine parchment.

Venabule, a hunting ſtaffe.

Vendible, Saleable, or to be ſold.

Venditation, a vaine oſtentation or bragging.

Vendicate, To claime or challenge to himſelfe.

Venenate, To poyſon.

Venerate, To worſhip.

Veneration, A worſhipping.

Venery, Fleſhly wantonneſſe.

Venerable, Worſhipfull.

Venerall, } given to fleſh-
Venerous, } ly wantonnes.

Veneriſt, Whoremonger.

Veniall, Which may eaſily be pardoned.

Veny, a touching the body at playing at weapons.

Ventilate, To winnow or fanne.

Ventoy, A fan or plume for a woman.

Ventoſity, Windineſſe.

Ventriole, The ſtomacke of any living thing.

Ventriloquie, Divinations by the inwards of beaſts: a hollow ſpeech of a divell in a poſſeſſed body.

Venundate, To ſell.

Venundation, A ſelling and buying.

Venus eſcuage, Wanton fleſhlineſſe.

Venuſt, Amiable, beautifull.

Veracitie, Truth.

Verball, Belonging to words.

Verbatim, word by word.

Verberate, To beat, to ſmite.

Verboſitie, Much talke, babbling.

Verdant, Greene.

Verdour, Greenneſſe.

Verge, A wand or rod, ſometimes the brimme of a thing.

Verger, One carrying a white wand before a Biſhop or other great Officer.

Verifie, To prove.

Verity, Truth.

Vermiculated, Wormeeaten.

Vermiculation, Wormeeating.

Vernaculous, a young or greene wit.

Vernall, Belonging to the Spring.

Vernate, To waxe young againe.

Vernilitie, Slavery.

Vernill, Slavish

Verſable, Which may be turned.

Verſifie, To make verſes.

Vertebet, The chine or backe bone.

Vert, Greene colour.

Verticall, } Belonging
Vertigious, } to giddines.

Vertigi-
ouſneſſe, } Giddineſſe.
Vertigo, }

Veſper, The evening.

Veſperall, Of, or belonging to the evening.

Veſperate, To wax night

Veſtible, The porch of a doore.

Veſtigate, To tracte, to trace.

Veſtiment, a rayment, a garment.

Veſtitured, apparelled.

Vetation, a forbidding to doe a thing.

Veterate, To wax old.

Vetaſt, Ancient, old.

Vexation, Grievous torment.

Viands, Victuals, cates.

Vicacitie, Manlineſſe.

Vicegerent, } A Deputy
Vice-roy, } to a King.

Vitiate, To corrupt, to defile.

Vicinall, Belonging to neighbour-hood.

Vicinitie, Neighbourhood.

Viciſſitude, An interchangeable courſe of things now one way, now another way, alteration.

Victime, A ſacrifice.

Victimate, To offer in ſacrifice.

Victor, a Conquerour.

Victorious, That hath gotten the victory.

Videlicet, That is to ſay, to wit.

Vidaity, Widdowhood.

Vigilancy, Carefulneſſe, watchfulneſſe.

Vigilant, watchfull, carefull.

Vigill, The Eve or day before a Feſtivall day.

Vigour, Strength.

Vigorous, Lively, Strong.

Vilifie, To make baſe.

Vilitie,

Vilitie, Baſeneſſe.

Villicated, Buſie about husbandrie.

Villication, Husbandry.

Viminall, Apt or fit to binde with.

Vindicate, To revenge.

Vinipote, a wine drinker.

Vinolency, Drunkenneſſe.

Vintage, The time when wine is made.

Violate, To tranſgreſſe a law, to corrupt.

Violation, A corrupting, offering violence.

Violence, Force.

Virginall, Of, or belonging to a maid or virgin.

Viridate, To wax or make greene.

Viridity, Greenneſſe.

Virility, Man-hood, ſtrength, mans eſtate.

Viripotent, A Virgin, a maid that is marriageable.

Virulent, Deadly, poyſonous.

Viſceration, A dole of raw fleſh.

Viſcated, Taken with Bird-lime.

Viſibilitie, The power of ſeeing.

Viſible, Which may be ſeene.

Vitall, Living, belonging to life.

Vitality, Life.

Vitation, An eſchewing.

Vitiate, To corrupt.

Vitious, Full of vice.

Vitulate, Wantonly to rejoyce.

Vitulation, A rejoycing like a calfe.

Vituperate, To blame, to reproach.

Vituperation, A reproach, a blaming.

Vituperable, Blame-worthy.

Vivacitie, Livelineſſe, long life.

Vivification, a reviving, a quickning.

Vive. } Lively.
Vivificent, }

Vlcer, A botch or ſore.

Vlcerate, To bliſter, to breake out into ſoares

Vlcerous, Full of ſoares.

Vltion, Revenge.

Vlulate, To howle like a dog or wolfe.

Vmbilike, The Navill.

Vmbrage, A ſhadow.

Vmbrate, To ſhadow.

Vmbroſous, Full of ſhadow.

Vnacceſſible, Which can-

not be come to.

Vnanimitie, An agreement of the wills of many.

Vnanime, One and the ſame.

Vnceſſant, Continually

Vncoth, Unknowne, ſtrange.

Vnction, An anointing.

Vndoſous, Full of ſurges and waves.

Vndulated, Made like waves of the Sea.

Vnexiſtence, Not being.

Vnguent, An annoyntment.

Vniforme, Of one forme and faſhion.

Vniformitie, One forme and faſhion.

Vnigene, Begotten of one onely, as *Pallas* was.

Vnintelligible, Not to be underſtood.

Vnion, } Concord.
Vnity, }

Vniverſall, All whole, all in generall.

Vniverſality, The whole ſtate.

Vnmortaliz'd, kild, dead.

Vnparaliz'd, Brought from joy to misery.

Vnſatiable, Not to bee ſatisfied.

Vnteeming, Paſt childebearing.

Vocabulary, Conſiſting onely of words.

Vocalitie, The tune or ſound of the voyce.

Vocall, Belonging to the voyce.

Vocation, A calling, a courſe of life.

Vociferate, To bray or cry out.

Vociferation, A crying out.

Volant, Flying.

Volitate, Still to wander or fly up and downe.

Volubilitie, The quicke turning of a thing, inconſtancie.

Voluble, Inconſtant, changeable.

Voluntary, Willing.

Voluptable, which brings pleaſure.

Voluptuous, Wanton, given to pleaſure.

Voluptuouſneſſe, Wantonneſſe, pleaſure.

Volutate, To wallow up and downe.

Volutation, A toſſing in the minde.

Vorocitie, Exceſſive eating.

Vorago,

Vorago, A quagmire.

Votary, He that maketh a vow, or bindeth himſelfe by vow.

Vowell, a letter that maketh a perfect ſound of it ſelfe, as *a, e, i, o, u.*

Vpbraid, To caſt in ones teeth.

Vrbane, Civill, courteous.

Vrbanitie, Civill behaviour.

Vre, Uſe.

Vrgent, Conſtraining.

Vrinate, To drive, to ſwimme under water.

Vrim, Learning.

Vrne, A box or little cheſt.

Vſtulate, To curle, or burne.

Vtenſils, Neceſſaries belonging to a houſe.

Vtible, Profitable.

Vtility, Profit.

Vulgar, Common, much uſed.

Vulgarly, Commonly.

Vulnerate, To wound, to hurt.

Vulneration, A wounding.

Vulpinate, Fox-like to deceive.

W

Waiſe, Goods that a fellon, flying, leaveth for haſte behind him, which are commonly forfeit to the Lord of the ſoile, if the right owner be not knowne.

Waive, A woman outlawed.

Wanze, To periſh, to decay.

Wariſon, A reward.

Warpe, The thred that goeth in the length of the cloth.

Waſtle-bread, a Cymnell.

Welked, Withered.

Welkine, the whole skie, the whole heavens.

Welter, To plunge.

Whilome, Sometime, once, or in times paſt, whilſt.

Wile, Deceit, craft.

Wily, Craftily.

Wizard, A wiſe cunning man.

Wither-name, A writ ſo called, when he that hath

taken a diſtreſſe, carrieth it to ſuch a place where the Sheriffe may not make a deliverance upon a replevine, than the party detained may have a writ of the Sheriffe, that hee take as many beaſts, or as much goods of the other in his keeping, till that he hath made deliverance of the firſt diſtreſſe; this is a Writ of Wither-name.

Wood, Mad.

Woodſhaw, Woodſide, or ſhadow.

Wooſe, That threed in weaving that goeth a croſſe.

Wrecke, The loſſe of a ſhip at ſea by drowning, as alſo goods ſo loſt and caſt upon the ſea-ſhore.

Wright, A Carpenter.

X

Xanticall moneth, The moneth of Aprill.

Xenodochy, Hoſpitality.

Y

Yarrow, Faint-hearted, fearefull, alſo an herbe ſo called, good to ſtop bleeding.

Yate, A gate.

Ycleeped, Named, called.

Yexing, Sobbing.

Yore, Long agoe, of old.

Z

Zanie, A fooliſh imitator of a tumbler, or the like.

Zelotypie, Jealouſie.

Zenith, That part of heaven which is right over our heads.

Zephirus, the weſt wind.

Zodiacke, An imaginary circle in the heavens, under which the Planets are ſtill moved, and in which the twelve ſignes are placed.

Zone, A Girdle, alſo in Cosmography it ſignifieth a diviſion made of the heavens

heavens into five parts, whereof one is extreme hot, in the which the Sun ſtill keepeth his courſe, and two extreme cold Zones, which are under the two poles of the world, or within 23. degrees neere them, and two temperate Zones, they are betweene the fartheſt extreme cold Zone, and the middle burning Zone, and with theſe five Zones of the Heaven, doth the Earth under agree in heat and cold temperature.

Zoograph, Any one that painteth Beaſts.

Zygoſie, One that is appointed to ſee to weights, a Clarke of the Market.

FINIS.

THE SECOND PART OF THE ENGLISH TRANSLATOR.

A B

TO Abate or take away, *Deduct, Deduce.*

Abominable, *Sacrilegious, Deteſtable.*

to abound, *Exuperate.*

to abound overmuch, *Superabound.*

too great abundance, *Superfluitie, Profluence, Ubertie, Confluence.*

unlawfull abſence from ones place or charge, *Nonreſidencie.*

he which is abſent from his charge, *Nonreſident.*

which offereth abuſe, *Abuſive.*

Accent in tune, *Tone, Symphony.*

Accent in words, *Euphony.*

A C

to Accompany one, *Aſſociate.*

diſhoneſtly to Accompany a woman, *Conſtuprate.*

accompliſhment, *Peraction.*

to Accompt, *Computate.*

an accompt, *Computation.*

to caſt an accompt, or reckon, *Calculate.*

a caſting of account, *Calculation.*

evenneſſe of account, *Pariation.*

to Accuſe, *Appeach.*

a falſe accuſer, *Sycophant.*

falſely to accuſe one, *Calumniate.*

a falſe accuſation, *Calumniation, Delation, Calumnie, Category.*

Ackhow-

Acknowledgement, *Agnition.*
Acknowledging, *Recognizance.*
to acknowledge, *Agnize.*
to acquite one, *Retaliate, Assoyle*
a verball acquaintance, *Acceptilation.*
two hundred acres of land, *Hide of land.*
to enter an action against one, *Commense.*
Activity, *Gnavity, Strenuitie, Dexteritie.*
done with activitie or wantonly *Gesticulated*
Acts of Princes, *Gests.*
to adde, *Insert.*
any thing added, *Additament, Insertation, addition.*
Adjoyning, *Adjacent.*
the chiefe advantage or place, *Prerogative, Priovitie.*
an Adversary to Christ, *Antichrist.*
the bearing of adversaries patiently, *Magnanimitie, Fortitude.*
Advisement, *Deliberation.*
Affinity by marriage, *Epigamie.*
to affirme, *Astipulate, avouch.*
which affirmeth, *Affirmative.*
to affirme with earnestnesse, *Protest.*
an earnest affirming, *Protestation.*
an affirming, *Asseveration, Assertion*
Afraid, *Agast.*
Affrighted, *Appal'd.*
Againe, *Esten.*
to doe againe, *Iterate, Reiterate.*
a doing againe, *Reiteration, Iteration.*
of one Age, *Coetanes.*
Agreeablenesse, or congruence, *Omologie.*
Agreeable, *Congruent, Correspondent, Consonant.*
to agree, *Concurre, Cobere, Condog, Condescend.*
to agree in one, *Sympathize.*
an agreement in one, *Unanimitie.*
an agreement, *Correspondency, Astipulation, concordancy Coherence, Congruity.*
to make an agreement, *Mediate, Comprimise.*
an agreement made for two, *Mediation.*
Which maketh an agreement, *Mediatour.*

an

an Agreement made by others, *Comprimize.*
an agreement in ſubſtance, *Conſubſtantiality.*
an Alderman of a City, *Senator.*
to Alight from a horſe, *Reſide.*
to Allow, *Approbate.*
Allowance, *Approbation.*
Allowed by all, *Authenticks, Authenticall.*
Almighty, *Omnipotent.*
one giving Almes, *Eleemoſinary.*
one alone by himſelfe, *Solitary.*
ſpoken to one Alone, or onely to one, *Semovedly.*
Alteration, *Innovation.*
Alteration of things by courſe, *Viciſſitude.*
Amazed, *Amated.*
Amber, *Electrum.*
to amend ones courſe of life, *Reforme.*
the order of Angels, *Hierarchy.*
a good or bad Angell, or a familiar ſpirit, *Genius.*
to anger one, *Exagitate, Irritate, Exaſperate, Stimulate, Incitate.*
Anger, *Incitation, Exagitation, Irritation, Exaſperation, Ire.*
great anger or fury, which ſuddenly comes and goes, *Excandencie.*
an Annointing, *Unction, Inunction.*
Annointed, *Inuncted.*
Anſwers, *Reſponſions.*
an Anſwer or counſell given by God, ſometimes by divels, *Oracle.*
Anſwereth to an accuſation, *Defendant.*
the ſecond Anſwer by a defendant, *Rejoynder.*
fitly apparelled, *Concinnated.*
Apparell or attire, *Habit, Accoutrement, Veſtment.*
Apparelled, *Enrobed, Accoutered, Inveſted.*
to put apart, *Sequeſter.*
a putting apart, *Sequeſtration.*
which appealeth, *Appellant.*
Appearance of truth, *Probabilitie.*
which appeaſeth, *Propitiatory, Pacificatory.*
not to be appeaſed, *Implacable, Inexpiable, Inexorable.*
ſoone to be appeaſed, *Propitiable.*

to Appease by Sacrifice. *Expiate*

an Appeasing by Sacrifice, *Expiation.*

an Appealing, *Pacifaction.*

an Appearing, *Apparition.*

to appoint, *Constitute, Assigne, Institute, Designe, Allot.*

an Appointment, *Assignation, Institution, Designation, Constitution, assignement.*

to Appoint one in anothers roome, *Substitute.*

which is appointed in that roome, *Substitute.*

which appointed him, *Substitutor.*

an appointing thereof, *Substitution.*

to appoint what another shall pay unto a Prince, *Tax.*

Appointed before hand, *Preordinated, Predestinated.*

an appointing of bounds, *Limitation.*

to appoint the same, *Limit*

to apply ones selfe to ones businesse, *Conforme.*

an applying thereof, *Conformation.*

an applying of one thing to another, *Application.*

Apprentisage, *Tyrociny.*

to approach, *Propinquate.*

an Approaching, *Propinquity.*

Aptnesse to flow abroad, *Fluxibilitie.*

belonging to Arbitrement, *Arbitrary.*

to argue a Case in Law, *Moote.*

an Arguing, seeming true, when it is not true, *Paralogisme*

a perfect Argument consisting of three parts, major, minor, and conclusion, *Sillogisme.*

a false kinde of Argument, *Sophisme, Sophistry.*

an argument, *Lemma.*

an argument which every way convinceth, *Dilemma.*

Armed with a coat of defence, *Loricated.*

an armie of men, *Sabaoth.*

an armie of men consisting of 6000 foote, and 7030. horse, *Legion.*

to arme, *Obarme.*

an arming, *Obarmation.*

Armour for the legs, *Tambeux.*

Arras, *Tapistry, Peristromy.*

the Art of dissolving of mettals, *Alchymie.*

one

one skil'd in that Art, *Alchymiſt.*

the art of many Sciences, See *Mathematicks.*

one skil'd in theſe Arts, *Mathematician.*

the art of well diſputing, *Logicke.*

one skil'd in the art, *Logician.*

the Art of Painting, *Diagraphicall Art.*

one skil'd in that art, *Symmetrian.*

the art of well ſpeaking, *Rhetoricke.*

one skil'd in that Art, *Rhetoritian.*

the art of meaſuring the earth, *Geometry.*

one skil'd in that art, *Geometrician.*

the art of deſcribing the earth, *Geography.*

one skil'd in that art, *Geographer.*

an art foretelling many things to come by Planets and Stars, *Aſtrology.*

one skil'd in that Art, *Aſtrologer.*

an art teaching the knowledge of the courſe of the Planets and Stars, *Aſtronomie.*

one skil'd in that Art, *Aſtronomer.*

an Art teaching the deſcription of the world, *Coſmographie.*

one skil'd in that Art, *Coſmographer.*

the Art of numbring, *Arithmeticke.*

one skil'd in that art, *Arithmetician.*

belonging to the Art of Aſtronomy, *Aſtronomicall.*

ſupernaturall arts of divine things, *Metaphyſickes.*

one skild in theſe Arts, *Metaphyſicke.*

the art of accenting, or the rule of pronouncing words truly, long or ſhort, *Proſodie.*

one skil'd in that art, *Proſodian.*

one asking a queſtion, *Opponent.*

an Asking of queſtions, *Interrogation.*

to aske a thing in ſecret, *Suppetate.*

to aſſemble or gather together, *Aggregate.*

an aſſembly or congregation, *Synagogue.*

a ſmall aſſembly, *Conventicle.*

an

an Assembly of people to heare, *Audience.*
a disordered Assembly of few or more, *Rout.*
to assure, *Ascertaine.*
an asswaging, *Emollement.*
to asswage, *Commulceate, Mitigate.*
Astonished. *Stupified.*
to attempt a thing, *To try, Experience it.*
to attribute too much to ones selfe, *Arrogate.*
Awefull, *Respective.*
an augmenting, *Multiplication.*
which may be Augmented, *Multiplicable.*
to Augment, *Multiply.*
which may be avoided, *Evitable, Extricable.*
not to be Avoided, *Inextricable, Inevitable.*
to Avouch, *Assertionate.*
an Avouching, *Assertionation.*
the Authority of a King, *Regalitie.*
the Authority of a Magistrate, *Magistracie.*
lawfull Authority in a place, *Iurisdiction.*
Authority, *Commission*
having all authority in's hand, *Omni-regencie.*

which hath Authority to keepe out unworthy persons from the Church, *Ostiary.*
having Authority to order and dispose of matters, *Committee.*
a chiefe Author, *Proadjutor.*
to Awake one, *Expergesie, Exuscitate.*
Ayde or succour, *Subsidie.*
Ayde in warre, *Symmetry.*
of the Ayre, *Aeriall.*
the Axeltrees end, *Pole.*

B A

TO Babble, *Deblaterate.*
a Babbler, *Inaniloqous,*
much Babbling, *Dicacitie, Vaniloquy.*
Babbling, *Loquacitie, Verbositie.*
love of Babbling, *Philology*
to Backbite, *Maledict, Detract.*
Backebiting, *Detraction, Malediction.*
a Backsliding into any sicknesse, *Relapse, Recidivation.*
which goeth Backe, *Retrograde:*

a going

a going Backward, *Retrogradation.*
Baked, *Pistated.*
Baldneſſe, *Calvity.*
Ballaſt of a ſhip, *Laſtage.*
to Ballaſt a ſhip, *Saburrate.*
to annoint with Balmes, *Embalme.*
Bankrout, *Creditor, Crazed.*
a Band of Iron, which commeth over the noſe of a great houſe, *Muzrole*
to baniſh one, *Exterminate.*
Baniſhment, *Proſcription, Ejectio, Exile.*
Baniſhment for ten yeares, *Oſtraciſme.*
to Banquet, *Obligare.*
a Barne, *Graner.*
Bareheaded, or having her haire hanging about the eares, *Diſheveld.*
a Bargaine, *Tract, Contract.*
a former Bargaine, *Precontract.*
to Bark, *Latrare, oblatrare.*
Barrennes of ſtile, *Iejunity.*
Barrenneſſe or unfruitfulneſſe, *Sterility.*
to make Bare, *Glabrate.*
a bare plot, *Glabretrall.*
a deepe Baſe, *Burden.*
more Baſe, *Inferiour.*
Baskets of earth to keepe off great ſhot from a campe *Gabeons.*
a Batchelor, *Cælebe.*
a Bath, *Bawin, Lavacre.*
of a Battell, the hinder part, *Rereward.*
of a Battell, the formoſt part, *Vaward.*
a Battell, *Dimication, Croyſado, Depræliation.*
Baudery, *Brothelry, Obſcenity Ribaldry.*
a Bayliffe in a Lordſhip, *Reeve.*
a beaking in the Sunne, *Apricitie.*
Beardleſſe, *Imberbicke.*
a bearing, *Supportation, Convection.*
Bearing onely a title, *Titular.*
a Beating, *Battery.*
the beating of the heart, *Palpitation.*
to beate back, *Reverberate, Propulſe.*
to Beat or leape like the heart, *Palpitate.*
to beat, *Verberate.*
to beat to powder, *Pulverate.*
to beate blacke and blue, *Suzillate.*

a hard Binding, *Perligation.*
Birth, *Nativitie.*
new Birth, *Regeneration.*
untimely birth, *Abortion.*
an Arch-Biſhop, *Primate, Metropolitan.*
a Biſhops pew, *Aſſedle.*
to a Biſhops chaire belonging, *Cathedrall.*
Biting, *Mordacity.*
Biting taunts, *Lædors.*
a Bit-maker, *Lorimer.*
Bitterneſſe, *Amaritude.*
Blacke, *Sable.*
to make blacke, *Denigrate*
a Blacke-more, *Ethiope.*
to Blame, *Vituperate, Increpate.*
a blaming, *Incuſation, Vituperation.*
Blameleſſe, *Irreprehenſible,* Inculpable.
Blame-worthy, *Culpable,* Vituperable.
a blanket or coverlet, *Chalon.*
to blaſt trees, or the like, *Syderate.*
a blaſting thereof, *Stillation,* Syderation.
Bleſſed, *Benedicted.*
Bleſſing, *Benediction,* Eulogie.
full of bliſters, *Vlcerous.*
to bliſter, *Vlcerate,* Exulcerate.
Blindneſſe, *Ablepſie.*
Blockiſh, *Stupid.*
Blockiſhneſſe, *Stupidity.*
Blood-letting, *Phlebotomy.*
Bloody, *Sanguinolent.*
Blood-thirſt, *Sanguinary.*
to blot out, *Cancell,* Obliterate.
to blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate.*
to give a blow on the eare, *Depalmate.*
to blow or fan wind, *Winnow,* Eventilate.
Blowne up, *Sufflated.*
to be blowne thorow, *Perflable.*
Blunt or dull, *Hoben.*
belonging to Boaſting, *Thraſonicall.*
Boaſting, *Oſtentation,* Jactancie.
elementarie bodies, *Meteors.*
having no body, *Incorporeal*
Boldly to looke in the face, *Affront,* Confront.
Bold, *Audacious.*
Boldneſſe, *Audacity.*
to Bolt a doore, *Obſerate.*
bondage, *captivity,* ſervility.
a Bond or binding, *Ligament.*

a bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation.*
a ſmall booke drawne from a great, *Abſtract.*
bookes of morall Philoſophy, *Ethickes*
a little booke that may be carried in the hand, *Enchyridion.*
a booke of the nature of herbs, *Herball.*
a booke written on the backe ſide, *Opiſtograph.*
a book following, *Tractate.*
a book treating of all matters, *Pandect.*
Borders of a country, *Confines*, Marches.
Bordering on the ſea, *Maritan.*
a wilde-Boore of three yeeres, *Hoggs-ſteere.*
Borne of honeſt kindred, *Ingenuated.*
one borne before his time, *Abortive.*
one borne after his fathers death, *Poſthume.*
nobleneſſe which free-born men have, *Ingenuity.*
not to be borne for greatneſſe, *Ingeſtible.*
to be borne, *Geſtible.*
the firſt borne, *Primiparent.*
Borne of it ſelfe without father or mother, *Primigene.*
a botcher, *Smaterer*, ſciolift.
a Botch, *Vlcer*, Carbuncle.
a Bottle, *Iug.*
to bow, *Incurvate*, Incline.
not to be bowed, *Inflexible.*
to be bowed, *Flexible.*
to bow backe againe, *Recurve*, Reflect.
a bowing backe againe, *Recurvation*, Reflection.
a round bowle, *Globe.*
Bounds of a countrey or place, *Limits.*
to Bound, *Limit.*
Boundings, *Limitations.*
to bow the knee or curchy, *Ingeniculate.*
to Bow, *Inflect.*
Bowing, *Inflection.*
Bountifull, *Magnificent*, Munificent.
Bountifulnes, *Munificence*, Magnificence.
to boile, *Elimate*, Ebullate.
to boile or ſwell like the ſea, *Eſtuate*, Extuberate.
Boyled, *Decocted.*
Boyling, *Decoction.*
to play the boy, *Adoleſcenturate.*
a boy uſed to buggery, *Catamite.*

full

full of Brabbles, *Rixosus.*
Brabbling, *Garrulitie.*
one wearing bracelets, *Armillated.*
covered with brasse, *Erated.*
Brawling, *Guerring.*
Brawny hard, *Occallated.*
a breach in a vilme, *Rupture.*
fine bread, *Manchet.*
browne bread, *Acerote,* Cibarian bread.
to breake the backe, *Exdorsuate.*
to breake fast, *Ientaculate.*
a breaker of fasting dayes, *Lollar.*
a breaking, *Fraction,* Infraction, Labefaction.
a breaking into a house by night, *Burglary.*
to breake, *Labefie,* Infringe, Delumbate.
a violent breaking in, *Eruption,* Ruption, Interruption.
to Breathe out something, *Exhalate,* Evaporate.
a breathing out, *exhalation.*
a breathing betweene, *Interspiration.*
breathing, *Respiration,* Suspiration, Exhalation, aspiration, Evaporation.
Bred in the bowels, *intestin*
Breeches, *Houselines.*
Briefly, *Compendiously,* summarily.
a briefe gathering together, *Summary.*
Briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize.*
notable bribe takers, *manch presents.*
Bribery in Judges, *Dorodocean.*
Brickleneſſe, *Fragility.*
a Bridegroome, *Neogamus.*
to bridle a horse, *Infrenate,* Capistrate.
a bright shining, *Radiation,* Lustre, Illumination.
bright, *Angelicall,* resplendent, coruscant, radiant, Transluscent.
to make bright, *Magnonize,* Polish.
the brimme of any thing, *Margent.*
to brim a thing, *Marginate.*
Brimstone, *Sulphure.*
Brine, *Salsitude.*
a bringing backe of a thing, *Reduction.*
a bringing in of a thing, *Illation.*
a bringer of good tidings, *Evangelist.*
to bring to passe, *Atchieve,*

to bring backe, *Redace.*
to bring forth, *Produce.*
a bringing or drawing in, *Inducement.*
to bring in, *Induce.*
to bring one before a Judge, *Convent.*
to bring in by way of argument, *Inferre*
a bringing in by way of argument, *Inference.*
which bringeth in gaine, *Lucrificable.*
one bringing water to a place by furrowes, *Hydragoge.*
Broad, *Spacious.*
Broken, *Violated*, Abrupt.
not to be broken, *Inviolable*
Brother-hood, *Germanity.*
Brotherly love, *Fraternity*, Sodality.
Brothers children, *patruels.*
a foster brother, *homogalact*
one which hath browes very great, *Blepheron.*
Brutish, *Sensuall*, Bestiall.
to buckle, *Fibulate*, Infibulate.
to bud, *Egerminate*, Prægerminate, Pullulate.
a budding of leaves, *Foliation.*
Buggerer, *Pygist.*
to bugger, *Pedicate.*
a building, *Structure*, Exstruction.
a description of a building which one is about, *Ichnography.*
to build out to an end, *perfabricate.*
to build a nest, *Nidulate.*
to build, *fabricate*, edificate.
to build up, *Peredifie.*
a builder, *fabricke*, architect.
Built round about, *Circunstrued.*
Buriall, *Sepulture.*
not buried, *Intimulated.*
to bury, *Inhume*, Contumulate, Tumulate, Interre, Sepulize, Funerate.
Burning, *Combustion*, Cremation, Calcination, Adustion.
which will burne quickly, *Combustible.*
to burne or seere, *Cauterize.*
to burne like a coale, *Carbunculate.*
to burne, *Calcinate.*
halfe burnt, *Semiustulated.*
Burning hot, *Torrid*, Flagrant.
Burned to ashes, *Encyndred.*
which burneth or setteth on fire, *Incendiary.*
one wearing Buskings, *Cothurnated.*

to

to Buſie ones ſelfe where he needes not, *Interpoſe.*
to buy a thing ere it come to market, *Foreſtall.*
one that buyeth victualls, or any other thing to ſell againe, *Regrator.*
one who wittingly buyeth ſtolne cloth to convert it to ſome other uſe, *Redoubbour,*
to buy and ſell as a Factor, *Negotiate.*
a buying and ſelling, *Nundination,* Negotiation, Mercation.
to buy and ſell at Faires, *Nundinate.*
which buyeth corne growing, or dead victualls to ſell them againe, *Ingroſſor.*

C A

A Spice Cake, *Naſtipade.*
to Call forth, *Evoke.*
to Call backe, *Revoke,* Revocate.
to call downe, *Devoke.*
to call a ſide, *Sevoke.*
to call by name, *Indigitate.*
to call upon, *Invoke.*
to call together, *Summon,* Convocate.
to call againe, *Avoke.*
to call in, *Introvoke.*
to call like a Hen, *Clocke.*
to call our wits together, *Recollect.*
to call often, *Inclamitate,* Advocitate.
to call from baniſhment, *Repeale.*
not to be called backe, *Irrevocable.*
to be called backe, *Revocable.*
a calling from baniſhment, *Repealement.*
a calling back, *Revocation.*
Called, *Cleped.*
a calling forth, *Evocation.*
a calling downe, *Devocation.*
a calling together, *Summoning,* Convocation.
a calling aſide, *Sevocation.*
a calling upon, *Invocation.*
a calling againe, *Avocation.*
a calling or trade of life, *Vocation, Function.*
a calme at ſea, *Malace.*
a kinde of Cammell that runnes very ſwift, *Dromedary.*
candles, *Tapers,* luminaries,

by Candle-light to doe a thing, *Lucubrate.*
a Captaine of 10000. men, *Myriarke.*
a Captaine of an hundred men, *Centurion.*
a petty Captaine, *Subcenturion.*
Captaines of five men, *Pentarchy.*
a round cap for the head, *Tyara.*
Careleſſe, *Remiſſe, Incurious, Secure.*
Careleſly done, *Perfunctory, Inaffectedly.*
Careleſneſſe, *Incury, Remiſneſſe, Security.*
carefully done, *Elaborated.*
Carriage, *Portage.*
to be carried, *Portable.*
not to be carried, *Importable.*
to Carry over, *Tranſlate, Tranſport.*
a carrying over, *Tranſportation, Tranſlation.*
a carrying away, *Aſportatiõ.*
a carrying, *Subvection.*
a carrying on the ſhoulders, *Succollation.*
to carry on the ſhoulder, *Succollate.*
carried by force, *Abacted.*
carke and care, *Solicitude.*
to carpe, *Conlatrate, Latrate*
a Carpenter, *Wright.*
to caſt downe head-long, *Precipitate.*
a caſting in ones teeth, *Upbraiding, Exprobration.*
to caſt in ones teeth, *Upbraid, Exprobrate.*
a Caſtle keeping a Towne in awe, *Cytadell.*
Caſtles in the Ayre, *Chymæras.*
to caſt out, *Fject.*
to caſt backe, *Reflect, Retort.*
to caſt away, *Reject.*
to caſt forth, *Project.*
to caſt in, *Enject.*
a caſting out, *jection.*
a caſting in, *Injection.*
a caſting backe, *Retortion, Reflection.*
a caſting away, *Rejection.*
a caſting forth, *Projection*
the working Cauſe, *Efficient.*
Cauſe moving one to doe any thing, *Motive.*
Caſuall, *Contingent.*
Catch, *Hent.*
a violent catching, *Ereption.*
a cave or hole in the earth, *Caverne.*
a cavillour, *Sophiſter.*

a ceaſing

a ceasing for a time, *Vacation*, interstition, intermission.
to celebrate ones Parents funerall, *Parentate*.
one studious of Cœlestiall matters, *Meteorologon*.
to censure, *Arbitrate*, Determine, Dejudicate.
Censure, Arbitrement.
a mysticall ceremony, *Sacrament*.
excesse of Ceremonious worships, *Superstition*.
a servile Ceremony of certaine Tenants unto their Lords, *Fealty*, Homage.
which doth that Ceremony, *Homager*.
to chafe or rub in, *Perfricate*.
a small chaine, *Carcanet*.
to chaine to, *Catinate*.
wearing a chaine or gyve, *Torquated*.
to Challenge to himselfe, *Appropriate*.
Challengers at swords, *Mirmilloners*.
to Challenge one, *Darreigne*.
an inner chamber, *Graner*, Anphithalme.
a Champion, *Agonist*.
Chance, *Casualtie*, Contingencie.
hapning by chance, *Casuall*, Accident, Accidentall.
Chancing against course of nature, *Prodigious*.
Which chanceth by fate, *Fatall*.
the Changing of a word from the naturall sense, *Metaphore*.
Changeable, *Mutable*, Inconstant, Variable.
Change, *Transmutation*, Inclination, Innovation, commutation, variation, immutation, mutation.
to change or alter the order of things, *Transpose*.
to change from one shape into another, *Transforme*, Transfigurate.
a changing from one shape into another, *Transfiguration*, Transformation.
to Change, *Commerce*, Excourse, Truck, Trafficke, Innovate, Barter, Permute, Transmute.
Changing, *Commutative*.
a sudden change or overturning *Overture*.
to change houses, *Demigrate*.
a changing of houses, *Demigration*.

to Change ones name, *Transnominate.*
a changing thereof, *Transnomination.*
to change into any ſhape, *Chamelionize.*
to Charge, *Onerate.*
Chargeable, *Onerous.*
to Charme, *Incantate.*
a charme, *Incantation.*
Chaſt, *Continent.*
Chaſtitie, *Continencie.*
to chaſtiſe, *Caſtigate.*
the cheefe, *Prime.*
Cheapneſſe, *Vility.*
a Cheeſe made of Mares milke, *Hippace.*
to cheriſh, *Foſter.*
a ſmall cheſt, *Vine,* Forcer.
to chide, *Objurgate.*
Chidings, *Rixations,* Objurgations.
able to beare Children, *Teeming.*
paſt child-bearing, *Unteeming.*
the childe in the wombe, ere it have received any perfect ſhape, *Embryon.*
a being great with childe, *Pregnation,* Gravidation.
to be with childe, *Gravidate.*
childiſhneſſe, *Puerility.*
Chill with cold, *Algide.*
Chilneſſe, *Algory.*
chinckes in the earth, *Crannies.*
Chinckes in a houſe, *Fiſſures.*
to chip bread, *Defomicate.*
to chirpe like birds, *Gingreate.*
to Chirpe like a Sparrow, *Pipillate.*
to Choake, *Suffocate.*
a choaking, *Suffocation.*
a Chough or Jackdaw, *Monedule.*
no Chriſtians, *Pagans,* Gentiles.
a Chriſtening day, *Luſtricall day.*
a Church garment, *Cope.*
a Church yard, *Calvary.*
one from the Churches union divided, *Schiſmaticke.*
to the Church belonging, *Eccleſiaſticall.*
one growne churliſh, *Diogeniz'd.*
Churliſh, *Adruming.*
to chuſe, *Cooptate,* Select, Elect.
to chuſe one for his ſonne, *Adopt,* Adfiliate.
a chuſing thereof, *Adfiliation,* Adoption.

a chu-

a Chuſing by lots, *Sortition.*
a chuſing of a thing, *Election, Selection*
a Cimnell, *Waſſle bread*
a circle in Arithmeticke, much like unto the letter (o) *Cipher.*
a Circle dividing the over-part of the firmament, from the other halfe, *Horiſon.*
halfe a circle, *Semicircle*
a circle containing the 12. Signes, *Zodiacke.*
a round circle commonly taken for the circled round compaſſe of the heavens, *Spheare.*
of a round circle the over-part *Circumference*
a Circle long and round like an egge, ſuch as pictures are drawne in, *Ovall.*
two imagined Circles in the Spheare, *Tropicks*
round like a Circle or Sphere, *Spherical.*
Circumſpect, *Vigilant, Cautelous*
long Circumſtances of words, *Ambages, Circumlocutions.*
a Citie or towne appointed for Merchants of England to carry their commodities for better ſale, *Staple.*
the Chiefe citie of a Kingdome, *Metropolitan.*
a populous Citie, *Polianthropicall*
Civilitie, *Morality.*
become citizen like, *Civitated*
a Clapping of hands for joy, *Applaus, Applaudity.*
a clauſe contained in an other ſentence which may be omitted, *Parenthesis.*
Clay, *Lutum,*
to cover with clay, *Oblime, Delute.*
Cleaving to, *Inherent.*
to make Cleare or light, *Illuminate.*
Clearenesſe, *Conſpicuity,* Claritie, Perſpicuitie, Limpitude.
Cleare, *Limpid,* Conſpicuous, Perſpicuous.
Clemencie, *Humanitie.*
to clenſe from duſt, *Garble.*
which climbeth over, *Tranſcendent.*
the Clipping of the haire, *Tonſure.*

a Clocke

a Clocke or Dyall, *Horologe.*
Cloaked, *Tunicated,* Palliated.
a linnen cloath wrapt about an Infant being christened, *Chrisme.*
one cloathed in silke, *Sericated.*
close or secret, *Clandestine.*
clownish, *Silvestricke,* Rurall.
a clowne, *Lourdein,* Subagrest.
Clownishnesse, *Rusticitie.*
a coate of defence, *Haubergion,* Brigandine, Adventaile.
to Cocker, *Indulge.*
cockering, or too much gentlenesse or mildnesse, *Indulgence.*
a burial Coffin covered with blacke, *Hearse.*
Colour, *Hue.*
blue colour, *Cumaticke.*
a colour betweene russet, and a black, *Puke-colour.*
Skie colour, *Azure.*
a Colour or shew, *Semblance.*
of divers colours or garnishing, *Diapred.*
divers colours in one, like unto a Mallards, or Pigeons necke, *Gangeant.*
Colts flesh, See *Hippomadean.*
to be come to, *Accessible*
not to be come to, *Inaccessible.*
comfortlesse, *Inconsolable.*
comforting, *Consolatory.*
comfort which a man hath by his wife, *Levament.*
Comfort, *Consolation.*
which may be comforted, *Consolable.*
Comely, *Decent.*
Comelinesse, *Decorum.*
which shall come hereafter, *Future.*
a command, *Prescript,* Mandate, Precept.
he which commandeth, *Imperator.*
she which commandeth, *Imperatrix.*
Commands, *Hests.*
the ten Commandements, *Decalogue.*
which commeth from above, *Supernaturall*
which commeth of it selfe naturally, *Primigene.*
Common, *Vulgar,* Popular.
commonly, *Popularly,* Vulgarly.
the Common-wealth; *Republique.*

to

to give the Communion to him that lyeth on his death-bed, *Howſell.*
a companion in office, *Colleague.*
a companion in muſicke, *Conſort.*
a boone companion, *Comrade*, Affector, Compeere, Aſſociate.
unfit to company any one, *Inſociable.*
a company of Ladies, *Bevie.*
a company of religious men dwelling togeather in one houſe, *Covent.*
a compaſſing about, *Circuition*, Circunſtation, embailing, circundation.
the compaſſe of a place, *Circuit.*
halfe the compaſſe of the viſible heaven, *Hemiſphere.*
to compaſſe with a trench, *Obvallate.*
to compaſſe about, *Surround*, circundate, Engirt, circunſtate, circulate, nviron.
compariſon, *Equiparation.*
compaſſion, *Commiſeration.*
a great complaint, *Expoſtulation.*
ſecret complaint, *Delation.*
Complaining, *Querimonlous*, Querulous.
which complaineth, *Plaintiffe.*
greatly to complaine, *Expoſtulate.*
a murrey Complection, *Sanguine.*
to conceive a ſecond child, *Superfœtate.*
a conceiving thereof, *Superfœtation.*
a thing conceived in the minde, *Imaginary.*
the place of conception, *Matrix.*
to conclude on a thing, *Inferre.*
to conclude, *Epilogize*, Cataſtrophize.
the concluſion of a Comedie, *Cataſtrophe.*
the concluſion of an Oration, *Peroration.*
a concluſion, *Epilogue.*
condition of ones Parents not to follow, *Degenerate.*
a confection made of Aloe-ſuccotrina againſt melancholy, *Hiera picra.*
Confederates in evill, *Complices.*
a conference betwixt two, or moe, *Dialogue*,
to confeſſe, *Homologize.*

a cod-

a Confeſſion, *Homologie.*
to confirme, *Ratifie.*
to confute, *Reſell.*
ſo confuſed, that one cannot winde himſelfe out of it, *Inextricable.*
Confuſed, *Indiſtinct.*
a confuſed place or thing, *Labyrinth*, Mæander.
a conjecturall laying to ones charge, *Imputation.*
a Conjurer, *Exorciſt*, Pythoniſt.
a Conquerour, *Victor.*
not to be conquered, *Impregnable*, Invincible.
a Conqueſt, *Expugnation.*
who by conſent taketh charge of anothers buſineſſe, *Atturney.*
to conſent, *Aſtipulate.*
a conſenting, *Aſtipulation.*
carefully to conſider of, *Penſiculate.*
to conſideration belonging *Penſeolative.*
to conſider of, *Penſitate.*
conſideration, *Penſitation.*
conſtant, *Immutable*, Indeclinable, Permanent.
conſtancie, *Preſervation.*
conſtraining, *Impulſive.* coactive.
conſtraint, *Coaction*, Impulſion.
to conſtraine, *Impell.*
Conſtrained, *Coacted*, Subacted, impulſed, impelled.
a deputy Conſul, *Proconſul.*
to conſume in belly cheare, *Degulate.*
a conſumption, *Tabitude.*
to conſume and waſte laviſhly, *Squander.*
divine Contemplation, *Theoricke.*
belonging to Contemplation, *Theoreticall.*
contentious, *Factious.*
contentions in words, *Logomachy.*
contentious in law, *Litigious.*
continually, *Sempeternally*, horally, unceſſantly, quotidially, perpetually, diuturnally.
Continuance, *Perennitie*, Aſſiduitie, Durabilitie, diuturnitie.
to continue, *Perſiſt.*
contradictions, *Antologomenes*
the contrary of things, *Antitheſis.*
contrary, *Oppoſite.*
the contrary part, *Adverſe.*
a deceitfull conveyance, *Manticulation.*
to conveigh from place to place

place, *Transferre.*
Coldneſſe, *Frigiditie.*
one newly converted to the faith, *Neophyte.*
Cooling, *Refrigeration.*
a fellow copy of an Indenture, *Counterpane.*
a brieſe copy gathered of a thing, *Epitome.*
a copy taken out of a writing, *Eſtreat.*
a coppying out, *Tranſcript.*
a little copſe or grove, *Hewte.*
a corner of a Land ſhooting out into the Sea, *Cape.*
a corner, *Angle.*
having Six corners, *Hexagone.*
not to be corrected, *Incorrigible.*
which may be corrected, *Corrigible.*
Correction, *Caſtigation.*
to corrupt, *Vitiate, Adulterate.*
Cotton, *Graſſapine.*
a ſolemne covenant, *Stipulation.*
to cover with a covering, *Operculate.*
to cover with wax, *Incerate*
a covering, *Integument,* Obduction.
to Cover, *Obduct,* Cloake, Veile.
covered, *Overcanoped.*
which counſelleth to doe evill, *Abettour.*
a ſowre countenence, *Tetricitie,* Torvity.
the countenance, *Aſpect.*
belonging to a countrey man, *Paganicall.*
to regaine his countrey, *Reimpatriate.*
great courage. *Animoſity,* Magnanimitie.
a Court, or Law day, held commonly every halfe yeare, *Leet.*
a court of equity, *Chancery.*
when a court is diſſolved, *Adjournement.*
a ſaving courſe or ſhort way, *Compendium.*
a couſin-german, *conſobrine.*
couſenage, *Cheating.*
a coward, one with rich and gay cloathes, *Cravin,* or Affricke bird.
cowardly, *Imbelbicke.*
a Cow great with calfe, *Hord.*
the craft to make things ſaleable, *Mangoine.*
a Craftie knave, *Ambidexter*
Craftie, *Wily,* Solerſticke.

Craftily

Craftily deviſed, *Machinated.*
Craftineſſe, *Calliditie.*
to gather creame, *Coagulate.*
not created, *Increate.*
a lovely creature, *Paramour*, Paragon.
paſſing all credit, *Hyperbolicall.*
to take away ones credit, *Derogate.*
to creepe into ones boſome by flattery, *Inſinuate.*
a creeping therein, *Inſinuation.*
to cry like a Rat, *Deſticate.*
to cry like a Peacocke, *Pupillate.*
to cry like a whelpe, *Glaucitate.*
to cry like an Owle, *Cucubate.*
to cry like a Cow-boy, *Bubulcitate.*
a great cry, *Clamour.*
to cry before, *Proclamate.*
to cry out, *Vociferate.*
loud crying, *Vociferation.*
a crying out, *Exclamation*, Ejulation, Acclamation.
crooked, *Oblique.*
to make crooked, *Curveſie*
crookedneſſe, or hookedneſſe, *Diſtortion*, Obliquity, Aduncity, Brochity, Gibboſity
yearely Chronicles, *Annals.*
skil'd in the Chronicles, *Chronologer.*
a croſſe bow, *Arblaſter.*
the croſſe row, *Alphabet*, Abecedarium.
one teaching the croſſe-row, *Abecedarian.*
to the croſſe-row belonging, *Alphabeticall.*
the crowning of a King or Queene, *Coronation.*
to Crowne, *Coronate, Coronize.*
a little crowne, *Coronet.*
crowned with bayes, *Laureated.*
to crumble, *Infriate.*
Cruelty, *Immanity*, Diritie.
Cruell, *Truculent*, Inhumane, fell, immane, dire.
Crums which fall from the table, *Analects.*
halfe a cubit, *Semicubite.*
a Cudgell, *Baſtinado.*
to cudgell or beate one, *Baſtinade, Defuſt.*
very cunningly done, *Pergraffically.*
cunningly done, *Artificially*, accurately, graffically.
a broad flat cup to drinke in, *Mazer.*

to

to be Cured, *Medicable.*
not to be cured, *Immedicable.*
not curiouſly done, *Inelaborated*
Curiouſly done, *Elaborated.*
Curled, *Uſtulated*, criſped.
to curry a horſe, *Strigillate.*
Curriſh, *Canine.*
Curſed, *Execrable.*
to Curſe, *Imprecate.*
Curſings, *Execrations*, Maranatha, Imprecation, Anathema.
come to a Cuſtome by uſe, *Habituall.*
a Cuſtard, *Blankmanger.*
a Cuſtome, *Rite.*
Cuſtome, or fraight, *Tallage*, Impoſt.
to cut off the fore-skin of ones privities, *Circumciſe.*
to cut off boughes, *Interlucate*, Detruncate.
the cutting off ones fore-skin, *Circumciſion.*
a cutting thorow the middeſt, *Interciſion.*
to cut ones throat, *Iugulate.*
a cutting therof, *Iugulation*
to cut off, *Amputе*, Decute
which may not be cut, *Inſecable.*
a cutting off, *Amputation.*
a Cutting or ſcraping, *Scarification.*
to cut in peeces, *Perſecate*, Conſcind.
a cutting in peeces, *Perſecation.*
to cut, ſcrape, or launch, *Scarifie.*
to cut away part, *contruncate*
to cut & ſearch every part of ones body, *Anatomize.*
a cutting and ſearching thereof, *Anatomie.*
a Cutting or lanching, *Inciſion.*

D A

Dayes in every Moneth, *Kalends*, Nones & Ides.
Dayes wherein Phyſitians give judgement of the continuance of the diſeaſe, death, or the recovery of the ſicke, *Criticall dayes.*
a Day booke, *Ephemerides.*
merry Dayes, *Halcion dayes.*
a Dane, *Cimbricke.*
the daniſh ſea, *Baltick ocean*
to make darke, *Inopacate.*
darkeneſſe, *Obſcurity.*
Darke, *Tenebrous*, Murke, Obſcure.
to Dart, *Iaculate.*
a Darting, *Iaculation.*

Darting

Darting, *Iaculatory.*
a dating of a letter on ſome certain day paſt, *antidate.*
Dancing, *Tripudiation.*
to dance, *Saltate.*
ſubject to dāger, *Obnoxious.*
without danger of a thing, *Indemnity.*
a ſiſters daughter, *cōſobrine.*
a Daughter, *Modder.*
Davids muſick, *Ieſſean harp*
Daily expence, *Diary.*
daily, *quotidian*, diurnally
to the day belonging, *Diurnall.*
done by day light, *Anteluculated.*
dog-dayes, *Canicular dayes*
which is dead, *Inanimall.*
Dead, *Defunct*, Lettred, Amort, Inag'd, Unmortaliz'd, Expir'd, Extinct, Inanimate,
deadly, *Exitiall*, peſtiferous.
deafeneſſe, *Surdity.*
dearth, *Carity.*
death, *Mortality.*
to debaſe, *Deject*
debaſement, *Dejection.*
ſmall debts, *Driblets.*
debtor, *Debitor.*
debts unpaid, *Arrerages.*
to decay, *Wanze.*
to deceive like a Fox, *Vulpinate.*
to deceive, *Hallucinate*, defeat, ſophiſticate, delude, circumvent, fraud, defraud, implaine, ſeduce.
deceitfull, *Fraudulent*, cautelous, ſophiſticall.
deceit, *Circumduction*, impoſture, colluſion, cluſion, prevarication, deluſion.
a deceiver, *Impoſtor.*
a deceiving, *Ludification.*
deceiving *Ludificable.*
a decke or hatch of a ſhip, *Cataſtrome.*
decked, *Excoled.*
he that makes a declamation, *Declaimer.*
a declaration, *Interpretation*, patefaction, enarration, relation, narration.
a declaration of the nature of things, *Definition.*
to declare a thing at large, *Exemplifie.*
which may be declared, *Narrable*, Enarrable.
to declare, *Dilucidate*, explaine, intimate, dilate, enucleate, define, demōſtrate, enode, emedul.
a Decree, *Edict*, Proclamation.
a deed done before, *antefact.*
a deed witneſſing the ſale of

of lands, *Feofment.*
a deed done, *Action.*
a written deed, *Chart.*
to deface, *Interlineate.*
Default, *Lapſe.*
a defence, *Tuition*
a ſure defence, *Ajax ſhield.*
a warlike defence made of great and large poſts for a towne or campe, *Palizado.*
a defence built within a citie, *Baſtion.*
to defend anothers quarrel, *Patrocinate.*
to defile, *Contaminate*, Pollute, intaminate, conſpurcate, deturpate, collutulate.
to defile with diſhoneſty, *Impiate.*
which defineth, *Definitive.*
one taking a degree in an Univerſitie, *Graduate.*
to delay, *Suſpend.*
a delay, *Cunctation.*
a delicate fine perſon, *Abrodietical.*
Delight, *Delectation.*
a deliverer, *Leutherian.*
Deliverance, *Liberation.*
to deliver a petition, *Exhibit.*
a delivery thereof, *Exhibition.*
to delve, *Paſtinate.*
a delving, *Paſtination.*
to demand with conſtraint, *Exact.*
a demand, *Poſtulation.*
earneſtly to demand, *Efflagitate.*
a demanding of a queſtion, *Interrogatory.*
which demands a queſtion, *Interrogative.*
a demanding thereof, *Interrogation.*
a Den, *Latibule.*
to denie, *Negate*, diſclaime, abnegate, inficiate.
a denying, *Inficiation*, abjuration, negation, abnegation, pernegation.
to deny with an oath, *Abjure*, diſavow.
which denieth, *Negative.*
not to be denied, or gainſayed, *Indefeaſable.*
which denyeth, or eats his words, *Recant.*
a departure, *Abceſſion*, Seceſſion.
Depriving, *Deprivation.*
a deputy to a King, *Vicegerent*, Prorex, Viceroy, Satrapa.
a deſcription of a place, *Topography.*
a deſcription of a Country,

trey, *Chorography.*
the description of the earth, *Geometry.*
one sent to descry the enemies purpose, *Scoute.*
to deserve, *Demerit.*
deserving, *Meritorious.*
a desire to be odde from others, *Singularitie.*
to desire a thing heartily, *Perrogate.*
unlawfull desire of honour, *Ambition.*
one desirous thereof, *Ambitious.*
one desirous to know a thing, *Inquisitive.*
worth desiring, *Optable.*
fleshly desire, *Concupiscence.*
covetous desire, *Cupiditie.*
a Deske, *Lectorne.*
to despise, *Contemne*
despitefull, *Contemptuous.*
destiny, *Fate.*
a destroying or wasting, *Population.*
determination, *Decision.*
a determination by judgement, *Dijudication.*
determinately bent, *Resolved.*
not determined, *Indefinite.*
a fained device, *Fiction.*
a device on a shield, *Impressa.*
devised, *Graythed.*
to divide, *Distermine*, Distribute.
to divide or separate, *Disunite.*
a dividing among many, *Distribution.*
one divided from the Church, *Schismaticke*
to divide into parts, *Distinguish*, Particularize.
divided into three parts, *Tripartite.*
divided into foure parts, *Quadripartite.*
not to be divided, as man and wife, *Correlatives*, Individuals.
division in matters of Religion, *Schisme.*
a devourer, *Lorrell.*
devouring, *Voracitie.*
to play at dice, *Astragalize*,
Dye, or blush, *Tincture.*
to dye cloth, *Imbue.*
a dying, *Expiration.*
a dying for the faith, *Martyrdome.*
that never dyeth, *Immortall*,
that dyed, not making a Will, *Intestate.*
one that dyeth for a good conscience, *Martyr.*
Difference, *Discrepancie*,
Dissentation.

the differing kinde of any thing, *Species.*
difference of certaine words in a language, ſee th'other booke, *Dialect.*
not digeſted, or raw, *Crude.*
digeſtion, *Concoction.*
ill digeſted, or rawneſſe, *Cruditie.*
want of digeſtion, *Indigeſtion.*
diligence, *Sedulitie*, Navity.
diligent, *Induſtrious.*
to diminiſh, *Derogate*, Extenuate.
which diminiſheth, *Derogatour.*
a diminiſhing, *Derogation*, Extenuation.
dimneſſe, *Caligation.*
a dinner of five ſeverall diſhes, *patapharmicall.*
a direct way to teach, *Method.*
which directeth, *Directory.*
diſagreeable, *Incongruent.*
diſagreeing, *Abſonant*, diſcordant.
diſagreement of qualities, *Antipathy.*
diſagreement, *Diſcrepancy*, diſcordancie.
often to diſagree, *Diſcrepitate.*
to diſcharge, *Redabſolve*, Acquit.
to diſcloſe, *Indicate.*
to diſcover, *Detect.*
a diſcovery, *Detection.*
diſcouraged, *Deterred.*
great diſcretion, *Gravity.*
to diſdaine, *Dedigne*, abhor, Contemne.
a diſdaining, *Dedignation*,
diſdainfull, *Faſtidious.*
diſdainfulnes *Faſtidiouſnes*
a diſeaſe in women, when the wombe riſeth with paine upwards, *Mother.*
a diſeaſe when one cannot but make water, *Diabeticall.*
a diſeaſe when one cannot make water but by drops painefully, *Strangurian.*
a drowſie diſeaſe in the head, *Charos.*
diſeaſe in cattell, when the skin cleaveth to the fleſh, *Hide-bound.*
a diſeaſe, *Malady.*
a diſeaſe conſuming the body, *Conſumption.*
a diſeaſe ſwelling in the throat, *Squincie.*
a diſeaſe which diſtracteth one of his wits certaine times of the moone, *Lunacie.*
to diſgrace one, *Dedecorate*, defame,

defame, diſparage.
to Diſgrade, or put from wages, *Exautherate.*
daintie diſhes, *Dapaticall.*
banquetting diſhes, *Bellaries.*
diſhoneſty, *Improbity.*
to diſinherit, *Exheredate.*
diſloyall, *Perfidious.*
diſloyalty, *Infidelity.*
to diſmember, *Deartuate.*
a diſordering, *Inordination*
diſplaced, *Diſcituated.*
a diſplacing, *Diſlocation.*
a noble diſpoſition in one, *Magnificence.*
the diſpoſing of a dead mans goods, that made no will, *Adminiſtration.*
to diſpoſe the ſame, *Adminiſter.*
he which diſpoſeth it, *Adminiſtratour.*
ſhe which diſpoſeth it, *Adminiſtratrix.*
to diſpraiſe, *Vituperate, Deprave.*
to diſprove, *Reſell, Confute.*
a diſproving, *Confutation,* Refutation.
a diſputation of men in a booke, *Dialogue.*
a diſſembler, *Hypocrite.*
to diſſemble, *Inſimulate.*
diſtance of place, *Interval.*
diſtance of time, *Longinquity.*
a diſtinction by points, *Interpunction.*
one diſtracted, *Frantique,* Lunatique.
to diſtaſt, *Diſguſt.*
diſtruſt, *Diffidence.*
to make ditches, *Lacunate.*
divelliſh, *Diabolicall.*
divers ſorts or kindes, *Multifarious.*
to dive or ſwimme under water, *Urinate.*
divination done by hatchets, *Axinomancie*
divination by lots, *Cleromancie.*
divination by fire, *Pyromancie.*
divinatiõ by flying of birds in the ayre, *Auguration.*
divination by opening the bowels of beaſts, *Aruſpicy*
divination by the palme of the hand, *Chyromancie,* Palmiſtry.
divination by viſions ſhewn in a glaſſe, *Catoptromancie.*
divination by calling up damned ſpirits, *Necromancie.*
divination by flying of ſmoke, *Capronancie.*

Divination by a ſieve, *Coſcinomancy.*
Divination by the inwards of beaſts, *Ventriloquy.*
Divination by making of prickes and holes in the earth, *Geomancy.*
Divination by calling hags to appeare in the water, *Hydromancy.*
Divination by calling up divels and ghoſts, *Necromancy.*
Divination by water in a baſon, *Lecanomancy*
Divination of things by the aier, *Aeromancy.*
Divination by ſhadowes, *Sciomancy.*
Divinitie, *Theologie.*
a Diviſion or cutting off, *Section.*
a Diviſion or a ſect, *Faction.*
a Diviſion of a Play, *Scene.*
a Doctor or great Lord, *Rabin.*
to doe againe, *Iterate.*
a doing againe, *Iteration.*
ill doing, *Maleficence.*
to do a thing for a reward, *Conduce.*
a doer, *Effector.*
a ſhee doer, *Effectrix.*
doggiſh, *Cynicall*, Canine.
a great dole of raw fleſh, *Viſceration.*
a generall Dole of corne, *Frumentation.*
Dumbe, *Mute.*
done by courſe, *Alternately.*
done out of order, *Abruptly.*
done by rule or order, *Regularly.*
done in defence, *Defenſive.*
done as a Prologue, *Preludiately.*
done by meaſure, *Modulated.*
done by ſleight, *Preſtigiouſly.*
done by candle-light, *Lucubrated.*
done before day-light, *Anteluculated.*
which is done, *Actuall.*
a backe Doore, *Poſterne doore.*
Dotage, *Anility*, deliration.
to Dote, *Deſipiate.*
Doubtful, *Amphibologicall*, ſcrupulous, enigmaticall, intricate, ambiguous, dubious, dubitable, diſputable.
doubtfulneſſe, *Scrupuloſity*, Ambiguity, Suſpence.
great Doubtfulneſſe, *Perplexity.*

not to doubt, *Indubitate.*
dove-like, *Columbine.*
dung, *Ordure.*
to emptie dung, *Exterco-rate.*
dung of a ravenous beaſt, as of Bore, Beare, Lyon, &c. *Leſſes.*
to doubt, *Hæſitate.*
doubtfulneſſe, *Hæſitude*
double, *Ingeminate*, duplicate.
doubleneſſe, *Duplicity*
eſt ſoones to double, *Reduplicate.*
a double blow, *Counterbough.*
to draw drinke, *Supprome.*
to draw neere, *Accoſt*, Appropriate, appropinquate.
drawing neere, *Appropinquation.*
a drawing in length, *Tract.*
to draw a line round about, *Circumſcribe.*
a drawing in, *Induction.*
drawne out of, *Extracted*, exhauſted.
a dreame, *Sweven.*
full of dregs, *Fæculent.*
clenſed from dregs, *Defæcated*
dried in the ſmoake, *Inſumed.*
dried in the Sun, *Inſolated.*
dried, *Exiccated.*
drineſſe, *Aridity.*
a drinking between meales *Potation.*
one that ſtill drinks water, *Hydropoticke.*
one that ſtill drinkes milke, *Galactopoticke.*
drinke made of water and honey, *Braket.*
a wine drinker, *Vinipote.*
to drinke againe, *Reguſt.*
to drinke firſt, *Preguſt.*
drinke of the gods, *Nectar.*
outragious drinking, *Bibacity*, Popination.
to drive away, *Expell*, depulſe, profligate.
a driving of a coach, *Aurigation.*
driven out, *Abacted.*
a violent driving, *Abaction*, depulſion.
to drive out with clapping hands, *Explode.*
a driving away therewith, *Exploſion.*
ſmall drops, *Rivolets.*
dropping in, *Inſtillation.*
to drowne, *Submerge.*
not to be drowned, *Immergible.*
to beate a drum, *Tympanize.*

able

able to be drunk of, *potable.*
to make drunken, *Inebriate.*
drunkenneſſe, *Vinolencie,* Ebriety, Temulencie.
drunkenly done, *Temulently.*
Dull, *Heben.*
dulneſſe, *Hebetude,* Hebetation.
to make dull, *Hebetate.*
during a ſmall time, *Temporary,* Momentany, Tranſitory.
durt, *Mollocke.*
duſting, *Pulveration.*
dutifull, *Obſervant,* Officious.
to dwell nigh, *Adhabitate.*
to dwell in a ſtrange place, *Inquilinate.*
to dwell in a place, *Immigrate.*
a dwelling, *Habitation,* Habitacle.
not to be dwelt in, *Inhabitable.*
to be dwelt in, *Tenentable,* Habitable.

E A

EArthly, *Terrene.*
to the Earth belonging, *Terreſtriall.*
hard Earth of a Church-yard, which comes from imbalmed bodies, *Mummianized.*
ſpoken in the Eare, *Auricular.*
Eaſe, *Facilitie.*
Eaſie to be ſpoken to, *Peraffable.*
Eaſie, *Facill.*
Eaſie to come to, *Acceſſible.*
an Eaſing, *Laxation.*
to the Eaſt belonging, *Orientall.*
to Eat, *Manducate.*
to Eat ravenouſly, *Lurcate.*
to Eat often, *Manſitate.*
all Eaten up, *Adeſed.*
which may be eaten, *Edible.*
a great Eater, *Polyphagon.*
the eaves of a houſe, *Subground*
an Eccliſpe, *Obſcuration.*
ſharpe-edged, *Keene.*
of the Elements conſiſting, *Elementary.*
the Elder, *Senior.*
an Elephant, *Bemoth.*
Elephants tooth, *Ivory.*
Eloquence, *Oratory,* Fœcunditie.

Eloquent, *Mercurian*, chryſoſtomaticall, Rhetoricall, Pragmaticall,
an eloquent ſpeaker, *Orator*, Oratrix.
embalmed, *Polinc'd.*
an Embaſſadour to the Pope, *Legate.*
an Embaſſadour, *Apoſtle.*
to embowell one, *Eviſcerate.*
to embrace lovingly, *Sympathize.*
a kinde embracing, *Sympathy.*
to embroider, *Acupinge.*
to emptie, *Evacuate.*
emptineſſe, *Inanitie.*
an Enammeller, *Encauſticke.*
to Enchaunt, *Syrenize.*
to Encourage, *Animate.*
great Encreaſe, *Magnent.*
an encreaſing, *Augmentation.*
to Encreaſe, *Augment.*
to end or conclude, *Cataſtrophize*, Epilogize.
an end, *Epilogue*, Cataſtrophe, exodium.
in the end, *Fine.*
belonging to the end, *Finall.*
a finall end of a ſentence, *Period.*
an Ending, *Termination*, event.
Ended, *conſummated*, effected.
endeavour, *Devoire.*
to Endite what another writes, *Dictate.*
endleſſe, *Indefinite.*
endleſneſſe, *Indefinity.*
endowed, *Doted.*
not to be endured, *Intolerable.*
to endure to the end, *Pertolerate.*
engendering, *Procreation.*
to engender, *Infeminate.*
to Enlarge, *Expiate*, enwiden.
Engliſhmen, *Brutus heires.*
to englighten, *Illuminate.*
an enemy, *Antagoniſt*, Satan.
belonging to an enemy, *Hoſtile*,
Enemies, *Foemen.*
enmitie, *Hoſtility*, Fewd.
enmitie betwixt lovers, *Rivalitie.*
an enemie in matters of love, *Rivall.*
enquirie, *Percontation*, enqueſt, Queſt.
to enrich, *Munificate*, colloquplicate.
an enſigne, *Penon.*

to toſſe an Enſigne, *Diſplay.*
to eſtrange ones ſelfe, *Alienate.*
to Enſure, *Aſſecure.*
an enticing, *Solicitation.*
entrance, *acceſſe*, admiſſion
kept from entrance, *Ciſpeld.*
en entrance into hell, *Acheruſe.*
to Entreat, *Interceſſionate*, implicate, obteſt, ſupplicate,
an Entreatie, *Supplication*, interceſſion, obteſtation, implication.
which intreateth, *Suppliant*, interceſſour.
not to be entreated, *Inexorable*, indeprecable.
to enter againe, *Reenter.*
an entring againe, *Reentrance.*
an entry, *Intruſion.*
a forcible entrie, *Irruption.*
envie, *Invidencie.*
to envie, *Maligne.*
enyying, *Malignant.*
equall in value, *Equivalent.*
equall in eternitie, *Coeternall.*
an equall value or weight of another thing, *Counterveile.*
equalitie of weight, *Equilibritie.*
equalitie of lawes amongſt men, *Iſonomy.*
too much earneſt neſſe, *Importunity*, Vehemencie.
full of errours, *Erronious*, Schiſmaticall.
writing errours, *deflectings.*
to eſcape, *Evade.*
an eſcape, *Evaſion.*
not to be eſchewed, *Inevitable*, Ineluctable.
an eſchewing, *vitation*, deviration.
belonging to the eſſence of a thing, *Eſſentiall.*
to eſteeme, *Depute*, Repute, Magnipend, Magnificate.
an evill doer, *Maleſactor.*
a being every where at once, *Vbiquity.*
the eve or day before ſome great feſtivall, *Vigill.*
the evening, *Veſper.*
to the evening belonging, *Veſperall.*
to wax evening or night, *Veſperate*,
everlaſtingneſſe, *Immortality*, perennitie, Sempiternitie, perpetuity.

Exalted

exalted, *Promoted.*
to examine a matter, *Discuße.*
an examining thereof, *Discußion*
a due examining, *Perpenſation.*
to an example belonging, *Exemplary*
to excell, *Exuperate.*
excellencie, *Eminency*, Singularity, Prevalencie.
excellent, *Singular*, Preclare, egregious, exquiſite.
of an excellent vertue, *Heroicke.*
excommunicated, *Abſented*
to excuſe, *Apologize.*
an excuſe, *Apologie*, Purgation.
want of experience, *Inexperience.*
which cannot be explained, *Inexplanable.*
a ſhort expoſition of a hard ſpeech, *Gloſſe.*
the true expoſition of a word, *Etymologie.*
which expoundeth a hard ſpeech, *Gloſſographer.*
whichexpoundeth, *expoſitor*
the expounding of Poets riddles, *Mithologie*
an expounding, *Expoſition.*
the cheefe extraction of things, *Elixer*, Quinteſſence.
that plainely expreſſeth a matter, *Significative.*
not to be expreſſed, *Inexplicable.*
an expreſſing of a thing done, *Deſcription.*
not preciſely expreſſed, *Indefinite.*
extortion, *Rapacitie.*
an extremitie, *Exigent.*
the eye, *Ocular Senſe.*
to put out the eye, *Exoculate.*
belongingto the eye, *Ocular.*
the eyes running or goaring, *Lippitude.*

F A

TO ſtand Face to face, *Confront.*
a Fagot, *Bavin.*
to Faint, *Aßimulate.*
to Faine, *Lachanize.*
Faint-hearted, *Tarrow.*
Fainting or ſwouning, *Lipothiny.*
by my Faith, *Eccaſterly.*

to

to a true Faith belonging, *Orthodoxall.*
fairenesse, *Bellitude.*
a great Faire or market, *Mart.*
a falling of a voice, *Cadence.*
a falling downe out of its place, *Procidence.*
the falling sicknesse, *Commitiall ill.*
a falling downe headlong, *Precipitancie.*
to fall downe so, *Precipitate.*
a falling from religion, *Apostacie.*
he that fals from religion, *Apostate.*
one fallen from happinesse to misery, *Disparadiz'd.*
a fall, *Lapse.*
a fall away, *deflection.*
false, *Fabulous.*
falshood, *Falsitie.*
false, not agreeable, *Incongruent.*
famoused, *Royaliz'd.*
a making famous, *Illustration.*
to make famous, *Illustrate.*
most famous, *Serenissimous.*
a farthing, *Baubee.*
halfe a farthing, *Quadrin.*
a fashion, *Garbe*
of one fashion, *Uniformitie,* Uniforme.
to fasten, *Infix.*
fastened, *Fixed.*
one fatherlesse and motherlesse, *Orphan.*
a chiefe father, *Patriarch.*
a father, *Genitour.*
a fathome, *Hexaped.*
to fatten a beast, *Saginate,* Dipate.
a fattening thereof, *Sagination*
fatnesse, *Pinguitude,* obesity.
to make fat with the brest, *Uberate.*
the fat of fish or flesh, *Eliquament.*
faultlesse, *Inculpable,* incriminous.
faulty, *Defective,* Peccant, Culpable, Criminous, Noxious.
one in favour, *Favorite.*
favourable, *Propitious.*
fawning, *Indulgent.*
feare, *Timiditie,* dread, terrour.
a great feare, *Consternation.*
fearefull, *Timerous.*
without feare, *Impalled.*
fearefull to be seene, *Formidable.*
a feasting, *Obsonation.*
the feast of Easter, *Pasche.*

the

the Feaſt of Twelfth day, *Epiphanie.*
the Feaſt of Whitſunday, *Pentecoſt.*
the Feaſts of Bacchus, *Bacchinals.*
certaine Feaſts at which were great exerciſes of activity, *Agonalies.*
a Feather, *Plume.*
made of Feathers, *Plumative.*
to pull off Feathers, *Deplume.*
Feebleneſſe, *Languiſhment,* Langour.
Feebled, *Enervated.*
to feed daintily, *Ligurate.*
a feeding of ſwine, *Porculation.*
a Feeder of Horſes, *Hippoboton.*
Feeling of no paine, *Impaſſible.*
Feeling, *Senſitive.*
a taking of Fees more than is allowed by the law, *Extortion.*
the Field where Hercules ſlew the Giants, *Phlegrean.*
Fierceneſſe, *Atrocity,* Ferocitie.
a Felling of timber to build, *Meteration.*
a Fellow lewd and baſe, *Stigmaticke,* debauched, vile, Stigmaticall, Ignoble, deboiſt.
Fellowſhip, *Communitie.*
a fellow helper, *Coadjutor.*
a baſe fellow attending harlots, *Pandar.*
a craftie fellow, *Loſſell.*
a rude fellow, *Lourdein,* Triviall.
the Ferry man of hell, *Charon.*
a Fever that makes one very cold without, but hot inwardly, *Fever Hectick.*
Fewneſſe, *Paucity.*
Italian Figges, or poyſon, *Boccony.*
one to Fight a combate, *Combatant.*
men Fighting at backe-ſwords, *Barriers.*
counterfeit Fighting, *Ciamachy.*
a Fighting humour or deſire, *Pugnacity.*
a Fight at Sea, *Naumachy.*
to Fight, *Adpugne.*
a Fight, *Combat,* Conflict, Digladiation.
a ſingle fight, *Duell.*
a Fighting hand to hand, *Monomachy.*
a Figure, *Type.*

a Figure

a Figure made foureſquare, a *Quadrangle.*

a Figure, when one ſpeaketh a great deale more than is true, *Hyperbole.*

a Figure or terme ſometime uſed in deriſion of that which is ſpoken or done prepoſterouſly or quite contrary, we call it in Engliſh the Cart before the Horſe, *Hyſteron & proteron*

a Figure in ſpeaking when the cauſe is put for the effect, the ſubject for the adjunct, or contrary, *Metinomy.*

to filch or ſteale, *Prigge.*

to File, *Elimate.*

to fill ones belly, *Saturate,* Implifie, Exaturate, Obſaturate.

to Fill againe, *Repleniſh*

that which filleth up, *Explement.*

to fill up the number of a band of thoſe which are dead or abſent, *Subcenturate.*

Filthy, *Obſcene,* Turpid, Menſtruous.

full of Filthineſſe, *Squalide.*

to Finde by proofe, *Experiment.*

a Fine laid on one, *Mulct.*

Fine or brave, *Womaniſh.*

Finiſhed, *Terminated,* Peracted, Perpetrated.

that part of the firmament which aſcendeth from the Eaſt, the aſcendant of ones nativity, *Horoſcope.*

full of Fire, *Igniſluous.*

Firſt of all, *Imprimis.*

the Firſt or moſt ancient, *Primitive.*

many Fiſhes ſwimming together, *Scull.*

Fit, *Idoneous.*

Fitly, *Opportunely.*

Five-fold, *Quintuple.*

to Flame, *Flamigerate.*

to Flatter, *Palpabrize.*

he which Flattereth, *Adulatour.*

Flatteringly, *Adulatory,* Gnathonically.

to get by Flattery, *Expalpate,* Eblandiſh.

not to be Flattered, *Inadulable.*

Flattering ſpeech, *Blandiloquy.*

Flattery, *Aſſentation,* Adulation.

to Flatter for a meales meat, *Supparaſitate.*

enclining

enclining to fleame, *Flegmaticke.*
fleshlinesse, *Venerie*, Carnalitie, Sensuality.
fleshly given, *Venereall*, carnall, sensuall.
to fley or pull of the rinde or skin, *Deglubate.*
to flye to, *Advolate.*
to flye backe, *Recoile.*
to flye before, *Antevolate.*
to flye into some place, *Involate.*
to flye round about, *Circumvolate.*
flight, *Fugacity.*
a flocke of Goates, *Trip*
aptnesse to flow abroad, *Fluxibility.*
to fold up betweene, *Interplicate.*
to fold round about, *Obvolve.*
to be followed, *Imitable*
not to be followed, *Inimitable.*
he which followeth, *Imitatour.*
she which followeth, *Imitatrix.*
to follow, *Imitate.*
to follow the times, *Temporize.*
to follow by the steppes, *Trace.*
to follow a cause against one, *Prosecute.*
that which followes, *Sequell*, Consequence.
the foame that riseth from lead tryed *Lytargis*
food, *Fosterment*, nutrition, aliment, nutriment.
a foole, *Gnose*, Ideot.
foolishnes, *Insicence*, absurdity, insulsitie, imprudencie, foppery, insipience.
foolish, *Incapeable*, imprudent, stolld.
to make foolish, *Insatuate.*
a swift footman, *Celeripedean*
a foote-stoole, *Pedestall.*
two foote-long. *Bipedicall.*
to forbid, *Inhibit*, interdict, Prohibit.
a forbidding, *Interdiction*, Vetation, Prohibition, Inhibition.
a forbidding of an Officer, from doing that which otherwise he might, *Supersedeas.*
which forecasteth not, *Improvident.*
force, *Validity.*
great force, *Violence.*
not to be forced backe, *Inexpugnable.*

to be forced backe, *Expugnable.*
the forehead, *Front.*
forcknowledge, *Præſcicnce.*
the forepart of a ſhip, *Prow.*
the forepart of a booke or houſe, *Frontiſpiece.*
a forerunner, *Vauncurrour*, Procurrour, Procurſour.
fore-ſight, *Providence.*
want of fore ſight, *Improvidence.*
fore-ſhewing good or ill lucke, *Ominous.*
fore-ſhewing ſome great matter, *Portentuous.*
halfe a forme, or unperfect, *Semiforme.*
to fore-ſhew, *Prognoſticate*, Predict, Premonſtrate, Preſage, prenunciate, prefigure, Predivine, Prefigurate.
fore-ſhewing, *Premonſtratiõ*, prediction, predivinatiõ, prefiguration, prenunciation, prognoſtication.
to fore-warne, *Submone*
a forewarning, *Submonition.*
to be forfeiture to the King or Lord, *Eſcheate.*
forgetfulneſſe, *Oblivion.*
to forgive, *Remit.*
a forgiving, *Remiſſion.*
not to be forgiven, *Unremiſſable.*
which will not forgive, *Indeprecable.*
forgotten, *Oblivioniz'd.*
a forme of ſpeech, *Idiome.*
a ſquare forme in a battell, *Squadron.*
to forme a thing, *Figurate.*
the forme of a thing which is conceived in the mind, *Idea.*
forreine, *Externe.*
forſake, *Abandon.*
forſaken, *Deſtitute.*
to forſweare ones ſelfe, *Perjure.*
a forſwearing, *Perjuration.*
to forſake ones Captaine, *Revolt.*
forthwith, *Eſtſoones.*
to put forth, *Propoſe.*
that which may be found, which is in ſight, *Extant.*
belonging to a foundation, *Fundamentall.*
foure, or any thing divided by the unmber of foure, *Quaternion.*
a Fox, *Raynard.*
to frame ones ſelfe to a thing, *Conforme.*
frankincenſe, *Sterigony.*
freedome, *Immunitie.*
to take ones freedome from one, *Diſfranchiſe.*
freed, *Manumiz'd.*

for

Freed from all buſineſſes, *Exempted.*
Freedome from feeling paine, *Impaſſibility.*
to free a bond man, *Manumit.*
a Freeing of ſuch a one, *Manumiſſion.*
A freeing one from being guilty of an offence, *Acquitall.*
which freezeth not, *Ingealeable*, Incongealeable.
to Fright or make afraid, *Perterrifie.*
a Friend, *Benefactour.*
a new friend, *Phylomie.*
Friendſhip, *Amity.*
good Friday, *Saterian-day*
a Frize-jerkin, or any other winter garment, *Gauſapine*, *Endromite.*
frozen, *Glaciated.*
froth, *Spume.*
froward, *Elviſh.*
frowardly, *Refractary.*
frowardneſſe, *Pertinacy.*
fruitfull, *Fertile.*
fruitfulneſſe, *Fertility*, fecundity.
a Fruit keeper, *Epicarpean.*
to beare fruit, *Fructifie.*
which hath the fruits of a benefice to himſelfe and his heirs, *Proprietary.*
Full and perfect, *Compleat.*
Fulneſſe, *Plenity*, plenitude, Satietie, Saturity.
Fulneſſe or fine behaviour, *Complement.*
the fundament, *Tuell.*
a thing put into the fundament to make the body ſoluble, *Suppoſitory.*
fine funerals in honour of the dead, *Exequies*, Obſequies.
a fine kind of Furre, *Foines.*
Furre of a Squirrill, *Miniver.*
a rich furre worne by Princes, *Ermines.*
Fye-away, *Harrow.*

GAine, *Lucre.*
reaſonable Gaine, *Competent.*
to Gaine ſay another, *Contradict.*
not to be Gaine ſaid, *Indefeaſable*, Irrefragable.
a Gallery, *Peridome.*
a Gallowſe or Gibbet, *Iewiſe.*

ſolemne

ſolemne games of activitie, *Olimpicke games.*
to gape or yawne, *Inhiate*, Oſcitate.
to garbage a Hare or Coney, *Hulke.*
a garding about, *Stipation.*
Garniſhed with precious ſtones, *Gemmated.*
a garniſhing, *Ornature*, ornament.
a garment, *Veſtment.*
a Church Garment, *Ephod*, Cope.
the Gate from whence (as Poets faine) that ſoules paſſe from Hell to Heaven, *Manalean gate.*
a falling Gate of Iron, *Portculliſe.*
to gather, *Collect*, Levie.
to gather up on every ſide, *Corrogue.*
to gather up round, *Conglobe.*
to gather up, *Accumulate.*
to gather up treaſure, *Theſaurize.*
a ſhort gathering of principall points, *Symbole.*
a ſhort gathering of any writing, *Epitome.*
a Gathering of Grapes, *Racemation.*
a Gathering, *Collection*, Levying.
a Goale or Priſon, *Ergaſtule.*
a Gelded man, *Semimare*, Eunuch.
to gelt, *Lib*, Evirate, caſtrate, Emaſculate.
a gelding of a man, *Emaſculation*, *Eviration.*
a generall, *Arch-Colonell.*
a Generall Councell, *Oecumenicall.*
Gentle or mercifull, *Perindulgent.*
Gentle or courteous, *Debonaire*, Placable, Clement, Benigne, Indulgent, Affable, Benevolent.
gentleneſſe, *Placability*, Affability, Debonairenes, Benignitie, Clemencie, Indulgencie.
accuſtomed Gentleneſſe, *Semperlenity.*
a Geſter, *Mimicke.*
geſtingly, *Mimically.*
getting, *Achievement.*
a getting of a thing by craft, *Obreption.*
a getting by requeſt, *Impetration.*
to get by deſire, *Impetrate.*
to get, purchaſe, *Atchieve.*

Giants, *Anakims.*
giddineſſe of the head, *Vertigiouſneſſe*, Vertigo.
belonging to giddineſſe, *Verticall.*
a Gift, *Donary.*
to whom a gift is given, *Donee.*
which gives a gift, *Doner.*
a girdle, *Belt*, Zone.
Girliſhneſſe, *Puellitie.*
to give, *Conſecrate*, Dedicate, impend, Contribute, Condone, Attribute.
a giving, *Condonation*, Attribution, Conſecration, Contribution, Dedication, Donation.
a giving of what one lacks, *Suppeditation.*
to give one what he lacks, *Suppeditate.*
one giving as others, *Contributory.*
a giving backe, *Redonation.*
belonging to giving, *Donative.*
to give ones ſelfe to the divell, *Anathematize.*
to give warning, *Denounce.*
to give more than is askt, *Superoſitate.*
to Glitter before, *Preſulgurate.*
to make a thing glitter by rubbing, *Burniſh.*
glittering, *Radiant.*
a glittering, *Radiation.*
a glutton, *Gormond.*
to conſume in gluttony, *Gormandize*, Degulate.
gluttony, *Lemargie*, Epicuriſme.
gluttinous, *Ingluvious.*
to glue together, *Agglutinate.*
a wilde Goat, *Shamoiſe.*
the Goats leape, *Capriole.*
God, or his ineffable Name *Iehovah*, Tetragramaton.
to make like GOD, *Deifie.*
God with us, *Emanuell.*
Godly, *Pious.*
the Godhead, *Deitie.*
to goe on foure feet, *Quadrupedate.*
to goe from a matter, *Digreſſe.*
to goe downe, *Deſcend.*
to goe up, *Aſcend.*
to goe before, *Precede.*
to goe backe, *Retire.*
to goe forwards, *Pregreſſe.*
to goe a tip-toe, *Pytilleſſe.*

which

which goeth before, *Antecedent*, Precedent.
which goeth before the meat of ſome noble man, *Sewer*.
which goeth out of a due proportion, *Exorbitant*.
a going before, *Precedency*, Pregreſſion.
a going forwards, *Progreſſion*.
a going backe, *Regreſſe*, retrogradation, Regreſſion.
a going backe of ſouldiers, *Retreat*.
a going in, *Ingreſſe*, Ingredience.
a going forth, *Egreſſion*.
a going out, *Exodus*.
a going into a ſtrange Countrey, *Peregrination*.
going into, *Current*.
a going out of rule, *Irregularity*.
a going out of the way, *Aberration*.
a ſlow goer, *Tardigrade*.
gold or ſilver not refined, *Bullion*.
golden ſhowers, *Argolean ſhowers*.
golden ſands, *Pactolean-ſands*
good lucke, *Fauſtity*.
good will, *Benevolence*.
one having goods enough come to his hand to diſcharge a dead mans debts, *Aſſets*.
goods taken for rent or debt, *Diſtreſſe*.
Goods that a Fellon flying doth leave behinde him, which commonly are forfeited to the Lord of the ſoile, if the right owner be not knowne, *Waiſe*.
to the Goſpell belonging, *Evangelicall*.
government, *Gubernation*, Magiſtracie.
government by Nobility, *Ariſtocracie*.
Government by a few principall men, *Oligarchy*.
Government where the people beare rule without any Superiours, unleſſe they be ſuch as they themſelves pleaſe, *Democracie*.
a Governour whilſt ther's no King, *Interrex*.
a Governour, *Pretor*, Moderator, Rector.
ſhee which governeth, *Gubernatrix*.

to Governe or rule, *Monarchize*, regularize, predominate, magistrate, imperate, domineere.
a Gourd, *Coloquintida*.
Gouty, *Neuricall*.
Grafting, *Inoculation*.
grafted, *Inoculated, imped*.
he that grafteth, *Inoculator*.
shee that grafteth, *Inoculatrix*.
a Graine dying skarlet, *Chermez*.
belonging to Grammar, *Grammaticall*.
Grashoppers, *Locusts*.
full of grasse, *Gramiosous, Herbosous*.
a grasing, *Pabulation*.
to grave, *Insculp*.
a grave or Sepulchre, *Sarcopage*.
Grave or wise, *Sage*.
a graving or cutting, *Sculpture*.
too much gravity in doing Justice, *Severity*.
great, *Grand*.
great things to be wondered at, *Magnals*.
greatnesse, *Vastitie*, Vastitude, Immensitie, Grandour, Magnitude.
greedinesse, *Aviditie*.
great griefe of minde, *Anguish*, pregravation.
causing griefe, *Dolorifer ous*.
any griefe that accompanieth any sickenesse, as the head-ach doth an ague, or the like, *Symptome*.
to make greene, *Viridate*
greene, *Verdant*.
to make greene, *Vernate*.
greenenesse, *Viridity*.
to grinde corne, or the like, *Commolate*.
Grosse, *Corpulent*.
grossenesse, *Corpulencie*.
A grove or copse, *Hewet*, holt.
ground to a house, *Courtilage*.
to grow to, *Accrue*.
guilty, *Reous*, Noxious.
found guilty, *Convicted*.
guiltinesse, *Innoxious*.
the gulph of Venice, *Adriaticke sea*.
dangerous gulphes, *Scylla*, Charybdis.
great gunnes, *Bombards*.
a hand-gun, *Harquebuze*.
a gutter, *Paragoge*.
to gild with gold, *Inaurate*, Deaurate.
to gild with silver, *Inargentate*.

Hairre,

H A

HAire, *Treſſes.*
whoſe haire is neatly turned up, *Calamiſt.*
whoſe haire was never cut, *Acerſecomicke.*
one having long haire, *Acrocomicke.*
one whoſe haire is of two colours, *Hircipile.*
a hairy man, *Hircipicke.*
it hailes downe right, *Degrandinates.*
halfe part, *Moity*, Demy-part.
a hammer, *Mallet.*
to be hammered, *Malleable.*
a handicrafts-man, *Artiſan*, Mecanicke.
belonging to a handicraft, *Mecanicall.*
to the right hand belonging, *Dexter.*
out of hand, *Extempory.*
having one hundred hands, *Hecatonchiron.*
handy, *Manuall.*
to handle, *Mannage.*
a hankerchiffe, *Sudorne*, Sacconie.
handſomneſſe, *Feature*, habilitie.
to hang or relye on one, *Depend.*
a hanger or waiter on, *Appendix.*
any thing hanged about the necke, *Amulet.*
to hang one, *Excarnificate*, Carnificate.
a hang-man, *Lictor.*
hanging downewards, *Pendant.*
hanging with the point downewards, *Perpendicular.*
which happeneth in the way, *Occurrent.*
happineſſe, *Felicity.*
a harbouring of beaſts, *Stabulation*
harboureleſſe, *Inhoſpitable.*
to harden, *Edurate*, Indurate.
hardened, *Indurated.*
a hardening, *Induration.*
hardneſſe, *Durity.*
hard, *Adamantine*, flinty.
hard to underſtand, *Difficult.*
hard or cruell, *Severe.*
a young hare, *Leveret.*
haire-brained, *Timerarious.*
a diligent harkening, *Attention.*

diligently harkening, *Attentive.*
a Harlot, *Curtezan.*
to play on a harpe, *Citharize.*
to harrow ground, *Inoccate.*
to put a thing into ones heart, *Incordiate.*
Harveſt time, *Autumne.*
to harveſt belonging, *Autumnall.*
to make too much haſte, *Preſeſtinate.*
to haſten, *Deproperate*, Accelerate, Maturate.
a haſtening, *Maturation*, Accelleration.
a hatching of chickens, *Pullation.*
Hate, *Malignity*, Rancor, Malice.
Hatefull, *Odious.*
a hater of labour, *Miſopon.*
a hater of honeſt dealings, *Miſocale.*
a hater of mans company, *Miſantropon.*
hatred, *Deſpiciencie*, haine.
put off your hat, *Vaile Bonnet.*
a Haven, *Nauſtibile*, Port.
to hault or goe lame, *Claudicate.*
Haughty, *Luciferous.*
a hauſening, *Omen.*
to haunt, *Frequent.*
to hazard, *Ieopard*, Periclitate.
a Hazarding, *Periclitation.*
Hazardous, *Ieopardous.*
to heale or cure, *Sanate*, Perſanate.
which may be healed, *Sanable.*
not to be healed, *Inſanable.*
Health, *Incolumity*, Salubritie, Sanitie.
to heape up, *Aggerate.*
to heape up together, *Coacervate.*
a heaping up, *Accumulation.*
a heape of ſtones, *Litholegomie.*
the all-hearing God, *Panompheon.*
a hearer, *Auditour.*
eaſie to be heard, *Audible.*
Heat, *Ardour*, Fervour.
a Heathen, *Panim*, Pagan, Ethnicke.
the higheſt heaven, *Empyreall heaven.*
Heaven, *Olympus.*

Heavie or ſad, *Penitent.*
heavineſſe or weight, *Poiſe.*
diligent Heed, *Obſervance.*
Heretofore, *Erſt.*
Height, *Sublimitie*, Celſitude, Altitude.
High, *Elate.*
Higher, *Superiour.*
the Higheſt, *Superlative.*
Held backe, *Reſtrained.*
Hell, *Gehynnon.*
Helliſh, *Tartarian*, Infernall.
a Helmet, *Burganet.*
to Helpe one, *Adjuvate.*
to Helpe one in evill, *Abet.*
Helpe or purpoſe, *Boot.*
a Helper in evill, *Abetter.*
a Helper, *Coadjutor*, aſſiſtant, Adjutor.
when Hens lay, *Ovaticke time.*
to take Herbs from a place, *Exherbe.*
a Hewer of wood, *Lignatour.*
a Hewing thereof, *Lignation.*
to Hide in corners, *Illatebrate.*
to Hide ſecretly, *Occultate.*
to Hide ones ſelfe in a corner, *Latibulate.*
to hide, *Occlude*, Abſcond, Deculc.

Hidden, *Hulſterd*, Latent, Covert, Abſtruce.
Hidden things, *Apocrypha.*
ten Hides of Leather, *Dicker.*
a little Hill, *Hillock*, Monticle.
Hinderance, *Impediment*, Impeachment.
to Hinder, *Impeach.*
Hire or wages, *Stipend.*
to Hire one for a falſe witneſſe, *Suborne.*
a Hiring thereof, *Subornation.*
ſerving for hire, *Stipendary.*
to ſet to hire, *Locitate*, Oblocate.
a letting to hire, *Location*, Oblocation.
to Hiſſe or whiſtle at, *Exſibilate.*
a Hiſtory-writer, *Hiſtoriographer.*
belonging to a Hiſtory, *Hiſtoricall.*
a Hiſtory or Play of death, *Tragedie.*
a Hiſtory or Play of mirth, *Comedie.*
of old Hiſtories the knowledge, *Cronologie*, Hiſtoriologie.
a teller of Hiſtories, *Hiſtorian.*

a Hiſtory of the death of Martyrs, *Martyrologie.*
Hoarceneſſe, *Raucity.*
a Hog ingendred betwixt a wilde Bore and a tame Sowe, *Hibride.*
to Hole, *Foraminate.*
a making holy, *Sanctification*
to make holy, *Sanctifie*
Holineſſe, *Sanctimony*, Sanctitie.
Holy, *Sacred*
a putting of holy things to prophane uſes, *Prophanation.*
to make hollow, *Concave*, Excave
a making hollow, *Excavation*, Concavation.
hollowneſſe, *Concavity.*
hollow like a ſpunge, *Spungeous.*
which doth homage, *Homager.*
Honeſtie, *Probitie*, Integritie.
to make honey, *Mellificate.*
of no honeſtie or religion, *Nullifidean*
to honour, *Honeſtate.*
a taking of honour away, *Deſloration.*
Honourable, *Heroike*, Heroicall, Magnificent.
an honourable man, *Magnifico.*
in honour to doe a thing, *Celebrate.*
a hood for ones head, *Burnet.*
a hood hanging on the ſhoulder, *Epomie.*
to hooke a thing, *Adhamate.*
Horned, *Acteoned.*
a horſe-breaker, *Hippodame.*
hoſpitality, *Xenodochy.*
love of hoſpitalitie, *Philoxeny.*
it's red hot, *Glowes.*
hot, *Ardent*, Fervent.
halfe an houre, *Semihore.*
hourely, *Horally.*
a Houſe of Religion, *Monaſtery.*
thatched houſes, *Canniticke houſes.*
a ſtore-houſe to put wares in, *Magaſine.*
a houſe to put dead bones in, *Charnell.*
to a Houſhold belonging, *Oeconomicall.*
houſhold order, or government, *Oeconomie.*
Houſhold, *Domeſticke*, Domeſticall.
a dwelling houſe, *Manſion.*

good houſe keeping, *Hoſpitalitie.*
a dwelling houſe, *Manſion.*
a lone houſe in the countrey, *Grange*, Hermitage.
a huckſter, *Regrator.*
huge or great, *Vaſte.*
want of humanitie, *Inhoſpitality.*
humanitie, *Philanthopy.*
an humbling of ones ſelfe, *Humiliation.*
to humble ones ſelfe, *Humiliate.*
full of humours, *Humorous.*
the groſſeſt humour in the body, *Melancholy.*
the pureſt humour in any one, *Sanguine.*
the dulleſt humour in any one, *Flegmaticke.*
the raſheſt humour in the body, *Cholericke.*
to hunger, *Eſuriate.*
a hurly-burly, *Commotion.*
hurt, *Prejudice*, Injury.
hurtfull, *Prejudiciall*, Nocent.
hnsband-like, *Maritan.*
husband-man, *Carle*

J A

A Jacket without ſleeves, *Haketon.*
the jaw-bone, *Mandible.*
an Idoll of flyes, *Belzebub.*
an Idoll like a calfe, *Moloch.*
Jealouſie, *Pellication*, Zelotypy.
a Jewell, *Gemme.*
one skild in the Jewes ſect, *Cabaliſt.*
Jewry, *Iudea.*
Ill-favouredneſſe, *deformity*
Ill-favour'd, *Deformed.*
Ill-favour'dly done, *Inconcinnately*, Inartificially.
an Image of wood or ſtone, *Statue.*
painted Images, or carved workes, *Imagery.*
ones Image or picture, *Portraiture.*
to Imbrace, *Amplect.*
a fooliſh Imitatour of a tumbler, *Zany*, Conſectatour.
made Immortall, *Eternized*
which may be imparted to another, *Communicable.*
Impatience, *Intollerancie.*

of

of great Importance, *Serious.*
to Importune earneſtly, *Flagitate*
an Impoſition, *Irrogation.*
an Impoſtume of the lungs, *Peripneumony.*
to Impoveriſh, *Depauperate.*
Impriſoned, *Captivated.*
to Impute, *Aſcribe.*
Incenſe, *Panchyanfume.*
which maketh inſenſible, *Narcoticall*
committing Inceſt, *Inceſtuous.*
Inclination, *Proclivity.*
an Inclination which is naturall, *Inſtinct.*
Inconſtancie, *Vacillation,* Mutability.
Inconſtant, *Mutable,* Variable.
to Increaſe a matter by words, *Exaggerate.*
an Increaſing thereof, *Exaggeration.*
Incredible, *Hyperbolicall.*
to Incroach, *Inuncate.*
Indifferencie, *Adiaphoricy.*
which induceth any ſect, *Dogmatiſt.*
Infamie, *Maculation.*
an Infection, *Contagion.*
Infectious, *Contagious.*
an Infidell, *Miſcreant.*
an inflaming of the outer skinne of the eye, *Ophthalmie.*
to Ingrave, *Exſculpe.*
an Inhancing of the price, *Licitation.*
an Inhancer, *Licitatour.*
belonging to Inheritance, *Patrimoniall.*
ones Inheritance, *Patrimonie.*
an enjoyning, *Injunction.*
Inſatiable, *Abarſticke.*
In ſtead of another, *Lieu.*
an Inſtruction from God, *Inſpiration.*
Inſtructed by God, *Inſpir'd.*
to Inſtruct by mouth, *Catechiſe.*
an Inſtruction thereby, *Catachiſme.*
the firſt Inſtruction of an Art, *Rudiment*
to Inſtruct, *Edoctrinate,* Diſciplinate.
ſhee that Inſtructeth to ſpeake, *Sermocinatrix.*
hee which inſtructeth to ſpeake, *Sermocinatour.*
an Inſtrument of Geometry, *Iacobs ſtaffe.*
an Inſtrument to draw up a great weight, *Capſtand.*

an inſtrument for warre made with prickes of Iron, to ſpoile horſes, *Calthrope.*

to intangle, *Enſnare*, Illaqueate.

an Interrupting of ones ſpeech, *Interpilation.*

a plaine Interpreter of the truth, *Paraphraſticke.*

an Interpreter of Ceremonies *Myſtagoge.*

an Interpreter, *Truch-man.*

an Interpreter of hard words, *Gloſſographer.*

to Intice, *Incite.*

Intollerable, *Impatible.*

an Invention to make one word of another, *Anagram.*

Inward, *Interiour*, Inrtinſecall.

to jogge or toſſe, *Agitate.*

a jogging, *Agitation.*

to joyne in marriage, *Combine.*

a joyning in marriage, *Combination.*

a joyning in fellowſhip, *Aſſociation.*

a joyning together of words, *Conjunction.*

not to be joyned, *Incompactible.*

to be joyned, *Compactible.*

a Joyning together, *Connexion*, Conglutination.

to joyne cloſe without interruption, *Continuation.*

a joynt, or joyning together, *Iuncture.*

to joynt, *Geniculate.*

to put out of joynt, *Luxat.*

a Judge Eccleſiaſticall, *Ordinary.*

to refuſe a Judge, *Ejurate.*

a Judge, *Doomeſman*, Arbitrator, Umpire, Preſident.

a judge in maſteries of activity, *Agonothete.*

an indifferent Judge, *Neuter.*

judgement, *Criſis*, Iudication, *Eſtimate.*

belonging to judgement, *Iudiciall*, Judicious.

to judge before hand, *Prejudicate.*

a judging before hand, *Prejudication.*

Judged from one to another, *Abjudicated.*

a judging thereof, *Abjudication.*

the juyce of blacke Poppy, *Opium.*

the juyce of things boyled, *Conſerves.*

to jumpe, *Subſalt.*

to Journey, *Itinerate.*

a jour-

a Journeying, *Itineration.*
a Jury of twelve men, *Empannell.*
to juſtifie, *Averre*, Avow.
to be juſtified, *Avowable.*
one that will doe juſtice howſoever, *Encaſticke*
a juſting on horſe-backe, *Hippomacy.*
juſtlings, *Rebutments.*

K E

To Keepe ones ſelfe from, *Abſtaine.*
a Keeper, *Conſerver.*
to keep a meane in things, *Moderate.*
in keeping a meane, *Moderation.*
ſafe keeping, *Cuſtody.*
to keepe downe, *Suppreſſe*, Curbe, Repreſſe.
to keepe for ſome purpoſe, *Reſerve.*
to keepe, *Conſerve.*
having power to keepe, *Retentive.*
a keeping, *Tenure*, Retention.
to kembe ones head, *Depex*, Pectinate.
which may be kept, *Conſervable.*

full of kernels, *Glandelous.*
the Kew, a terme uſed by ſtage-players, *Anteloquy.*
to Kicke with the heele, *Recalcetrate.*
to kill, *Internecate*, Unmortalize, Image, Tragedize, Maſſacre, Mortifie.
a killing or univerſall ſlaughter, *Internecation.*
whatſoever kills a man, *Deodand.* See th'other booke.
a killing of pleaſure, *Mortification.*
the male kinde, *Maſculine.*
the female kinde, *Feminine.*
lineall kinred, looke th'other booke for *Collaterall.*
kindred in blood, *Conſanguinity.*
kindred by marriage, *Affinitie.*
kindred by the fathers ſide, *Agnation.*
a kinſman by the fathers ſide, *Agnate.*
the Kings evill, *Scroſule.*
a Kings crowne, *Diadem.*
a Kings deputy, *Prorex*, Vicegerent, Viceroy.
Kingly, *Regall.*
a Kingdome without a King, *Anarchy.*

one

one of kinne, *Sibbe.*
to kiſſe, *Exoſculate*, Baſiate, Deoſculate.
ſubtill knacks, *Quiddities.*
a vile knave, *Balatron.*
a ſubtill knave, *Cericean.*
knighthood, *Chivalry.*
knighted, *Inſigned*
which may be knit, *Nexible*, annexible.
to knit, *Annex.*
to knocke ones legs in going, *Interfeer.*
a knot not to be undone, *Gordean knot.*
full of knots, *Nodoſous.*
knotty, *Quarry*
to give knowledge of a thing, *Adverti ſe.*
knowledge, *Adverti ſement*, Intelligence, Science, Notice, *Agnition.*
the inward knowledge of a thing, *Theoricke.*
to make knowne, *Norifie*, Signifie.

A Labourer, *Swinker.*
a Labyrinth in a garden, *Maze.*
Lack of uſe, *Diſcontinuance.*
the lacke of what we love, *Orbitude.*
Laid open to be found, *Expos'd.*
a thing laid in weight againſt another, *Counterpoiſe.*
to lade a beaſt, *Sarcinate.*
Lamentations, *Threnes.*
to be lamented, *Deplorable.*
Lamenting, *Deplorement.*
not to be lamented, *Indeplorable.*
to lament, *deplore*, condole.
Lamentable, *Lacrymable*, Plangorous.
to Lance, *Scarrifie.*
Lands lying within the bounds of a citie, *Territories.*
a Land parting two ſeas, *Iſthmus.*
land held from the crowne, *Capite.*
Land held by being bound to beare armes in warre, for the defence of the Realme, *Knight Service.*
Land held by doing ſome inferiour ſervice of huſbandrie to the Lord of Fee. *Socage*, here ſee th'other booke for *Eſcuage.*

rich

rich in Land, *Agroſe.*
the maine land, *Continent.*
a language very pleaſant, *Suaviloquie.*
ill language behinde ones backe, *Obtrectation.*
Large, *Ample.*
to make large, *Enwiden.*
the laske, *Diarrhea.*
laſting for a time, *Momentany*, Tranſitory.
long laſting, *Perennating*, Durable, Perdurable.
to be laughed at, *Ridiculous.*
one that never laugheth, *Agelaſticke.*
great laughter, *Conchinnation.*
laviſh in expenſe, *Proſuſe.*
to the Law belonging, *Legall.*
Law, *Lore*, Canon.
a Lawyer, *Cauſidicke*
Lawyers, *Legiſlatours.*
the lawes ill ordering, *Diſnomy*, ſee th'other booke for *Champerty.*
which ſtirre others to law, *Champertoures.*
to lay to ones charge, *Impute.*
to lay on rubble, *Ruderate.*
to lay hands on one, *Attach.*
to lay on, *Impoſe.*
a Laying on, *Impoſition.*
laying betweene, *Interjection.*
laying to ones charge, *Objection*, imputation.
which is laid to ones charge, *Imputative.*
a Lay-man, *Laycke.*
Lay men, *Laity.*
full of lead, *Plumbeous.*
a thin leafe of Gold, *Goldfeyle.*
a leafe of paper, *Folio.*
full of leaves, *Frondoſous.*
white lead, *Ceruſe.*
a leading apart, *Seduction.*
a leading in, *Introduction.*
to lead out of the flocke, *Abgregate.*
leanneſſe, *Macritude*, Gracillity.
Leane, *Gracill.*
to make leane, *Macerate.*
to leap over, *Tranſult.*
to leape away, *Aſiliate.*
to leape backe, *Reſult.*
a leape yeare, *Biſſextile.*
leapes, *Saults.*
learnedly, *Elegantly.*
Learning, *Literature*, Urim, Erudition.
a young learner without experience, *Novice.*
which makes a Leaſe, *Leſſour.*

which

which taketh a Leaſe, *Leſſee*,
Leave for entrance, *Admiſſion*.
to leave for a time, *Relinquiſh*, Intermit.
to leave, *Delinque*.
a leaving off for a time, *Intermiſſion*.
to levell with one eye, *Collimate*.
Levened, *Fermented*.
to make levell, *Adequate*.
Letchery betwixt young folkes, *Fornication*.
letcherous, *Libidinous*, Goatiſh.
one letcherous at fourteene yeares, *Hirquitick*.
Letchery betwixt neerekindred, *Inceſt*.
Letchery, *Salacity*.
overmuch Lechery, *Clinopoly*.
Led perforce, *Abducted*.
Lees of wine dryed, *Organ*.
to lend, *Accommodate*.
which lendeth, *Creditor*.
Length, *Longitude*, Proceritie.
the Leproſie, *Elephancie*.
to leſſen, *Impaire*, Abate, Diminiſh.
Leſſening, *Abatement*.
a leſſon, *Document*.
the leſſer, *Minor*.
the forme of a Letter, *Character*.
the firſt letter of the Greekes, *Alpha*.
Letters from Nobles to maintaine unlawfull games, *Placards*.
to let in, *Admit*, Intromit.
to let paſſe, *Omit*, Pretermit.
a letting paſſe, *Pretermiſſion*, Omiſſion.
a let or hinderance, *Obſtacle*, Encumbrance, Impediment.
Leud, *Infamous*.
leudneſſe, *Pravity*, Improbitie.
Liberalitie, *Munificence*, largeſſe, Benignity.
Liberall, *Beneficent*, Munificent.
to ſet at liberty, *Liberate*.
to licke diſhes, *Catillate*.
Licenſe, *Proteſtation*.
to lye upright, *Reſupine*.
Lying, *Leaſing*, Gabbing.
a lying downe, *Incubation*.
one lying await to ſuppres another, *Inſiduous*.
Lying on the ground, *Couchant*.
to lye flat on the ground, *Proſtrate*.

Lying

Lying along, *Iacent.*
to Lye, *Falsifie.*
a lying, *Falsification*, Figment.
an inventing of lyes, *Fabulositie.*
Life, *Vitalitie.*
long life, *Longævitie.*
to lift up by little and little, *Subrige.*
to lift up, *Exalt*, *Elevate.*
a lifting up, *Elevation*, Exaltation, Sublation.
Lights, *Luminaries.*
to give light, *Luminate.*
lightneſſe, *Levity.*
lightneſſe of moving, *Mobilitie.*
which is light ſhining of it ſelfe, *Lucible.*
Lightning, *Fulguritie.*
like, *Semblable*, Semblant.
likely, *Semblably.*
to make like, *Configurate.*
likeneſſe, *Similitude*, Parity, Conformitie, Parility.
a red Lilly, blew or yellow, *Hiacint.*
to limit, *Confine.*
limits of a Countrey, *Confines.*
which may be limited with bounds, *Circumscriptible.*
Lines running of an equall length or diſtance each from other, which can never meet, (as thus)
Parallels.
a Line dividing both the Poles, *Equinoctiall.*
a line dividing a figure into foure parts, *Diameter.*
Linked to one in ſome ſort, *Confederate.*
Linnen not wrought after a common faſhion, *Diaper.*
Linnen for the Table, *Napery.*
a liquour to waſh ones mouth, *Gargariſme.*
a precious liquor, *Cordiall.*
Liſtening, *Intentive*, Attentive.
little, *Diminitive*, Petty.
a looſe liver, *Libertine.*
lively, *Vive*, Vivificent.
to make lively, *Vegetate.*
a making lively, *Vegitation.*
one living ſolitarie, *Hermit.*
livelineſſe, *Vivacity.*
living as Plants or Trees doe, *Vegetive.*
one living after a ſet rule, *Regular.*
living in our time, *moderne.*

which

which taketh Lodgings up for others, *Harbenger.*
Lofty, *Sublime.*
Loftineſſe, *Excelſitie.*
belonging to the Logicall Art, *Dialecticall.*
a Looker on, *Spectatour.*
Looking into matters, *Perſpeculative.*
a Looking for, *Expectation.*
Looking on the one ſide, *Aſcanſe.*
a Looſe perſon, *Diſſolute.*
to Looſe what was faſt bound, *Abſtringe.*
to be Looſed, *Enodable.*
not to be Looſed, *Inenodable*, Indiſſoluble.
the Lopping of trees, *Amputation.*
the chiefe Lord of a fee, *Paramount.*
a ſpirituall Lord, *Abbot.*
a Lord of great rule, *Dynaſticke.*
a Lord of the fourth part of the countrey, *Tetrarch.*
a Lords Manour houſe, *Demaines.*
Lord, *Adonai.*
a Lordſhip, *Signiory*, Dominion.
Loſſe, *Detriment.*
wanton love, *Amation.*
Lovely, *Amorous*, Venuſt, Amiable.
Love, *Amability.*
to Love dearely, *Adamate.*
with loves potion enchanted, *Philtrie-Charmed.*
the Love which parents have to their owne children, *Philoſtorgie.*
a Lover of her, or of any other thing which another man doth, *Rivall*, Competitour.
a Lover of learning, *Philomathy.*
a Lover of wiſedome, *Philoſopher.*
a Lover of women, *Gynephilous.*
Lovers burning heat, *Idalean fire.*
Lower, *Inferiour.*
Lowlineſſe, *Buxomnes*, Submiſſion, humilitie.
Loytering, *Conceſſation.*
a Loyteror, *Trewant.*
Luckie, *Auſpicious.*
one poſſeſſed with Lunacie, *Lunaticke.*
to Lurke, *Latitate.*
a Lurking, *Latitation.*
Luſtfull, *Capricious.*

M A

MAd, *Brain ſicke*, Wood, Maniacque.
full of Madneſſe, *Furibund.*
Madneſſe, *Demencie*, Inſanitie, Diſtraction.
a Citie Magiſtrate, *Alderman*, Senatour, Pretour.
Mayden that makes ready and unready her Miſtreſſe, *Commotrix.*
a mans Majoraltie, *Pretorſhip.*
a Making of that thinne which is thicke, *Rarifaction.*
a Making of Knights or Captaines, *Decuration.*
which Maketh his owne choiſe what points of religion he will hold, *Hereticke.*
Manifeſt, *Apparent.*
to Manifeſt, *Explaine.*
a Manifeſtation, *Explanation.*
a Man having had two wives, *Bigamus.*
to a Man belonging, *Humane.*
which is both Man and woman, *Hyrmaphrodite*, Androgyne.
one man or woman full of ſores, *Lazer.*
when a man is permitted to be abſent from a Court being ſicke, &c. *Eſſoind.*
Mannerly, *Morigerous.*
Marriage, *Spouſals*, hymens. Copulation.
the Marriage of two wives, *Bigamie.*
Marriage triumph, *Epithalmie.*
belonging to Marriage, *Nuptiall*, Matrimoniall.
a maid Marriageable, *Viripotent.*
one Marriageable at fifteene yeares, *Ephebion.*
cold Marble, *Alablaſter.*
to marke a beaſt, *Dignorate.*
Markings, *Annotations*, Animadverſions, Impreſſions.
a Marke of a ſentence not fully ended, made (:) thus, *Colon.*
the marke which one aymes at, *Scope.*
to marke, *Denote*, Advert.
Marked with red, *Rubricated.*
Masked, *Larvated.*
Maſter, *Rabbi.*

to

to play the Maſter, *Magiſtrate.*
not to be matched, *Unparaleld.*
any ſhort matter wittily done in verſe, *Poeme.*
a maunger, *Cratch.*
which may or may not be, *Conjecturall.*
maymed, *Mutilated.*
maintained in ſomes opinion, *Dogmaticall.*
a great meale, *Sybaritican.*
a little meale or pittance, *Phidean.*
meaning, *Purport.*
in the meane time, *Interim.*
meanes uſed by a ſpokeſman, *Brocage.*
a meaſure of five gallons, *Gomer.*
a meaſure of foure pottles, *Hin.*
a meaſure of ten pottles, *Epha*
an Iriſh meaſure containing two foote, *Bandle.*
meaſure or meane, *Mediocrity*
done without meaſure, *Immodulated.*
done by meaſure, *Modulated*
meaſure in muſicke, *Modulation.*
meaſuring, *Dimenſion*, modification.
a meaſure from the elbow to the top of the middle finger, *Cubite.*
meat of the gods, *Ambroſia*, Manna.
daintie meats, *Dapaticall.*
peeces of meats, *Fragments.*
to give a medicine, *potionate.*
a medicine, *Electuary.*
a medicine for a greene wound, *Balme*, Balſamum
which medleth in a matter, *Agent.*
to meet, *Occurre.*
meetings, *Occurrences.*
melancholy, *Infeſtine.*
to melt, *Liquifie.*
a melting, *Liquefaction*, Liquition.
which melteth, *Liquator*,
which may be melted, *Liquable.*
ones members, *Genetals.*
not worthy memory, *Immemorable.*
to mend or make fit, *Reconcinnate.*
to mention, *Memorate.*
a Merchant which is a cheating fellow, chiefly of drugs, *Mountebanke.*

a Merchant of corne, *Forrager.*
Merchandize, *Chevisaunce.*
a kind of Merchandize for ones owne gaine, *Monopoly.*
Merrily, *Ioculatorily.*
to make merry, *Hilerate.*
Merry, *Ioviall,* Blith, Galiard, Festivall.
to Mention, *Memorate.*
a speedy Messenger, *Postilian.*
Mettall digged out of the earth, *Minereall.*
belonging to Midnight, *Mesonoctian.*
to play the Midwife, *Obstetricate.*
Might, *Potencie,* potestation.
Mighty, *Armipotent,* potent.
Milk'd, *Emulct.*
a hand Mill, *Querne.*
the Milt of a man, *Splœne.*
Mines of Tinne, *Stannaries.*
disorderly mingled, *Confusedly.*
a Mingling together, *Admixtion,* Mixture, Commixture.
that which is Mingled, *Confection.*
not to be mingled, *Incoible.*
to Mingle with other things, *Intermix.*
a disordered Mingling, *Confusion.*
a Minute, *Moment.*
Mirth, *Lubenai,* Alacritie, hilarity, festivity, glee.
betokening Mischance, *portentuous.*
to Mislead, *Seduce.*
Miserable, or cruell, *Illiberall.*
Misery *Calamity.*
a Mistaking, *Misprision.*
Miste, *Rime.*
Misty, *Clodded.*
Mistrustfull, *Diffident.*
Mixt together, *Blended.*
to Mix, *Symbolize,* Blend, Adcorporate, Incorporate, Interlace.
to Mocke, *Delude,* Illude.
a Mocking, *delusion,* Illusion
Mockingly, *Irronically.*
lacke of Moderation, *Incontinencie.*
to Moderate, *Comprimit,*
Moist, *Liquid,* humid.
Moistnesse, *Humidity.*
to Moisten, *Humect.*
Moistned, *Humected.*
Money payd for mending bridges, *pontage.*
getting Money by ill meanes, *Frustation.*

Money

Money payed at faires for digging up the earth to make boothes, *Pickage.*
the Moone, *Diana,* Noctiluca.
Moone ſhining, *Noctilucie.*
the Moone growing, *Creſſant.*
the Moone waining, *Decreſſant.*
the Moneth of April, *Zanticall moneth.*
the Moneth of July, *Quintilean moneth.*
the Moneth of September, *Mæmacterian moneth.*
the Moneth of March, *Leed, Martian moneth.*
the Moneth of February, *So'grave.*
Moveable, *Agitable.*
to Move hither and thither, *Ambulate.*
a Moving from place to place, *Motion.*
a Mother, *Genetrix.*
belonging to a Mother, *Maternine.*
a mother in law, *Novercа.*
to a mother in law belonging, *Novercall.*
Moving love, *Pathetical.*
to Mount aloft, *Soare.*
Mournefull, *Elegiacke,* Tragicall.
the Mouth of any wound, *Orifice.*
a great Mouth foule and large, *Goliardiſe.*
to Mow, *Deſecate.*
Mowing, *Deſecation.*
to multiply, *Propagate.*
a multiplying, *Propagation*
a Murderer, *Manqueller,* Homicide.
a murderer of our parents, *Parricide.*
a murderous intent, *Aſſaſſinous.*
a Murderous deſire, *Sulleuation.*
Murder, *Aſſaſſination.*
a cruell murder, *Trucidation.*
a murdering of many together, *Maſſacre.*
a Mourner, *Atrate.*
Muſhrumps, *Pexites.*
Muſicke, *Harmonie,* Melodie.
with Muſicke ſatisfied, *Melodied.*
to muſe, *Contemplate.*
a muſing, *Contemplation.*
the nine Muſes, *Caſtalides,* Pierion Maids, Libethrides, Aoinan bands.
to Mutter or ſpeake ſoft, *Muſſitate.*

N A

TO Nale to, *Affix.*
to pare the Nailes, *Exungulate.*
to ſtrip one Naked, *Connudate.*
to ſtrip one Naked to the paps, *Expapillate.*
Named, *Hight*, Ycleped.
not to be Named, *Innominable.*
the Name of two chiefe Officers in Rome, *Tribunes.*
to Name, *Denominate*, nuncupate, nominate.
a Naming, *Cognomination*, denomination, nuncupation, nomination.
of the ſame name, *Homonymon.*
to change ones Name, *Tranſnominate.*
an odious Name among the Romans, *Publican*
Narrow, *Anguſt*, Peranguſt.
to make Naturall, *Naturalize.*
of the nature of Serpents, *Serpentine.*
Naturall, *Innate*, native.
what Naturally growes in the body which may be cut off without any hurt, *Excrement.*
the Navell, *Umbelicke.*
Navigation, *Loademanage.*
Neat or hanſome, *Deft*, Spruce, Terce.
Needy, *Indigent*, penurious, Mendicant.
Neereneſſe, *Propinquitie*, Poximity.
the Neereſt way, *Gayneſt.*
to Neglect, *Foreſlow.*
Negligent, *Remiſſe*, Slacke.
Neighbourhood, *Vicinitie.*
to Neighbourhood belonging, *Vicinall.*
a Neſt of Hawkes, *Aerie.*
Neighbourhood in the Suburbes, *Suburbanitie.*
Netherland, *Belgian.*
a Net or gin, *Laas.*
to New caſt, *New-mint.*
a making new againe, *Reparation.*
very New, *Span new.*
made New, *Ennued.*
to Ney like a Horſe, *Hinniate.*
Niggardneſſe, *Illiberalitie*, Parcimony, Tenacity.
a Niggard, *Cymbicke.*
a Night theefe, *Tenebricke.*

belong-

belonging to Night, *Nocturnall.*
a Nightingall, *Philomele.*
Nimbleneſſe, *Agilitie.*
a Nobleman of Turkey, *Baſhaw.*
to make Noble, *Nobilitate.*
Noble, *Ingenious*, preclare, Generous, Redoubted, Illuſtrious.
Nobleneſſe or honeſtie which free-borne men have, *Ingenuity.*
Nobleneſſe, *Eugeny.*
a rude Noyſe, *Garboyle.*
belonging to Noone, *Meridian.*
Noone-reſt, *Meridiation.*
belonging to the North, *Septentrian.*
one that is Noſeleſſe, *Thril.*
a Note in the margent of a booke, *Paragraph.*
a Note of inſtruction, *Comment*, Commentary.
Nothing, *Nullity.*
a Noune declining not as others, *Heteroclite*
which Nouriſheth, *Nutritive.*
Nouriſhing, *Nutrication.*
Nouriſhment, *Aliment*, Nutriment, Foſterment, nutrition.
Noyſe, *Obſtrepency.*

Noyſome, *Infectious.*
the number of three, *Trine*
the Number of ten, *Decad.*
the Number of nine, *Ennean.*
not to be numbred, *Inexputable.*
to Number, *Annumerate.*
a Nurcery, *Seminary.*
a ſumptuous Nut for ſundry vertues, See *Cocos.*

O A

OAth, *Iurament.*
Obedience, *Allegiance*, Obſequence.
more Obſcure to make a thing, *Imbroyle.*
not to be obſerved, *Inobſervable.*
Obſtinately, *Refractarily.*
Obſtinacie, *Pervicacie.*
to Obtaine by requeſt, *Exorate.*
to Obtaine, *Impetrate.*
Obtaining, *Impetration.*
not to be Obtained, *Inimpetrable.*
to be obtained, *Impetrable.*
Occupation in husbandry, *Villication.*

I have Offended, *Peccavi.*
an Offender, *Delinquent.*
the Office of three men together, *Triumviri.*
one before in Office, *Predeceſſour.*
a chiefe Officer in Rome, *Conſull.*
an Officer in a Burrough, *Burſholder.*
an Officer in Rome never choſen but in the dangerous eſtate of the Common-wealth, *Dictator.*
grave Officers, *Cenſors, Chancellors.*
an Off-ſpring, *Progenie.*
Often, *Frequent.*
Old, out of faſhion, *Antique.*
to make Old, *Antiquate,* Inveterate.
Old or ſtale, *Vetuſt,* Obſolete.
Opened, *Recluſed.*
Opening, *Pateſaction.*
Opinion, *Cenſure.*
an Opinioniſt, *Sectary.*
an Oppreſſion, *Preſſure.*
good Order-keeping, *Formality.*
he which keepes good Order, *Formall.*
to Ordaine before, *Preordinate,* a ſetting in Order, *Metation.*
Ordinances, *Decretals.*
great Ordnance for warre, *Munition,* Artillery.
a written Order, *Rubricke.*
the higheſt Order of Angels, *Seraphin.*
to Overcharge, *Onerate.*
to Overcome, *Evince.*
to be Overcome, *Pregnable.*
not to be Overcome, *Impregnable,* Invincible, Inſeparable.
an Overflowing of waters, *Inundation,* Exundation.
to Overlooke, *Survey.*
Over-live, *Survive.*
the Overplus, *Surquedry,* Surpluſage.
an Overſeer of lands, *Surveyer.*
to put Over, *Adjourne,* Prorogue, Procraſtine.
Overthrowne, *Everted.*
Overthrowne by Law, *Evicted.*
to be overthrowne with craft, *Supplant.*
an Overthrowieg by Law, *Eviction.*
an Overthrowing, *Everſion,* Subverſion.
Overthwartly, *Prepoſterouſly.*

Out-

Outlandiſh, *Exoticke.*
the Out ſide, *Superficies.*
Outward, *Externall.*
great Oyſters, *Tridacuan.*
Oyntment, *Unction.*

P A

A Page nobly deſcended, *Hench man.*
paiment due for merchants, *Tonnage*
a Paying of a peece of money. See, *Atturnement.*
Paiment, *Solution.*
a Payment due for the buriall of the dead, *Mortuary.*
endleſſe Paine, *Diſcruciament.*
want of Paine, *Indolencie.*
great Paine, *Operoſitie.*
Painefull, *Laborious.*
to paint, *Inſucate.*
Paint *Cheeke-Varniſh.*
curious painting, *Moſayke worke.*
to paint groſſely, *Delineate.*
ordinary painting, *Pigment.*

a Painter of Beaſts, *Zoographe.*
Painted, *Superficializ'd.*
the dead palſey, *Apoplexy.*
a pancake, *Froyſe.*
peeces of parchment which the Phariſees did weare on their browes, *Phylacteries.*
fine parchment, *Velume.*
Pardon, *Remiſſion.*
to pardon, *Remit, Abſolve.*
Pardoning *Abſolution.*
not to be pardoned, *Unremiſſable.*
one whoſe Parents are of ſundry Nations, *Hibridan.*
the paring of the nayles, *Preſegme.*
belonging to Parents, *Paternall.*
a ſlee Paramour, *Amatrix.*
an inner parlour, *Conclave.*
Part of a thing, *Particle.*
one having part of ſome prey, *Marubiary.*
the fourth part of a Countrey, *Tetrarchy.*
Part of ones ſelfe, *Model.*
Parted in two, *Dimidiated.*
not to be parted, as man and wife, *Correlatives*, Individuall.
a Paſport, *Commeation.*

a Paſſage

a Paſſage ſhut up, *Interclu-ded.*
to Paſſe thorow a Coun-trey, *Peragrate.*
to pacifie, *Deleniate*, Expi-ate, Tranquillize.
a pacifying, *Expiation.*
not to be pacified, *Impla-cable.*
not to be paſſed over, *Inex-uperable.*
a paſſing, *Tranſmigration.*
a paſſing over the Sea, *Transfretation.*
a paſſing from one to ano-ther, in one and the like ſort *Mutuality.*
a paſſing over from one thing to another, *Tran-ſition*, permeation.
a paſſing one to another, *Intercourſe.*
Paſtime, *Oblectation.*
paſture, *Herbage.*
paſt all hope, *Inſperable.*
patience, *Equanimity.*
long patience, *Longanimity.*
the firſt patterne, *Prototype.*
to pave, *Stratuminate.*
to pawne, *Pignorate*, Op-pignorate.
to redeeme a pawne, *Repig-norate.*
to pawne a houſe or land, *Morgage.*

a peacemaker, *Pheretrian.*
to renue a peace, *Retran-quillize.*
Peaceableneſſe, *Tranquil-litie.*
Pearles, *Margarites.*
to pecke with the beake, *Roſtrate.*
to peele off the barke of a tree, *Decorticate.*
a peeling thereof, *Decorti-cation.*
to pierce with a naile, *De-ſubilate.*
to pierce, *Penetrate.*
not to be pierced, *Impene-trable.*
a penny, *Deneere.*
yearely penſion, *Annuity.*
twenty pence, *Shekle.*
one of the common people, *Plebean.*
perfect, *Abſolute.*
a perfume, *Fumigation.*
to perfume, *Thurificate*, Inodorate.
perfection, *Thummim.*
to performe the rites of the dead, *Solemnize.*
a performing thereof, *So-lemnization.*
the performance of ſome great thing, *Atchieve-ment.*
a fine perſon, *Abrodietical.*

which

which perſwadeth, *Exhortative, Perſwaſive.*
eaſie to be perſwaded, *Ductible.*
not to be perſwaded, *Diſſociable.*
a Partaking together, *Communion.*
ones pedigree, *Genealogie.*
the Phenix, *Arabian bird*
a chiefe Phyſician, *Archiatrer.*
a Phyſition onely by practice, *Emperick.*
to picke or chooſe out of, *Excerpe.*
belonging to Phyſicke, *Medicinall.*
a giving of Phyſicke, *Medication.*
a Picture, *Pourtraiture*, Effigies, Simulacher.
a picture of wood or ſtone, *Embleme*
a pillars loweſt part, *Footſtoole*
a pilepared man, *Alopicke.*
a Pilgrime, *Palmer.*
Pillage, *Compilation*, Expilation.
a Pilot of a ſhip, *hope-ſteere*
Pincers, *Tanacles.*
to pitch, *Impicate*, oppicate.
earth like pitch, *Mummie.*
a ſmall pittance, *Modicum.*

Pitty, *Ruth*, Remorſe, commiſeration.
whom none pittieth, *Immiſerable.*
very Pittifull, *Compaſſionate.*
a Place where offenders and debtors may flye into for ſuccour, *Sanctuary.*
a Place in the Church whereinto none enters ſave the high Prieſt, *Sanctum Sanctorum.*
a place of dead mens bones, *Golgotha.*
a place of meeting, *Synode.*
a place whence one may ſee farre off, *Proſpect.*
a Place where one alone hath the whole authority, *Regiment.*
a place of purging, *Purgatory.*
the place of conception, *Matrix.*
a place to pray in, *Oratorie.*
a place to ſee ſtrange ſights in, *Amphitheater.*
a place of receipt, *Receptacle.*
a place of pleaſure, *Eden*, Paradice.
a place of pleaſure where Poets faine the ſoules of good

good men to reſt, *Elyſium.*
Places in walls to ſet Images in, *Corbets*
belonging to a place, *Local.*
a judgement place, *Conſiſtory.*
Placed in Office one under another, *Subordinated.*
a placing, *Poſition.*
the plague, *Epidemicall ill.*
a player of Tragedies, *Tragedian.*
a player of Comedies, *Comedian.*
a player of Hiſtories, *Hiſtorian.*
the Art to play Hiſtories, *Hiſtrionicie.*
a Play, *Enterlude.*
plain, *Evident*, perſpicuous.
plaine ſhewing a thing, *Significative.*
Planted with trees, *Arbuſted.*
a plaiſter which will fret, *Corraſive.*
a plaiſter which will ripe, *Malagme.*
a plaiſter, *Cataplaſme.*
to planch, *Cotabulate.*
to plaine, *Repumicate.*
a pleader for another, *Advocate.*
one allowed to plead, *Barreſter.*
Pleaſed very well, *Imparadized*, Arrided.
ill pleaſed, *Malecontent.*
not to be pleaſed, *Implacable.*
which pleaſeth, *Plauſible.*
Pleaſant, *Facetious.*
Pleaſantneſſe, *Amenity.*
to pleaſure one againe, *Gratifie.*
carnall pleaſure, *Senſualitie.*
a pleaſuring, *Gratification.*
a pledge, *Depoſitum.*
Pledges, *Hoſtages.*
Plenty, *Affluence.*
Plenty of all things, *Amalthean-horne.*
plenty of any thing, *Ubertie.*
to make plentifull, *Ubertate.*
Plentifull, *Copious.*
a plot, *Project.*
plots of wood growing in Commons, *Eſtevers.*
to plow, *Aratrate.*
to be plowed, *Arable.*
a plume of Feathers, *Ventoy.*
to plunge, *Welter.*
plunged, *Immerſt*, Demerged.

antient

ancient Poets, *Bards.*
an explaining Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
a witleſſe Poet, *Poetaſter.*
wanton Poets, *Ovids heires.*
Poets workes, *Poeſie*, Poetry.
a ſhort and witty Poeme, which under a fained name doth covertly praiſe or diſpraiſe, either ſome one perſon or thing, *Epigram.*
the north Pole, *Artick*e,
the ſouth Pole, *Antartick*e.
Poled, *Detonded.*
a Policie in warre, *Stratagem.*
not Poliſhed, *Inelegant.*
to Poliſh, *Levigate*, Interpolate.
a Poliſhing, *Interpolation.*
to pollute with a dead boby, *Funeſtate.*
to Pumpe water out of a ſhip, *Sentinate.*
Popedome, *Pontificacie.*
the Porch of a doore, *Veſtible.*
the Poſſeſſion of a thing time out of minde, *Preſcription.*
one in Poſſeſſion of a ſpirituall living, *Incumbent.*
pertaining to Poſſeſſion, *Poſſeſſive.*
one poſſeſt with a Divell, *Demoniacke.*
to poſſeſſe againe, *Repoſſeſſe.*
poſts for a doore, *Iambes.*
pottage, *Gruell.*
a pottle, *Homer*, cor, omer.
poverty, *Orbation.*
ten pottles in dry things, *Ephah.*
ten pottles in liquid things *Bath.*
power which the Planets have, *Influence.*
power, *poteſtation*, pollency, Valencie, faculty, validity.
to powre out from one thing to another, *Decapulate.*
to powre in, *Infuſe.*
to power out, *Defuſe.*
having power to binde, *Aſtrictive.*
a pound of twelve ounces, *Troy weight.*
a pound weight, *Habedepoyſe.*
that point of heaven right over us, *Nadir.*
the point in the midſt of a round circle, *Center.*
to make a ſharpe point to a thing, *Spiculate.*

to

good men to reſt, *Elyſium.*
Places in walls to ſet Images in, *Corbets.*
belonging to a place, *Local.*
a judgement place, *Conſiſtory.*
Placed in Office one under another, *Subordinated.*
a placing, *Poſition.*
the plague, *Epidemicall ill.*
a player of Tragedies, *Tragedian.*
a player of Comedies, *Comedian.*
a player of Hiſtories, *Hiſtorian.*
the Art to play Hiſtories, *Hiſtrionicie.*
a Play, *Enterlude.*
plain, *Evident*, perſpicuous.
plaine ſhewing a thing, *Significative.*
Planted with trees, *Arbuſted.*
a plaiſter which will fret, *Corraſive.*
a plaiſter which will ripe, *Malagme.*
a plaiſter, *Cataplaſme.*
to planch, *Cotabulate.*
to plaine, *Repumicate.*
a pleader for another, *Advocate.*
one allowed to plead, *Barreſter.*
Pleaſed very well, *Imparadized*, Arrided.
ill pleaſed, *Malecontent.*
not to be pleaſed, *Implacable.*
which pleaſeth, *Plauſible.*
Pleaſant, *Facetious.*
Pleaſantneſſe, *Amenity.*
to pleaſure one againe, *Gratifie.*
carnall pleaſure, *Senſualitie.*
a pleaſuring, *Gratification.*
a pledge, *Depoſitum.*
Pledges, *Hoſtages.*
Plenty, *Affluence.*
Plenty of all things, *Amalthean-horne.*
plenty of any thing, *Ubertie.*
to make plentifull, *Ubertate.*
Plentifull, *Copious.*
a plot, *Project.*
plots of wood growing in Commons, *Eſtevers.*
to plow, *Aratrate.*
to be plowed, *Arable.*
a plume of Feathers, *Ventoy.*
to plunge, *Welter.*
plunged, *Immerſt*, Demerged.

antient

ancient Poets, *Bards.*
an explaining Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
a witleſſe Poet, *Poetaſter.*
wanton Poets, *Ovids heires.*
Poets workes, *Poeſie*, Poetry.
a ſhort and witty Poeme, which under a fained name doth covertly praiſe or diſpraiſe, either ſome one perſon or thing, *Epigram.*
the north Pole, *Artick*e,
the ſouth Pole, *Antartick*e.
Poled, *Detonded.*
a Policie in warre, *Stratagem.*
not Poliſhed, *Inelegant.*
to Poliſh, *Levigate*, Interpolate.
a Poliſhing, *Interpolation.*
to pollute with a dead boby, *Funeſtate.*
to Pumpe water out of a ſhip, *Sentinate.*
Popedome, *Pontificacie.*
the Porch of a doore, *Veſtible.*
the Poſſeſſion of a thing time out of minde, *Preſcription.*
one in Poſſeſſion of a ſpirituall living, *Incumbent.*
pertaining to Poſſeſſion, *Poſſeſſive.*
one poſſeſt with a Divell, *Demoniacke.*
to poſſeſſe againe, *Repoſſeſſe.*
poſts for a doore, *Iambes.*
pottage, *Gruell.*
a pottle, *Homer*, cor, omer.
poverty, *Orbation.*
ten pottles in dry things, *Ephah.*
ten pottles in liquid things *Bath.*
power which the Planets have, *Influence.*
power, *poteſtation*, pollency, Valencie, faculty, validity.
to powre out from one thing to another, *Decapulate.*
to powre in, *Infuſe.*
to power out, *Defuſe.*
having power to binde, *Aſtrictive.*
a pound of twelve ounces, *Troy weight.*
a pound weight, *Habedepoyſe.*
that point of heaven right over us, *Nadir.*
the point in the midſt of a round circle, *Center.*
to make a ſharpe point to a thing, *Spiculate.*

to

to poiſon, *Venenate.*
poiſonous, *Aconicke.*
the pox, *Noli me tangere.*
belonging to practice, *Practique.*
practice or uſe, *Exercitation.*
Praiſe, *Laus*, Encomion, Collaudation.
praiſe the Lord, *Alleluja.*
to praiſe, *Collaud*, Encomionize.
a Preacher, *Concionator.*
belonging to a Preacher, *Eccleſiaſticus*, Eccleſiaſticall,
which hath a Prebend, *Prebendary.*
a Preface, *Protologie.*
Prieſthood, *Presbytery.*
to preſent or give, *Exhibite.*
a preſenting or delivering, *Exhibition.*
which preſerveth, *Preſervative.*
to prevent, *Anticipate*, preoccupate.
a preventing, *preoccupation*, Anticipation.
pride, *Icarian ſoaring.*
a Prince or Governour, *Regent.*
a cruell Prince, *Tyrant.*
principalities, *Hierarchies.*
the firſt principles of any Art, *Rudiments.*
the print of ravenous beaſts feet *Traces.*
the print of any creatures feet, *Accub.*
one priviledged from bearing office, *Exempt.*
priviledge above others, *preeminence*, prerogative,
a Proclamation, *Edict.*
profits which Lords of Mannors get by caſualties, as heriots, &c. *Perquiſites.*
profit, *Emolument*, Utility.
profitable, *Utible.*
well profited, *proficient.*
to prolong time, *protract.*
a prolonging, *prorogation.*
the true pronouncing of words, *Proſodie.*
proofe, *Probation.*
to propheſie, *Vaticinate.* Auguize.
propheſying, *Vaticination.*
a falſe Prophet, *Pſeudoprophet.*
proper, *Peculiar*
propertion, *Analogie*, Symmetry.
which may be under-propped, *Fulcible.*
the proportion of the body, *Lineament.*

ill proportion, *Inconcinnitie.*
Proved, *Probatum.*
a proving, *Allegation.*
a proving to be true, *Averment.*
which may be proved, *Probable.*
to prove, *Allegate.*
not to be proved, *Improbable.*
want of proviſion, *Inappa ration.*
to provoke, *Perſtimulate,* incitare, ſtimulate, irritate, Inſtigate, incenſe, exaſperate.
a provoking, *Concitation,* Stimulation, Exaſperation, incitation, irritation, Inſtigation.
a publiſhing, *Divulgation,* promulgation, publication.
to publiſh, *Divulge,* promulge, rumor, proclaime
proud, *Luciferous,* Arrogant.
a pudding, *Hamkin.*
a pudding eaten onely at funerals, *Silicerne.*
a puffing up, *Inflation.*
puffing up, *Inflated.*
to pull, *Tugge.*
a pulpit, *Anabather.*
a pulling out of teeth, *Edention.*
a pulling downe of houſes, *Demolition.*
a pulling up, *Evulſion.*
a pulling or ſhrinking up, *Convulſion.*
to pull off haires, *Deglabrate,* Depilate.
a taking of a puniſhment, by making one pay ſome ſmall fine, *Amercement.*
to puniſh by the purſe, *Mulctate,* Amerce.
a puniſhment by the purſe, *Mu'ct.*
a puniſhment whereby the offender loſeth both his goods and liberty for ever, *Premunire.*
want of puniſhment, *Impunitie.*
belonging to puniſhment, *Penall.*
to lay puniſhment on one, *Inflict.*
to make purblind, *Eluſcate.*
not to be purged, *Inexpiable.*
having vertue to purge, *Purgative.*
to the purpoſe, not miſſing one haire bredth, *Punctuall.*

up

put out, *Stinted*, Extinguiſhed.
to put out ones eye, *Exoculate*, Exeecate.
to put away any thing quite from one, chiefly his wife, *Repudiate*.
a putting away thereof, *Repudiation*.
a putting a thing into ones minde, *Suggeſtion*.
that puts one in remembrance, *Memoriall*
a putting of one thing to another, *Appoſition*.

Q U

A Quagmire, *Vorage*.
to Qualifie, *Allay*.
a Quality joyn'd to a thing, as heat to fire, cold to ice, *Adjunct*.
a Quantitie of evill humours gathered together in ſome part of the body, *Impoſt hume*
Quarellous, *Mutinous*, Captious.
a common Quarreller, *Barreter*.
Quartered, *Laniated*, Diartuated.
three wine Quarts, *Kab*.
to Quench, *Extinguiſh*.
not to be Quenched, *Inextinguable*.
to Quicken, *Vivifie*.
Quickneſſe of ſight, *Perſpicacitie*.
Quickneſſe, *Impigrity*, Expedition, Pernicitie.
a Quickning, *Vivification*.
Quickſilver, *Hydargire*.
Quietneſſe, *Atonement*.
not to be quieted, *Inſedable*.

R A

A Short Race of a horſe, *Carcere*.
the Raine-bow, *Iris*.
to Raiſe up againe, *Reſuſcitate*.
to Ramme downe ſtones, *Fiſtucate*.
ſmelling Rammiſhly, *Hircoſically*
to Range meale, *Succernate*.
not to be Raced out, *Indelible*.
a Raſher on the coales, *Carbonado*
Raſhneſſe, *Temerity*, Incogitancie, Temeritude

to

to raviſh a maid, *depudicate*, Devirginate, Abripe.
a Raviſhing, *Rape*.
to raile like a drunkard, *Debacchate*.
rayling, *Scurrilitie*, Inſectation.
abundance of raine, *Aquation*.
rainy weather, *Imbrid*
a Reader, *Lector*.
Reading with a loud voyce, *Recitation*.
Readineſſe, *Promptitude*.
a rebounding backe, *Reflection*, repercuſſion.
which reboundeth backe, *Repercuſſive*.
a recalling from baniſhment, *Repealement*
to recall from baniſhment, *Repeale*.
a recantation, *Palinodia*.
to receive into ones houſe, *Hoſpitate*.
without recompence *gratis*.
Recompence, *Retribution*, Compenſation, remuneration.
not reconcileable, *Incompactible*.
to reckon to the end, *Pernumerate*.
yearely Records, *Annals*.
which may be recovered, *Recuperative*.
not to be recovered, *Irrecuperable*.
to recount, *Memorize*.
to recreate ones ſelfe for his health, *Refocillate*.
Red, *Rubricke*.
Ready or apparreld, *Digbt*, Inveſted.
ready to do a thing, *prompt*, Preſt.
Redeemed, *Redempted*.
a refreſhing, *Refection*.
which refuſeth to doe a thing, *Recuſant*.
a refuſing, *Detrection*, Recuſation.
to regiſter, *Matriculate*.
to rehearſe againe, *Recapitulate*.
to rehearſe, *Capitulate*.
which rehearſeth againe, *Recapitular*.
a rehearſing againe, *Recapitulation*, Commemoration.
to rejoyce in ones behalfe, *Exult*, Congratulate, Lætificate, Exhilarate.
Rejoycing therein, *Exultation*, Lætification, Exhilaration, Congratulation
to be rejoyced at, *Lætable*.
to rejoyce wantonly, *Vitulare*.

Releaſed, *Laxed*, relaxed.
to releaſe, *Relax*
a releaſe, *Laxament.*
a releaſing, *Relaxation.*
not to be remedied, *Irremediable.*
not to be remembred, *Irrecordable.*
to remember, *Meminerate.*
remembrance, *Recordation.*
a removing from place to place, *Migration.*
a removing of dwelling, *Tranſmigration.*
to remove ones dwelling, *Tranſmigrate.*
to renue, *Redintegrate*, Renovate, Innovate.
a renuing, *Redintegration*, Renovation, Innovation.
Renowne, *Celebrity.*
yearely rent for lands, *Revenew.*
to raiſe rents higher, *Improve.*
not to be repaired, *Irrepairable.*
to repeat againe, *Reiterate*, Inculcate.
a repeating againe, *Reiteration*, repetition, Inculcation.
which repenteth, *Contrite*, Penitent, Penitentiall.
ill report, *Malediction.*
falſe reports or ſlanders, *Obloquies.*
to reprehend, *Redarguate*, Coarguate.
Repreſenting another, *Figurative.*
to reproach, *Improperate.*
a reproach, *Contumely*, Reprobation, reprehenſion.
reproachfull, *Contumelious.*
to reprove, *Reprehend.*
to requeſt one to a Feaſt, *Invite.*
to make a requeſt, *Poſtulate.*
to requeſt with teares, *Implore.*
a Requeſt, *Supplication*, Boone, Petition.
to requeſt earneſtly, *Conflagitate*, Obſecrate.
an earneſt requeſt, *Obſecration*, Conflagitation.
a requeſt with teares, *Imploration*
Requitall, *Trevage.*
to reſemble another, *Perſonate.*
to have a reſemblance to another thing, *Allude.*
to reſemble ones father, *Patriſſate.*
to reſigne ones office, *Ejurate.*
to reſiſt, *Oppugne*, Obſtrigilate,

gilate repugne, Impugne.
a Reſiſting, *Obſtrigillation.* Oppugnation, Impugnation.
not to be reſiſted, *Inexpugnable*
Reſiſting, *Obſtant.*
not reſolved, *Irreſolute.*
a reſolution, *Analyſis.*
reaſonable, *Rationall*
not reaſonable, *Irrationall.*
reaſoning angerly in words *Altercation.*
to reaſon overthwartly, *Cavill.*
a reaſoning together, *Conference.*
reſpite of time that is given to one ſued in the common law for debt, ere he makes his anſwer, *Imparlance.*
Reſt, *Requiem.*
a reſtoring or renuing, *Integration.*
to retaile ſmall things, *Aginate.*
retailor of ſuch things, *Aginateur.*
retchleſſe being on neither ſide, *Neutrality.*
to returne to his firſt dwelling, *Remigrate.*
not to be returned from, *Irremeable.*
to Returne, *Revert*, Haveback.
to returne a thing backe againe, *Retort*
a returning, *Reverſion.*
belonging to returning, *Reciprocall.*
to revenge, *Vindicate.*
a revenge, *Vltion.*
revengefull, *Vindictive.*
revenue, *Exagoge.*
a reward, *Guerdon*, Wariſon.
to reward, *Remunerate.*
not to be rewarded, *Irremunerable.*
Rhetoricke, *Eloquence.*
a rhetoricall man, *Oratour.*
a rhetoricall woman, *Oratrix.*
a rhewme diſtilling from the eyes, *Cataract.*
a rhewme diſtilling from the head, *Catarrhe.*
Rich, *Opulent.*
to gather riches, *Theſaurize.*
to eſteeme riches greatly, *Adſtupiate.*
not to be rid of, *Inextricable.*
to rid ones ſelfe from one, *Ablegate.*
to ride together, *Coequitate.*
to ride about, *Obequitate.*

to Ride away, *Abequitate.*
not to be ridden through, *Inequitable.*
Right which any one hath receiving the profit therof by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place, *Appropriation*
right of a thing, *Propriety.*
to rinde a tree or the like, *Delibate.*
to ring like a bell, *Tintinate*
the broad part of a Ring, wherein the stone is set, *Bezill.*
Riotousnesse, *Luxury.*
Ripe, *Mature.*
Ripenesse, *Maturity.*
to Rip, *Diloricate.*
a Rising againe, *Resurrection.*
a rising of men in armes, *Insurrection.*
a River, *Amnicke.*
belonging to the River Styx, which is a river of hell, *Stygean*
a robber by sea, *Pyrate.*
belonging to a robber by sea, *Pyraticall.*
robbery by sea, *Pyracie.*
robbery, *Rapine.*
a robbing of the Church, *Sacriledge.*
to rob, *Latrocinate.*
rockes of Adamants, *Manioly*
that carrieth a rod before a Bishop, *Virger.*
a rod or wand, *Virge.*
to role, *Devolve.*
a roling, *Devolution.*
to place in the roome of another, *Substitute.*
to roote out, *Eradicate*, extirpate.
quicke rootes, *Vegetals.*
belonging to the roote, *Radicall.*
a Rope-walker, *Funambulant.*
to rot, *Putrifie.*
rough, *Asperate.*
to grow rough with haire, *Horripilate.*
to ruffe cast, *Arenate.*
to rowle up a thing, *Involve.*
round like an Orbe, *Orbicular.*
round in compasse, *Circular.*
roundnesse, *Rotunditude*, Rotundity.
to row, *Remigate.*
a rowing, *Remigation.*
to row over, *Eremigate.*
a rowing over, *Eremigation*
to rub out, *Deterge.*

to

to rub off, *Suffricate.*
rubbing or chafing, *Friction*, Frication.
a robbing of the Commonwealth, *Depeculation.*
rude; *Agreſtical*, ruſticall, Immorigerous, rurall.
rudeneſſe, *Barbariſme*, Perperitude.
by a ſet rule living, *Regular.*
bearing rule under another, *Subordinate.*
the rule of one alone, *Monarcly*
a going out of rule, *Enormity.*
done out of rule, *Irregularly.*
a great Ruler, *Potentate*, Dynaſticke.
a ſeeming to run away, yet ſtill to fight, *Tergiverſation.*
likely to runne away, *Fugitive.*
a running out, *Excurſion*
a running backe, *Recurſion*
a running from ones Captaine, *Transfuge.*
the running of the reines, *Gonorrhea.*
a running over of waters, *Reſtagnation.*
ruſt, *Eruge.*

S A

A Sacrifice appeaſing Gods wrath, *Propitiation.*
a Sacrifice, *Expiation*, Victim, Litation, Libament, Immolation.
a Sacrifice wherein were kild an hundred beaſts, *Hecarombe.*
a Sacrifice done betweene man and wife at a divorcement, *Diffarreation.*
belonging to a Sacrifice, *Sacrificall.*
to offer in Sacrifice, *Victimate*, Immolate.
a Sacrifice of a whole beaſt, *Holocauſt.*
to make ſad, *Contriſt.*
Sad, *Dolorous*, Diſconſolate, Penſive.
a Safegard, *Subterfuge.*
to Saile, *Velificate.*
to Saile over, *Eremigate.*
witty Sayings, ſhort and pithy, *Aphoriſmes*, Apothegms.
a Salad of herbs, *Acetar.*
to offer to Salute, *Obſalutate.*

a Salve. *Unguent.*
golden Sands, *Argolean*, Pactolean Sands.
not to be Satisfied, *Insatiable*, Aborsticke.
a Saviour, *Iesus.*
a sweete savour, *Sipped*, Fragrant.
stinking savour, *Graveolensie.*
Sawcie, *Mallepart*, petulant.
Sawcineſſe, *Mallepertneſſe*, Petulancie, procacity.
old sayings, *Sawes.*
a Saylour, *Navigatour.*
a scabbert, *Vagine.*
to scale fish, *Disquame.*
one scaping Scot-free, *Asymbolike.*
a Scattering, *Dissipation*, Disperſion.
to scatter, *Disperſe*, Conspergate, Dissipate.
the Science of knowing ones naturall affection by his visage, *Phyſiognomie.*
sawcie scoffing, *Scurrility*, Latration.
belonging to Scoffing, *Scurrilous*, scurrill.
a Scoffer, *Latratour.*
Scorching, *Ambuſtion.*
to scorne, *Decachinnate.*
to scrape, *Corrodate.*
scraps of victuals, *Lipſanies.*
one skild in the Scriptures, *Anagogicke.*
a scrole which is defamatorie, *Libel.*
having power to scowre as sope doth, *Smegmaticke.*
Scrupulous, without cause, *Superſtitious.*
to Scumme up, *Deſpume.*
to take the Scurfe away about wounds, *Emarginate.*
to the Sea belonging, *Marine.*
the Sea parting Europe from Affricke, *Mediterranean.*
the Irish Sea, *Hybridean.*
a diligent search, *Scrutiny.*
a search, *Indagation*, perveſtigation.
not to be searched, *Inſcrutible.*
to search diligently, *Indagate.*
to be searched, *Scrutible.*
a searching, *Inquiſition.*
belonging to Searching, *Inquiſitive.*
a Seale, *Signet.*
to seale a letter, *Obſigillate.*
out of season, *Intempeſtive.*
the seat of the great Judge, *Tribunall.*
a secret touching divinity, *Myſterie.*

secret

secret, *Clandestine.*
securitie given one for safe comming, *Safe-conduct.*
belonging to secrecie, *Mysticall.*
securitie or hearts ease, *Euthymie.*
a sect that was hereticall among the Jewes. *Sadduce.*
full of sedition, *Turbulent.*
full of seed, *Spermatique.*
the seed of man or any other thing, *Sperme.*
to seeke one out by ones steps, *Pervestigate.*
to seeke out againe, *Retrive.*
to siele or vault, *Camerate.*
a seizing of goods to the Kings use, *Confiscation.*
to be seene thorow, *Translucent,* Transparent.
to be seene, *Visible.*
not to be seene, *Invisible.*
of seeing the abilitie, *Visibilitie.*
fore-sight, *Providence.*
to the sight belonging, *Opticke.*
quicke-sighted, *Lynceus-eyed.*
strange sights, *Apparitions*
which selleth herbs, *Lachanopole.*
to sell peece-meale, *Retaile.*
which so selleth, *Retailer.*
to sell, *Venundate.*
a selling, *Venundation.*
a selling at the haven, *Portsale.*
a seller of milke, or a dairy maid, *Lactarish.*
to send away, *Amande,* Amit.
to send in commission, *Delegate.*
to send often, *Missicutate.*
a sentence spoken and proved, *Maxime,* Axiome.
a short sentence, *Clause.*
a sentence or judgement pronounced, *Doome.*
to send over, *Transmit.*
a sending over, *Transmission.*
sending by a ship, *Transportation*
to send before, *Premit.*
a sending before, *Premission.*
full of Sentences, *Sententious.*
darke sentences with questions, *Problemes.*
sentences, which must be otherwise understood than the literall interpretation, *Allegories.*
a sentence to speake on, *Theame.*

belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphicall*
to ſeparate, *Diſunite*, Sejugate, Diſſociate
a Separating, *Sejunction*, Diſſunion, Diremption
a Separating of man and wife, *Divorce.*
one ſeparated from drinking wine, *Nazarite.*
a Servant, *Swaine.*
to Serve, *Famulate.*
Serving for wages, *Mercenary.*
Serviceable, *Officious.*
Set expreſly down, *Poſitive.*
to ſet price on a thing, *Perſtinate.*
to ſet forth in order, *Emblaze*
to ſet out to view, *Expoſe.*
to ſet all things in order, *Perpacate.*
to ſet out ones body for money, *Proſtitute.*
to ſet before, *Propoſe.*
to ſet upon, *Invade.*
to ſet againſt, *Oppoſe.*
to ſet together, *Compoſe.*
which ſetteth things together, *Compoſitour.*
a ſetting things together, *Compoſition.*
which ſetteth out lands, *Leſſour.*
a ſetting of Judges, *Seſſions.*
a forceable ſetting of one at liberty being under an arreſt, *Reſcous*
a Shadow, *Umbrage*, Opacitie.
to ſhadow, *Obumbrate*, Adumbrate.
to ſhake, *Vambraſh*, Evibrate, Brandiſh.
a ſhaking or jogging, *Agitation.*
a ſhambles, *Laniary.*
to ſhame, *Inhoneſtate.*
Shamefaſtneſſe, *Pudour.*
Shameleſneſſe, *Impudencie.*
Shameleſſe, *Ignominious*, Impudent.
Sharpe or biting, *Satyricall.*
Sharpnes of wit, *Sagacitie*, Acuteneſſe.
Sharpeneſſe of things, *Acrimonie.*
Sharpeneſſe of ſpeech, *Mordacitie.*
ſharpe witted, *Acute*, Sagax.
a ſharpe ſpeech made againſt one, *Invective.*
to ſharpen a thing upward, *Cacuminate*, Faſtinate, Cuſpidate.
Sharpening or whetting, *Preacuation*, Exacuation.
to Shave, *Abraſe.*

a Shekels

a Shekels twentieth part, *Gerab.*
a Shelter made abroad with boughes of trees and boords, *Tabernacle.*
a flocke of sheepe, *Oviary.*
a Shepheard, *Pastour.*
Shepheards Poems. *Ecclogs.*
to shew, *Demonstrate*
a Shewing, *Demonstration.*
a large Shield covering all the body, *Pavice.*
bright Shining, *Corruscant*, Splendant, Refulgent.
Shining like Chrystal, *chrystalline.*
a Shining, *Irradiation*, Illumination.
to Shine betweene whiles, *Intermicate.*
to Shine upon, *Irradiate*, Rutilate.
a small Ship, *Brigantine.*
a great Ship, *Lucentaure.*
Carick, Argotey.
Shipwracke, *Naufrage.*
a ships drowning, *Wrecke.*
to load a ship, *Corbitate.*
a shivering with cold, *Perfrication.*
Short or briefe, *Succinct.*
Shrilnesse, *Sorority.*
to shrinke under a burden, *Pandate.*
a shrinking under thereof, *Pandation.*
a shrinking up of veines, *Convulsion.*
who by shrinking up of his sinewes, hath his necke drawn into his shoulders *Opistotonicke.*
Shod like a horse, *Soleated*,
a kinde of Shooe, *Gallochæ.*
Shooes with iron soles, *Tentiples.*
Shooes with iron wings, such as Mercury had, *Talaries.*
a Shoomakers thred, *Lingell.*
a Shoomakers Last, *Mustricle*
a shoomaker, *Cordwayner.*
to put off ones Shooe, *Excalceate.*
a shooter in great gunnes, *Cannoniere.*
Shortnesse, *Brevitie.*
a making short, *Abbreviation.*
Shortened, *Decurtated.*
to make short, *Abridge*, *Abreviate.*
a great shoote for joy, *Jubilation*, Sucelamation.
Shrill sounding, *Sonable.*
a shredding or cutting, *Resection.*
to Shut in, *Include.*

a Shut-

a ſhutting in, *Incluſion.*
a ſhutting out, *Excluſion.*
to ſhut out, *Exclude.*
to ſhut up a paſſage, *Interclude.*
a ſhutting up thereof, *Intercluſion.*
a ſhutting apart, *Secluſion.*
to ſhut up, *Opilate.*
to ſhut apart, *Seclude.*
ſickly, *Queaſie*
the ſilver ſickneſſe, *Argentagenie.*
to cauſe ſickneſſe, *Morbifie*
ſickneſſe, *Invalitude*, Egritude.
a written ſide of a leaf, *page.*
to ſift a matter, *Canvas.*
to ſignifie, *Imply.*
a ſignifying, *Intimation.*
expreſly ſignified, *Emphatically.*
a plaine ſignification of ones minde, *Emphaſis.*
of the ſame ſignification with another, *Conſignificative.*
to ſhew the ſignification of a thing, *Portend.*
a ſigne, *Signall.*
a ſigne of rejoycing, *Plauditie.*
ſilence, *Taciturnity.*
an unperfect ſyllogiſme, *Enthymeme.*

ſilver, *Argent.*
a ſimilitude of a thing, *Inſtance.*
a ſimilitude, *Parable.*
which ſinkes to the bottom *Sediment.*
to ſing to, *Admodulate.*
to ſing ſmall, *Minurize.*
to ſing a baſe, *Succent.*
a ſinger of wanton ſongs, *Helarode*
a maker of ſinging Pſalmes, *Pſalmiſt.*
ſinging of Pſalmes, *Pſalmodie.*
a ſinging before, *Precantation.*
a ſinke in a ſquare ſtone, which hath a hole therein, commonly in a Kitchin, *Lavatrine.*
a ſmall ſinne, *Veniall.*
ſinew, *Nerve.*
ſinewes, wherein the ſpirits of life doe walke, *Arteries.*
the ſinew which bringeth the ſight to the eye, *Opticke.*
to ſippe or kiſſe the cup, *Delibate.*
a skaffold, *Orcheſter.*
the skie, *Welkin*
one skild in any Art, *Artiſt:*

one

one Skild in Languages, *Linguiſt.*
Skilfull, *Expert, Scient.*
a Skinne, *Fell.*
Skinne of ones privities, *Prepuce.*
athin skin, *Membrane.*
Skirmiſhes, *Velitations.*
to ſcoffe at one, *Subſannate.*
a ſcoffer, *Mimicke.*
ſcoffes, *Ironies.*
the practice of ſcoffing, *Scurrility*
ſcoffingly, *Ironically*, Mimically.
a Scholler, *Diſciple*, Pupill.
a Schoole-maſter, *pedagoge.*
Schoole-maſter-ſhip, *Pedagogie.*
ſlackneſſe. *Cunctation.*
a galley-ſlave, *Meſonaute.*
ſlavery, *Vernilitie.*
ſlaviſh, *Vernill.*
to ſlander, *Traduce.*
ſlanderous, *Defamatory.*
to ſleepe out ones fill, *Edormiate.*
to rowze one from ſleepe, *Exuſcitate.*
ſleepe cauſing, *Saporiferous*, Dormitive.
to ſleepe with one, *Condorme.*
luld aſleepe, *Conſopiated.*
a place to ſleepe in, *Dormitorie.*
to bring aſleepe, *Soporate.*
a ſleeping in the day time, *Meridiation.*
ſleepy, *Somnolent*, dormant.
a ſleepy diſeaſe, *Lethargie.*
ſleepineſſe, *Somnolencie.*
ſlender, *Pergracill.*
ſlenderneſſe, *Exilitie.*
done by ſleight, *Preſtigiouſly.*
ſlippery, *Lubricke.*
ſlipperineſſe *Lubricity.*
ſlippers *Sandals.*
ſlow, *Tardy.*
ſlownes, *Tardity*, lentitude.
ſlothfulneſſe, *Oſcitacy*, ſegnitie, inerty, pigritude, pigrity.
Small, *Puſill*
ſmalneſſe, *Tenuity*, gracillity, exiguity, parvity.
a ſweet ſmell, *Odour.*
ſweet ſmelling, *Odoriferous*, Fumiditie.
to ſmoake thorow, *Tranſume.*
ſmoakie, *Fumetory.*
to ſmile, *Subride.*
to ſmooth, *Repumicate.*
ſmoothneſſe, *Repumication.*
taken with ſnares, *Illaqueated.*

Snatched, *Raption.*
to Sneeze, *Diſternute.*
a Sneezing, *Diſternutament.*
to Snort, *Sternate.*
a Soaking in liquor, *Maceration.*
full of Sores, *Ulcerous.*
to Sob often, *Singultate.*
not Sober, *Immodeſt.*
eaſily Sod, *Coctible.*
Suddenneſſe, *Rapiditie.*
a making ſoft, *Mollification.*
Soaked, *Embained*
a Solemnitie kept from yeere to yeere, *Anniverſarie.*
to Solemnize with aſſembly, *Celebrate.*
to Solicit a buſineſſe, *Subagitate.*
Solitary, *Monaſticall.*
mournefull Songs, *Elegies,* Monodies.
a kind of Song, *Madrigall*
a Song ſung ere the corſe be buried, *Epiodian Song.*
a Song, *Ode,* Hymne, Lay, Caroll.
belonging to a Son, *Filiall*
a Sooth-ſayer, *Mathematitian,* Auguriſt, Harior.
South-ſaying, *Hariolation,* Auguration, Augurie, Dardanian Art, Incantation, Fatiloquie, Effaſcination.
Sorrow, *dole,* anxietie, bale.
great Sorrow, *Egrimonie,* Dreariment.
to end our Sorrow, *Dedoleate.*
Sorrowfull, *Illætable,* doleſull, Baleſull, Penſive, Triſtfull, Dreary, Dolorous, Contrite.
cauſing Sorrow, *Dolorſicall.*
inward Sorrow, *Contrition.*
divers ſorts, *Multijarious*
to Soulder, *Ferruminate.*
new Souldiers, *Neoptolomie*
Souldiers pay, *Adaration.*
Sound, whole, *Solid.*
to ſound like, *Aſſonate.*
the Sound of a voyce or tune, *Voralitie.*
to the South belonging, *Auſtreale.*
Swouning or fainting, *Lypothymie.*
to Sowe, *Seminarize,* Conſerate.
Sowreneſſe, *Acetoſitie.*
Soiled, *Sordidated.*
the Space betweene the old King and the new, *Interreigne.*
the Space of two yeares, *Bimaticall.*

the

the Space of two moneths, *Bimenſicall.*
Spaniards, *Iberians.*
Sparingneſſe, *Parſimonie,* Tenacitie.
to Speake like a childe, *Lallate.*
to Speake ill of one, *Deprave,* Declaime.
to Speake out aloud, *Elatrate.*
a manner of Speaking, *Phraſe*
rebukefull Speaking, *Opprobration.*
a Speaking at large, *Dilation.*
a figurative Speaking, *Trope.*
a Speaking onely to one, *Semovedly.*
a long Speaking, *Periphraſis.*
a Speaking of many words, *Circumlocution.*
a Speaking of one thing often *Tautologie.*
Speaking of another thing, *Digreſſion.*
ſtrange Speaking, *Gargoning.*
idle Speaking, *Argologie.*
ſweet Speaking, *Dulciloquie*
falſe Speaking, contrary to Grammer, *Incongruitie,* Soleciſme.
a Speech which may be taken many wayes, *Amphiboly.*
a Speech made of purpoſe, either to diſgrace ſome perſon or thing, *Declamation.*
a doubtfull Speech, *Amphibologicall.*
an unproper ſpeech, *Acyrologicall.*
a ſhort Speech. *Braclylogie.*
ſlow Speech, *Tardiloquie.*
Speech, *Alloquy,* Loquency.
the firſt Speech of any thing, *Exordium,* Preambulation.
which hath a ſlow Speech, *Tardiloquus.*
proud Speech, *Magniloquence.*
Speed, *Celerity,* feſtination.
a Spilling, commonly of blood, *Effuſion.*
Spilling of a colour, *Decoloration.*
Spending more than needs, *Impendious.*
Spending in belly cheere, *Abligurie.*
to Spin, *Carminate.*
ſtately Spires, ſee, *Obalickes,* Pyramides.

a Spirit

a Spirit which poſſeſſeth one, *Python.*
to ſpit out, *Excreate.*
a ſpitting out, *Excreation.*
to be ſpit out, *Excreable.*
ſpitefulneſſe, *Malignity.*
ſpoken by a Metaphor, *Metaphorically.*
not to be ſpoken, *Ineffable,* Impredicable.
which may be ſpoken of, *Predicable.*
a ſpokes-man, *Prolocutor.*
to ſpot, *Maculate.*
ſpoil'd of her maidenhead, *Deflowr'd.*
ſpoile gotten from the enemy, *Manuby.*
to ſpread abroad, *Divulge,* Debuccinate, Rumour, Rumigerate, Famigerate,
to ſpread or grow abroad, *Propagate.*
a ſpreading, *Propagation.*
a ſprinkling, *Inſperſion,* ſcintillation.
to ſprinkle water, *Aſperge,* Inſperſe.
to ſpring anew, *Repullulate,* Regerminate.
to the ſpring belonging, *Vernall.*
to ſpurne with the heele, *Apolactiſe.*
to ſpue, *Diſgorge*
foure-ſquare, *Quadrant.*
to ſqueeze, *Exaniate.*
ſtable, not to be ſhaken, *Inconcuſſible.*
a ſtage-player, *Actor.*
the ſetting up of a Stagges head. See the firſt booke for *Pollard.*
to ſtagger drunkard-like, *Titubate.*
ſtaies to prop up a houſe, *Buttreſſes.*
to ſtammer *Maffle.*
to ſtampe with the foote, *Explode,* Calcate.
a ſtanding againſt, *Oppoſition.*
a ſtanding of a houſe, *Site,* ſituation.
ſtanding upright of a fiſh, a terme in Heraldrie, *Haria t.*
a ſtanding, *Station.*
the whole ſtate, *Univerſality*
ſtrange, *Quaint.*
a ſtarre boading a tempeſt, *Orion.*
the north ſtarre, *Cynoſure.*
the ſeven ſtarres, *Hyades, Pleiades,* See the other Booke.
the day-ſtarre. *Lucifer.*
ſtanding winding about the north

north pole, *Charles waine.*
to Starres belonging, *Syderall.*
a ſtarre that guideth one, *Loadſtarre.*
the evening ſtarre, *Heſper*, Heſperus.
a wandring ſtarre, moving onely in the Sphere by himſelfe, *Planet.*
a company of ſtarres, *Conſtellation.*
made a ſtarre, *Stellified.*
huge ſtatues, *Colloſſes.*
to ſtay betweene, *Interſiſt.*
ſtained, *Imbrued*, Decolorated.
to ſteale, *Euribatiſe*, Prig, Compile, Imbezill, Purloine, Deprive.
to ſteale ſmall things by night, *Proule.*
to ſteale ſecretly, *Suppilate.*
ſtealing, *Prigging*, Purloyning.
ſtedfaſt, *Stable*
ſtedfaſtneſſe, *Stability.*
in ſtead or place of another, *Lieu.*
to ſtep betweene two, *Intercede.*
ſteps, *Gradations.*
a ſteward, *Procuratour.*
ſtewardly, *Caſtaldie.*
to ſticke to one, *Adhere.*
ſuch as ſticke to one, *Adherents.*
a ſtitch in the ſide, *Compunction.*
ſtifled, *Queld.*
ſtiffe or dull, *Torpid.*
baſeneſſe of itile, *Iejunitie.*
it ſtinkes, *Obolet.*
ſtinking *Mephiticke*, Carioniz'd.
to ſtirre to anger, *Inſtimulate*, ſtimulate, incitate, Incite.
a ſtirring thereunto, *Incitation*, ſtimulation.
a ſtirring up againe, *Reſuſcitation.*
ſuch as ſtirre up others to goe to law, bearing their charges to ſhare part of that they ſue for, *Champertaures.*
to rid ſtones, *Elapidate.*
to ſtone one, *Lapidate.*
ſtones of any living creature, *Cullions.*
a ſtoning, *Lapidation.*
to ſtop ones paſſage, *Obvaricate.*
to ſtop with lattice or barres, *Clathrate.*
a ſtopping of any of the chiefe entrailes, *Oppilation.*

a ſtop-

a Stopping, *Obſtruction.*
a Store-houſe, *Repoſitory,* Magazine, Apotheke.
the Stomacke where the meat lyes, *Ventricle.*
Stomaked, *Maſculated,* Commaſculated.
Stomackes rawneſſe, *Cruditie.*
ſtories of old Hiſtories, *Legendaries.*
a Storie of things paſt, *Chronologie.*
a Stranger made a freeman, See *Deniſon.*
a ſtranger, *Alien,* Peregrine.
a ſmall Streame ſwiftly running, *Torrent.*
certaine ſtreames meeting, *Confluitie.*
naturall ſtrength, *Vivacity.*
ſtrength, *Nervicity,* vigour, Energie, Firmitie, Strenuitie.
to Strengthen, *Corroborate,* Vegitate
to Stretch out, *Extend.*
a Strengthening, *Corroboration,* Vegitation.
a Stretching out, *Extenſion.*
to Stride wide in going, *Divaricate.*
Strife, *Contention,* Concertation.
Strife in matters of religion, *Schiſme.*
a ſtring or thong, *Ament.*
ſtrong, *Energeticall.* Herculean, ſtrenuous, Samſonian, Firme, Atlanticke, Vigorous, Robuſtious, Doughtie.
to make Strong, *Fortifie,* Corroborate, Vegetate.
Stubborne, *Intractive.*
Stubbornneſſe, *Contumacie.*
Study by candle-light, *Lucubration.*
to Stuffe, *Farcinate.*
old ſtuffe, *Lumber.*
to ſtumble, *Ceſpitate.*
a changing ſubſtance, *Tranſubſtantiation*
which hath ſubſtance, *Materiall.*
the firſt viſible Subſtance from whence all things have their beginning, *Element.*
to Subſtitute, or appoint, *Surrogate.*
a Subſtituting, *Surrogation.*
the Succeſſe, *Event.*
Succeſſion by turne, *Subalternation.*
to ſucke in, *Irrumate.*
to ſucke, *Fellicate.*
to Sue, *Implcade.*
Sureties for appearance, *Mainpernoures.*

Surely,

Surely, *Certes.*
ſuretiſhip, *Fidejuſſion.*
to ſuffer, *Tolerate.*
to be ſuffered, *Patible*, Paſſible.
not to be ſuffered, *Impatible*, Intollerable.
Sufferance, *Longanimity*, Permiſſion.
to Summer in a place, *Æſtivate.*
a ſummoner, *Apparitor.*
Sumptuous, *Pollucible*, Pompous.
the Sunne, *Tyran*, Sol.
the Sun and Moone, *Delian twins.*
when the Sunne can goe no higher nor lower, *Solſtice.*
to ſup, *Incænate.*
a ſupping of pottage, *Sorbition.*
to ſuppe or bite often, *Sorbillate.*
ſuperfluitie, *Redundancie.*
a ſupplication, *Deprecation.*
a ſurrendring, *Reſignation*
a letting of a ſuit fall, *Nonſuit.*
to ſwallow up, *Exorbiate*, Ingulph.
to ſweare, *Dejerate.*
to ſweare, to conſpire together, *Conjure.*
a Swearer, *Dejeratour.*
to ſweare before, *Perjure.*
to ſweat, *Sudate.*
a ſweating, *Sudation.*
to ſweepe, *Everre.*
ſweet or pleaſant, *Harmonious*
ſweetneſſe, *Dulcitie*, ſuavitie, Dulcitude.
ſweetned, *Nectarized.*
a Sweet heart, *Paramour.*
to keepe ſweet, *Embalme.*
ſweet, *Melliſluous*, Odoriferous, Ambroſiacke, Redolent, Aromaticall, Dulcid.
a hot ſwelling or bunch, *Inflammation*, Excreſcion.
a ſwelling in the throat, *Squincie.*
to ſwell like the ſea, *Eſtuate* Extuberate.
ſwiftly *Curſorily.*
ſwiftneſſe, *Celeritie*, Volacitie.
ſwimming, *Natation.*
not to be ſwimmed in, *Innatible.*
to ſwim over, *Tranſnate.*
not to be ſwallowed up, *Ingu ſtible.*
ſwolne with watriſh humours, *Tympanit'd.*
ſword players, *Gladiators.*

a Stopping, *Obſtruction.*
a Store-houſe, *Repoſitory,* Magazine, Apotheke.
the Stomacke where the meat lyes, *Ventricle.*
Stomaked, *Maſculated,* Commaſculated.
Stomackes rawneſſe, *Cruditie.*
ſtories of old Hiſtories, *Legendaries.*
a Storie of things paſt, *Chronologie.*
a Stranger made a freeman, See *Deniſon.*
a ſtranger, *Alien,* Peregrine.
a ſmall Streame ſwiftly running, *Torrent.*
certaine ſtreames meeting, *Confluitie.*
naturall ſtrength, *Vivacity.*
ſtrength, *Nervicity,* vigour, Energie, Firmitie, Strenuitie.
to Strengthen, *Corroborate,* Vegitate
to Stretch out, *Extend.*
a Strengthening, *Corroboration,* Vegitation.
a Stretching out, *Extenſion.*
to Stride wide in going, *Divaricate.*
Strife, *Contention,* Concertation.
Strife in matters of religion, *Schiſme.*

a ſtring or thong, *Ament.*
ſtrong, *Energeticall.* Herculean, ſtrenuous, Sampſonian, Firme, Atlanticke, Vigorous, Robuſtious, Doughtie.
to make Strong, *Fortifie,* Corroborate, Vegetate.
Stubborne, *Intractive.*
Stubbornneſſe, *Contumacie.*
Study by candle-light, *Lucubration.*
to Stuffe, *Farcinate.*
old ſtuffe, *Lumber.*
to ſtumble, *Ceſpitate.*
a changing ſubſtance, *Tranſubſtantiation*
which hath ſubſtance, *Materiall.*
the firſt viſible Subſtance from whence all things have their beginning, *Element.*
to Subſtitute, or appoint, *Surrogate.*
a Subſtituting, *Surrogation.*
the Succeſſe, *Event.*
Succeſſion by turne, *Subalternation.*
to ſucke in, *Irrumate.*
to ſucke, *Fellicate.*
to Sue, *Implcade.*
Sureties for appearance, *Mainpernoures.*

Surely,

Surely, *Certes.*
ſuretiſhip, *Fidejuſſion.*
to ſuffer, *Tolerate.*
to be ſuffered, *Patible*, Paſſible.
not to be ſuffered, *Impatible*, Intollerable.
Sufferance, *Longanimity*, Permiſſion.
to Summer in a place, *Æſtivate.*
a ſummoner, *Apparitor.*
Sumptuous, *Pollucible*, Pompous.
the Sunne, *Tyran*, *Sol.*
the *Sun* and Moone, *Delian twins.*
when the Sunne can goe no higher nor lower, *Solſtice.*
to ſup, *Incænate.*
a ſupping of pottage, *Sorbition.*
to ſuppe or bite often, *Sorbillate.*
ſuperfluitie, *Redundancie.*
a ſupplication, *Deprecation.*
a ſurrendring, *Reſignation*
a letting of a ſuit fall, *Nonſuit.*
to ſwallow up, *Exorbiate*, Ingulph.
to ſweare, *Dejerate.*
to ſweare, to conſpire together, *Conjure.*
a Swearer, *Dejerateur.*
to ſweare before, *Perjure.*
to ſweat, *Sudate.*
a ſweating, *Sudation.*
to ſweepe, *Everre.*
ſweet or pleaſant, *Harmonious*
ſweetneſſe, *Dulcitie*, ſuavitie, Dulcitude.
ſweetned, *Nectarized.*
a *Sweet* heart, *Paramour.*
to keepe ſweet, *Embalme.*
ſweet, *Melliſluous*, Odoriferous, Ambroſiacke, Redolent, Aromaticall, Dulcid.
a hot ſwelling or bunch, *Inflammation*, Excreſcion.
a ſwelling in the throat, *Squincie.*
to ſwell like the ſea, *Eſtuate* Extuberate.
ſwiftly, *Curſorily.*
ſwiftneſſe, *Celeritie*, Volacitie.
ſwimming, *Natation.*
not to be ſwimmed in, *Innatible.*
to ſwim over, *Tranſnate.*
not to be ſwallowed up, *Inguſtible.*
ſwolne with watriſh humours, *Tympanized.*
ſword players, *Gladiators.*

T A

THe Table of a booke, *Index.*
to Take out, *Abſtract.*
to Take away, *Derive.*
to Take to himſelf, *Aſſume.*
to take, or draw from another thing, *Derive.*
to take away, *Aboliſh*, Diſanull, Abrogate, Derogate, Deduct.
a Taking away, *Diſanulling*, Abrogation, Aboliſhing, Derogation, Deduction.
to take away dregs, *defæcate*
a Taking away thereof, *Defæcation.*
to Take by the way ere it come, *Intercept.*
to Take part with, *Participate.*
a Taking part with, *Participation.*
to take againe, *Reaſſume*, Reſume.
to take out the entrailes of a thing, *xenterate*
to take one unwares, *Surprize.*
a Taking one ſo, *Surprizall.*
a taking privily, *Surreption.*
a taking off of ſuperfluous buds, *Oculation*
a taking of one againſt her will, *Rape.*
a taking by the high-way, *Direption*, Ademption.
a taking away of Eccleſiaſtical authoritie, *Degradation.*
a taking out of, *Abſtraction.*
a Taking from one ere it come to him, *Interception.*
a Taking up of money by conſtraint, *Exaction*
a Taking from another thing, *Derivation*
the which is ſo taken, *Derivative.*
Taken up, *Aſſumpted.*
which is taken in ſuch conſideration, *Aſſumpſit.*
a tale or lye, *Comment*, Figment.
Tales of little worth, *Monologies.*
Tales, *Legends.*
a Tale-teller, *Sycophant.*
to Talke together, *Communicate.*
a talking together, *Communication*, Sermocination, Dialogiſme.
private talke with ones ſelfe, *Soliloquie.*

much

much Talking, *Loquacitie.*
an inordinate talker, *Garrulous.*
filthy talke, *Obſcenitie*
to talke, *Sermocinate.*
to tame, *Mancipate*, Domitate, Cicurate, Manſuefie.
a Taming, *Mancipation*, Cicuration.
not to be tamed, *Indomable.*
a Tanning of leather, *Alutation.*
to tarry in a place all night, *Pernoctate.*
to Tarry in a place, *Sojourne*, Reſide.
to taſte, *Guſt*, Deguſt.
to Taſte before, *Preguſt*, Prelibate.
to Taſte again, *Reguſt.*
the Taſte which lyeth in the upper part of the mouth, *Pallet.*
a Taverne, *Oenopoll.*
a Taverne-haunter, *Circumcellion.*
Taught, *Edoctrinated.*
not to be taught, *Indocible.*
Taunts, *Quippes.*
merry taunts, *Cavillations.*
biting taunts, *Lædors.*
to teach, *Commonſtrate*, Edoceate, Edoctrinate, Edifie.
a Teacher, *Preceptor.*
one openly teaching, *Profeſſour.*
Teachings, *Traditions.*
to teare, *Dilacerate*, Lacerate.
a Tearing, *Dilaceration*, Laceration.
to Teare in peeces, *Dilaniate.*
Tediouſneſſe, *Prolixitie.*
to gnaſh the teeth, *Infrendiate.*
in ſpight of ones Teeth, *Maugre.*
to breed teeth, *Dentitate.*
to caſt in ones teeth, *Upbraid*, Exprobrate, Improperate, Object.
to tithe out, *Exdecimate.*
to take Tithes, *Addecimate.*
to Tell ill newes, *Obnunciate.*
a Telling thereof, *Obnunciation.*
to tell one againe, *Retax.*
to tell one thing twice, *Reduplicate.*
to Tell another what hee ſhall ſay, *Prompt.*
want of Temperance, *Intemperance.*
Temperate, *Abſtinent.*
a tent for warre, *Pavilion.*

a Tent for a wound, *Liniment.*
a Terme when we would not forget, *Memorandum.*
a Terme call'd the cart before the horſe, *Hyſteron & Proteron.*
Terrible, *Hideous*, Horrid.
a Teſtament all written by the hands of the Teſtatour, *Holograph.*
Thankefull, *Grateſull.*
Thankſgiving, *Euchariſt.*
to Thaw, *Egelidate.*
to a Theater belonging, *Theatricall.*
a Theame, *Propoſition.*
to make thicke, *Condenſate.*
Thickneſſe, *Spiſſity*, Spiſſitude, Craſſitude.
Thicke or buſhie, *Quecchy.*
Things ſet before our eyes, *Objects.*
Things to be conſidered on, *Penſiculative.*
a thing put into the fundament, *Suppoſitary.*
Things differing as much in one place as another, *Paralells.*
marvelous things to heare, *Paradoxes.*
a thing ſo ſmall that it cannot to be cloven, *Atomy.*
Things ſignifying good or ill, *Ominous.*
Things betokening ill lucke, *Portentuous.*
Things given by will, *Legacies.*
to thinke before hand, *Premeditate.*
to Thinke on, *Ruminate*, Contemplate, Excogitate, Meditate.
a Thinking, *Contemplation*, Meditation.
a Thinking before hand, *Premeditation.*
to make thin, *Rariſie*, Clariſie.
the Third, *Tertian.*
a Thought reſerved in the minde, *Mentall.*
a great Thong or bone, *Lorament.*
ten Thouſand, *Myriads.*
to Thraſh corne, *Triturate.*
the Thread that goeth a croſſe in weaving, *woofe.*
the Thread in weaving that goeth in length, *Warpe.*
three-cornered, *Triangled.*
the number of three, *Trine*, Trinitie.
Threefold, *Triplicity*, Treble.

Three times to do a thing, *Tertiate.*
a Three toothed inſtrument, *Trident.*
a Threatning, *Cõmination,* Minatory.
to Threaten, *Menace.*
Thrift, *Fetch*
Thriftineſſe, *Parſimony.*
one having a large throat, *Gutterous.*
the Throat, *Weſand,* Gorge.
a great Throng, *Crowd.*
to throw downe flat, *Proſternate.*
to throw downe headlong, *Precipitate.*
to Thruſt thorow, *Lancinate.*
to thruſt boldly in, *Intrude.*
Thruſt out from the holy aſſembly, *Excommunicated*
a Thruſting in, *Intruſion.*
a thruſting out, *Extruſion.*
to Thruſt one forward, *Protrude.*
to Thruſt out, *Exclude,* Extrude.
Thruſt hard together, *Compacted.*
to Thunder, *Tonitrate.*
Thunder-ſtrucken, *Fulminated.*
to Tickle, *Titillate.*
a Tickling, *Titillation.*
to tile a houſe, *Contegulate.*
a Tilt-yard, *Catadrome.*
to till ground, *Inarate, manure.*
Tillage, *Culture,* Agriculture.
to follow the time, *Temporize.*
a Time follower, *Temporizer.*
Time paſt, *Whilome.*
Time for ever, *Sempiternity,* Eternity.
the Time preſent, *Inſtant.*
the Time when one is under age, *Minority.*
for a Time, *Temporary.*
the Time when wine is made, *Vintage.*
The time when man and wife live together, *Coverture.*
the Time when men are at fifteene yeares, and women at twelve, See *Puberty.*
Tired, *Defatigated.*
not to be Tired, *Indefatigable.*
the Tiſſique, *Anhelation.*
the Title of a booke, *Diagramme.*
Tobacco, *Necotian.*
a Token, *Symbole.*

Too much, *Exceſſe.*
a Tombe of a buried Saint, *Shrine.*
one of the ſame Tongue, *Homogloſſe.*
grievous Torment, *Vexation.*
Torment of the body and minde, *Agony.*
Topfull, *Bretfull*
the Top of any thing, *Summity.*
not to be torne, *Illacerable.*
things Touching one another, *Contiguous.*
a Touch on ſome part of the body, when men play at weapons, *Venne*
not to be touched, *Intactible.*
to Turne againſt one, *Obvert.*
to turne about, *Circumvert.*
to turne away, *Avert*, Divert.
to turne contrarily, *Invert.*
a Townſman, *Oppidane.*
a Toy or bable, *Nugament.*
to Tract or trace, *Veſtigate*, Inveſtigate.
he that Tracketh, *Inveſtigatour.*
ſhe that Tracketh, *Inveſtigatrix.*
a Tracking, *Inveſtigation.*
the Tradition of the Jewes Religion, *Caball.*
to Traffique in merchandize, *Negotiate*
to Tranſ-forme, *Metamorphize.*
Treacherous, *Perfidious*, Diſloyall.
a long Treatiſe or talke, *Infection.*
a Traitour, *Proditour.*
Treaſon, *Prodition.*
to tread under foot, *Interculcate*, Inculcate, Deculcate, Recalcitrate, Conculcate, Proculcate.
Trembling, *Tremour.*
Trenched, *Alucated.*
to Trench about, *Circumvall.*
Trials, *Eſſayes.*
to Trickle downe, *Drill.*
Trim, *Polite.*
Trimming, *Politure.*
Troubleſome, *Turbulent*, Tumultuous.
grievous Trouble, *Perturbation*, Obturbation.
to Trouble, *Obturbe*, Perturbe, Diſturbe.
Troubled, *Cumbred*, peſtred.
to Trouble one with often repeating of one onely matter, *Obganniate.*

Trouble,

Trouble, *Moleſtation*, Infeſtation.
a Truce, *League*.
to blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate*.
Neptunes Trumpetors, *Tritons*.
a Trumpetor, *Eneator*.
Truſt, *Affiance*, confidence.
Truth, *Verity*.
halfe a Tunne, *Pipe*.
a Turkes habit which hee weares on's head, *Turbine*.
a Turke, *Mahumetan*.
the Turkes Law, *Alcaron*.
to Turne round, *Circinate*.
crooked Turnings, or endleſſe things, *Labyrinths*, Meanders.
turnings from good to bad, *Deflections*.
a Turning away, *Averſion*.
to Turne one from good to bad, *Pervert*.
Turned upſide downe, *Subverted*.
a Turning from evill to good, *Converſion*.
a Turning about, *Revolution*.
the Turning of the backebone, See, *Verteber*.
to play the Tyrant, *Tyranniże*.

the Twinckling of an eye, *Nictation*.
Twins, *Didymies*.

V A

A Vagabond, *Foyterer*, Erraticke,
Vaine, *Frivolous*.
Vaine-glorious, *thraſonicall*
Valiantneſſe, *Magnanimity*.
of equall value. *Equivalent*.
Not to be valued, *Ineſtimable*.
to Vaniſh out of ſight, *Diſappeare*.
Vanquiſhed, *Debellated*.
to Vapour, *Halitate*, Evaporate.
Vapour, *Evaporation*.
Vaporous, *Halituous*.
a Vaunter of his own vertues, *Aretalogon*.
the beating Veine, *Pulſe*,
Venus, or Love, *Cyprian Dame*.
a Verſe made by meaſure, *Meeter*.
halfe a Verſe, *Hemiſtiche*.
lamentable Verſes, *Elegies*.
ſix verſes, *Hexaſticke*.
to make Verſe, *Poetiże*, Verſifie.

one truely Vertuous, *Heroicke.*
the veſſel of a Brewer, *Kemeling.*
to vex, *Peraſperate.*
the vice of loving many women, *Mulierboſity.*
in ſigne of victory, any thing ſet up, *Trophie.*
a viewing, *Inſpection*, Luſtration.
viewed, *Inſpected.*
to view againe, *Reviſe.*
the full view of a thing, *Synopſie.*
vile, *Gethicall*, Deteſtable, Contemptible, Opprobrious.
one vilme broken, *Hernious.*
a ſmall village in the countrey, *Glinn*, Hamlet.
a hard viſage, *Auſterity.*
a lowring viſage, *Torvity*
Violent, *Impetuous.*
a Virgin, *Nymph.*
Virgins conſecrated to Venus, *Veſtals.*
a viſion, *Phantaſme.*
unadviſedly, *Inconſiderately.*
unapt or fooliſh, *Inept.*
to unbinde, *Renode*, Diſſolve.
to unbuckle, *Refibulate.*
unchaſtneſſe, *Incontinencie.*
unchaſt, *Incontinent.*
to uncloath, *Deveſt*, Diſrobe.
uncleanneſſe, *Impurity.*
uncomely, *Indecorum*
unconſtancie, *Inſtabilitie*, Mutabilitie.
unconſtant, *Unſtable*, *Voluble.*
unconſtrained, *Incoact.*
undeniable, *Allowed*, Authenticke.
an underminer, *Pioner.*
an undermining, *Suffocation.*
underſtanding, *Intellect*, Comprehenſion, Apprehenſion, Capacity.
hard to be underſtood, *Myſterious*, Intricate.
which underſtandeth, *Intelligent.*
belonging to underſtanding, *Intellectuall.*
one underſtanding the Law, *Pragmaticall.*
not to be underſtood, *Unintelligible.*
an undoing, *Diſperdition.*
an undoing of what was formerly done, *Defeaſance.*
utterly undone, *Forlorne.*
undried, *Inſiccated.*

not

not to be unfolded, *Inexplicable.*
unequalitie, or contrary to a thing, *Anomalie.*
an unfolding, *Explication,* Evolution.
to unfold, *Evolve.*
unfortunate, *Inauſpicious,* Diſmall, Saturnine, Diſaſterous.
unfruitfulneſſe, *Infecundity.*
ungentleneſſe, *Inclemencie.*
to unſirt, *Recinge.*
to unglue, *Deglutinate,* Reglutinate.
an ungluing, *Deglutination,* Reglutination.
ungracious, *Facinorous.*
to unhallow, *Exaugurate.*
unhandſomeneſſe, *Siniſterity,* Inconcinnity.
unhappineſſe, *Infelicity.*
to unjoyne, *Diſlocate.*
to unite againe, *Solve.*
an univerſall over-flowing of waters, *Deluge.*
univerſall, *Catholicke.*
an Univerſitie, *Academie*
to Univerſitie belonging, *Academicall.*
to unknit, *Renode.*
not to be unknotted, *Inenodable.*
unknowne, *Ignote,* uncouth.
unlearned, *Inſcient,* Illiterate.
to unlight, *Degreſſe.*
unlikeneſſe, *Imparitie,* Diſparitie.
unlikely to be true, *Improbable.*
unlikelihood, *Improbability.*
to unloade, *Exonerate.*
unluckily done, *Inauſpicated.*
unluckineſſe, *Scævitie.*
unmannerlineſſe, *Immodeſtie.*
unmannerly, *Ruſticall,* Silveſtricke.
unmercifull, *Rigorous,* Illacrymable.
unpleaſantneſſe, *Injucunditie.*
unpoſſibilitie of beleefe, *Incredulitie.*
unprofitableneſſe, *Inutilitie.*
unrecoverable, *Incompactible.*
unreaſonable, *Irrationall.*
unrewarded, *Guerdonleſſe.*
unripeneſſe, *Immaturity.*
unrulineſſe, *Effrenation.*
unruly, *Immoderate,* Intemperate.
unſavoury, *Inſipid.*
unſhamefaſtneſſe, *Impudencie,* Immodeſty.
to unſhoe, *Diſcalceate.*

to

to Unſoulder, *Replumbe.*
Unſpotted, *Immaculate.*
to untangle, *Extricate.*
Unthankefull, *Ingrate*
Unthankfulnes, *Ingratitude*
Untrue, *Treacherous.*
Untwiſted, *Retexed.*
Unwilling, *Nilling.*
Unwiſe, *Imprudent.*
Unwrought, *Unfabricated.*
one vowed to ones ſervice, *Votary.*
to the thing belonging, *Vocall.*
a Voice as ſtrong as it were the noyſe of an hundred men, *Stentorian voice.*
favourable voyces in chuſing Majors, *Suffrage.*
Voyd, *Vacant.*
Voydneſſe, *Vacancie.*
to make voyd, *Diſanull.*
ready to vomit, *Nauſeous.*
to Vomit, *Exgurgitate.*
to Vouchſafe, *Daine.*
Upright, *Sincere.*
Uprightneſſe, *Sincerity.*
to urge, *Incitate,* Stimulate.
Urging, *Stimulation,* Incitation.
an earneſt Urging or moving, *Importunacie.*
ones Urine, *Stale.*
cauſing Urine, *Diureticall.*
to Uſher one, *anteambulate.*
an Uſher of a Hall, *Atrict.*
Uſe, *Ure.*
Uſing of ones company, *Converſant.*
lacke of uſe, *Diſcontinuance.*
Uſuall, *Solennicke.*
an Uſurer, *Daniſt.*
Uſury, *Daniſme*
to put to Uſury, *Fœnorate.*
Utterance, *Eloquence.*
which may be uttered, *Effable.*

W A

WAges, *Salary.*
Wages for beaſts hire, *Equiment.*
ſerving for Wages, *Stipendary,* Mercinary.
Watchfulneſſe, *Intervigilation.*
a Wall made with morter, *Lutiment.*
Walking, *Ambulation.*
to Walke abroad, *Deambulate.*
to Walke about, *Obambulate.*
a Walking about, *Obambulation.*
Walking by, *Paſſant.*

to

to walke backe, *Radambulate.*
to wallow up and downe, *Volutate.*
a wall made in the defence of another, *Contermures.*
walled up, *Immured.*
ſtill to wander too and fro, *Volitate*, Pererrate, Peragrate.
wandring up and downe, *Pererration*
want, *Indigence.*
wantonneſſe, *Voluptuouſneſſe*, Licentiouſneſſe.
to play the wanton, *Nequinate.*
a Ward, or one under age, *Pupill.*
to weare out, *Defloccate.*
one wearing a coat, *Tunicated.*
Wary, *Circumſpect.*
warily, *Charily.*
warfaring, *Militant.*
warlike, *Military*, Martiall.
to make warre, *Belligerate.*
to warne one before hand, *Premoniſh.*
to warne one to appeare to a Court *Cite.*
to warme, *Caleſie.*
a warning to appeare to a Court, *Citation.*
a warning, *Caution*, Moniti-on, Admonition, Caveat,
open warre, *Hoſtilitie.*
a warrant to commit one, *Mittimus.*
a warren of hares, *Lagotrophon.*
a noble Warriour, *Martigon.*
a Warrant from a Sheriffe for reſtoring; See the other booke, *Replevin.*
to waſh, *Belave*, Baptize.
not to be waſhed away, *Illutable.*
a waſher, *Baptiſt.*
thee that waſheth, *Lavatrix.*
a waſhing, *Laving*, Lavation, Baptiſme, Ablution.
to waſte, *Depopulate*, Dilapidate, Divaſt.
watching on high places, *Speculations.*
a night watch, *Vigill.*
to watch, *Advigilate*, Invigilate, Cecubate.
a watching, *Vigilation.*
watchfulneſſe, *Vigilancy.*
a watchman, *Sentinell.*
to water ground, *Irrigate.*
water whereon ſhips may ſaile, *Navigable.*
full of water, *Undoſous.*
a wave of the ſea, *Source.*

made

made like waves of the sea, *Undulated.*
Waywardnesse, *Morosity.*
out of the way, *Deviant.*
to wax fooliſh, *Deſipiate.*
to wax night, *Adveſperate.*
weake, *Impotent*, Infirme.
Weakeneſſe of minde, *Infirmity*, Puſillanimity.
Weakeneſſe, *Imbecillity.*
Weakened, *Debilitated.*
Wealth, *Peiſe*, Opulencie.
a Weapon like a halbert, *Partizan.*
to make weary, *Laſſate*, Defatigate.
Wearineſſe, *Deſatigation*, Laſſitude.
to weare out, *Defloccate.*
faire weather, *Serenity.*
weaved betwixt, *Intertexed.*
a ſmall wedge of gold, *Ingot.*
belonging to wedlocke, *Conjugall.*
to weede, *Sarculate*, Diruncinate, Averuncate.
weeding, *Sarculation.*
much weeping, *Plorabund*
to weepe, *Rumatize.*
to weepe with one, *Collachrymate*, Complore.
much weeping, *Collacrymation*, Delacrymation.
weeping, *Deploremcnt*, Lachrymation.
to weigh, *Perlibrate*, Librate, Componderate.
to weigh more, *Preponderate.*
weighty, *Ponderous.*
a hundred weight, *Kintall.*
a weight of three graines, *Kirat.*
equall weight, *Equilibrity.*
of great weight, *Importancy*, Imporrant.
a weight of threeſcore ſhekels, *Mina.*
Weſtward, *Occidentall.*
a Whale, *Leviathan.*
a wheale, *Puſtule*
to wher, See *Sharpen.*
to whiſper, *Suſurrate.*
whiſpering, *Suſurration.*
White, *Gleire.*
to wax white, *Candidate.*
white as ſnow, *Nivious.*
white ſubſtance wherewith Goldſmiths ſoulder gold or ſilver, *Borace.*
whiteneſſe, *Albitude.*
the whole ſumme, *Totall.*
whole or ſound, *Intire*, Solid.
to make whole what was broken, *Conſolidate.*
to play the whore, *Meritricate.*

Whore.

whoredome, *Palliardize*, Proſtitution.
whoremonger, *Palliard*, Veneriſt.
wicked, *Flagitious*, Execrable, Enormious, Nefarious, Impious.
wickedneſſe, *Impiety*, enormity.
a widow Princeſſe, *Dowager.*
widdowhood, *Viduity.*
a wife of a Duke, *Dutches.*
a wife of a marqueſſe, *Marchioneſſe.*
a married wife, *Covertbaron.*
a wilderneſſe, *Deſart*, Soli tude.
waſtfulneſſe, *Prodigity.*
willingly, *Voluntary.*
which willingly undergoe a thing, *Voluntaries.*
to wimble, *Perterebrate.*
a winking at, *Connivencie.*
to wince or kick, *Calcitrate*
to winde upon bottomes, *Conglomerate.*
the eaſt winde, *Eurus.*
the weſt winde, *Zephirus.*
the north winde, *Boreas.*
the ſouth winde, *Auſter.*
windineſſe, *Ventoſity.*
wine brewd with ſpices, *Aromaticke wine.*
muſty wine, *Aiglent wine.*
claret wine, *Helvian wine.*
wine which will retaine his vertue, though you put twenty times as much water into it, *Marcian wine.*
to win by aſſault, *Expugne.*
to win, *Lucrate.*
to winnow, *Eventilate.*
to winter belonging, *Brumall*, Hyemall.
the Winter, *Hyems.*
belonging to winter or ſummer, *Solſticiall.*
all winter to ſtay at a place, *Perhyemate.*
wiſe, *prudent*, Conſiderate.
a wiſe man, *Wizard.*
wiſedome, *Sapience.*
the ſtudy of wiſedome, *Philoſophy.*
wiſhing, *Option.*
witches, *Cyrces*, Lamiæ, Sorcerers.
witchcraft, *Dardarian arts*, Magicke eſtimation, Enchantment, Auguration, Incantation.
without, *Saunce.*
to wit, *Videlicet.*
a greene or young wit, *Vernaculous.*
witneſſeth ones being ſent, *Miſſive.*

withered,

Withered, *Welked.*
a Withie, *Oſier.*
Wittie, *Ingenuous*, Atticke, Pregnant.
a falſe witneſſe, *Pſeudomartyr.*
who Wittingly buyeth ſtolne cloth, turning it into ſome other faſhion, *Redoubber.*
they who have wived more than once, *Polygamie.*
they who have Wived but once *Monogamie.*
Women Prieſts of Bacchus, *Bacchanalean Frowes.*
a doting on Women, *Philoginy.*
a Woman outlaw'd *Waive.*
a Woman ſower, *Sarcinatrix.*
a Woman, a marriage-maker, *Proxenetrix.*
a religious woman, *Anchoreſſe.*
a grave Woman, *Matron.*
a Woman poſſeſt with a divell, *Pythoniſſe.*
a Woman commanding things to be done, *Dictatrix*
Woody, *Nemorous.*
precious wood. See, *Aloes.*
to the Wood belonging, *Silvane.*
Wood much uſed in Phyſicke, *Lignum vitæ.*
a Word or ſhort ſentence, *Motto.*
a word changing, *Trope.*
conſiſting of words, *Vocabulary*, Verball.
a great word-man, *Granditoquious.*
one eating his Word, *Recreant.*
Words ſignifying divers things *Homonymies.*
Words of two ſignifications, *Synonymies.*
words differing one from another, See *Deſperates.*
when Words are reſerved in the minde, *Equivocation.*
few words, *Pauciloquie.*
to worke together, *Cooperate.*
working, *Operation.*
a worke-houſe, *Ergaſter.*
a working together, *Cooperation.*
a little world, or man, *Microcoſmus.*
the whole world, *Univerſall*
worldly, *Mundane*, Secular.
worme-eaten, *Vermiculated.*

worme eating, *Vermiculation.*
a worſhippinng of Idols, *Idolatry.*
Worſhipping, *Adoration.*
to worſhip, *Adore*, Venerate, Advenerate.
Worſhipfull, *Venerable.*
little worth, *Triobular*, triviall.
to wonder, *Admire.*
wondering, *Mirrowring.*
to wound, *Vulnerate.*
a wounding, *Vulneration.*
to wrap about, *Circumplicate.*
wrapped in, *Invelloped.*
a Wreſtler, *Gymnaſticke.*
the wraſtling ſcience, *Athleticall Science.*
wraſtling, *Colluctation*, Reluctation, Luctation.
Wrath, *Indignation*, Ire.
the wrath of God, *Theomeny.*
wreſted, *Extorted*, Diſtorted, Abſtorqued.
a wreſting of tees, *Extortion.*
Wrinkled, *Corrugated.*
a wringing out, *Expreſſion.*
a writing of Priviledge, a *Charter.*
writing on Tombes, *Epitaphs.*
myſticall writings, *Hieroglyphickes.*
one that writes but ſets not his name to it, *Clancularious.*
a ſhort writing, as a letter for a word, *Brachygraphy.*
Writings containing flattring praiſe, *Panegyrickes.*
one that writeth well in verſe, *Poet.*
a Writer, *Scribe.*
a Writer of mournefull things, *Elegiographer.*
a writing on the back ſide, *Superſcription.*
a counterfeit writer, *Pſeudograph.*
writings of Poets, *Poeſie*, Poetry.
a writing teſtifying the truth of a thing, *Certificate.*
a writing of the value of ones goods, *Inventory.*
a writing on any thing, *Inſcription.*
to write down on the backſide, *Enderſe.*
a written bond or bill, *Schedule.*
faire writing, *Caligraphy.*
a written will, *Teſtament.*

a hand

a hand writing, *Manuſcript.*
what is written before, *Preface.*
a writ whereby one is ſummoned to appeare in the Chancery at a certaine day, *Subpœna.*
to write after a ſtrange manner, in ſo much as no man can reade it, *Decipher.*
a writing, *Eſcript.*
what is written in the end of a letter, *Poſtſcript.*
the true writing of words with their proper letters, *Orthography.*
to write his name to a Bond or ſo, *Chirographate.*
a writer of vaine things, *Mimographb.*

Y E

TO Yeeld up, *Surrender,* Reſigne.
a Yeelding, *Reſignation.*
to Yeeld to a thing, *Relent.*
a Yeere of rejoycing, See *Iubile.*
the dangerouſeſt Yeere in a mans life, *Climacterical.*
under Yeeres, *Minority,* Nonage.
an yearely paiment of monies, *Annuities.*
Yellow, *Cytrine,* Fulgent.
ſubject to yoake, *Subjugall.*
Young, *Childiſh,* or a young *Eglet.*
the Younger, *Minor.*
Youth, *Puerilitie,* Infancie, Adoleſcencie, juvenility Minoritie.

The end of the ſecond Booke.

THE THIRD PART, TREATING OF GODS AND GODdesses, Men and Women, Boyes and Maids, *Gyants and Divels, Birds and Beasts, Monsters* and Serpents, Wells and Rivers, *Herbes, Stones, Trees. Doggs, Fishes,* and the like.

Of Beasts.

Armadillo, a Beast in India, like unto a yeung Pigge, covered over with small shells, like unto Armour, it lives like a Mole in the ground.

Babuone, a Beast like an Ape, but farre bigger.

Beaver, a very hot beast of nature, living much in the water, his stones are much used in Physick, and of great esteeme, but not so much esteemed as his skin.

Bore of Pannonia, the cruellest of all other Bores.

Buffe, a very fierce Beast, much like unto a Bull, having a very long mane.

Chamelion, he least of all Beasts, which breeds Egges or Spawne, it changeth it selfe into any colour that it sits on, except white & red: therefore unconstant men are sometimes called Chamelions: it is said, it only lives by the ayre.

Crocodile, a Beast hatched of an Egge, yet some of them grow to a great bignesse, as ten, twentie, or thirty foot in length; it hath cruell teeth, and a scaly backe, with very sharpe clawes on his feete; if it see a man afraid of him, it will eagerly pursue him, but on the contrary, if he be assaulted, he wil shun him. Having eaten the body of a man, it will weepe over the head, but in fine eate the head also; thence came the proverbe, Shee shed Crocodile teares, viz. fained teares.

Ermyne, a small Beast, lesse than a Squirrill, the Furre thereof is more costly, onely worne by Princes.

Evecke, a wilde kinde of Beast, much like a Goat.

Giraffe, a wilde beast living in the Desarts, if it see a man, it flyes forthwith, but being taken, it is easily tamed; his legges and feet are like unto a Deere, with a necke as long as a warlike Pike, with two hornes in his head, and long haire on his necke.

Hippopotamus, a fierce Beast living in the River *Nilus*.

Hiena, a subtill beast like a Wolfe, having a mane and haire on his body, counterfeiting the voyce of a man; in the night it wil call shepherds out of their houses, and kill them; he is sometime male, and sometime female.

Ignarus, a small beast without a tayle, having small legges, with three long sharpe clawes, in stead of feete, wherewith he runneth up trees, and his desire is to sit there on the toppes thereof, it was never seene to feede on any thing, and therefore is supposed to live by the ayre; in the night it singeth sixe kinde of notes one after another, as *la, sol, fa, mi, re, ut*; It is not above eighteene inches in length, and is neare as thicke as long; his head resembles an Ape, but he hath very little eyes, and mouth, and hath long bristled haire; it is the slowest of al beasts, for fifty paces is a whole dayes journey for him.

Libard, a spotted wilde Beast, the male of a Panther.

Lion of *Cleonia*, and *Molarchea*, are the two most cruellest and fiercest of all other Lions.

Lizard, a little beast, much like the Evet, but without poyson, breeding in *Italy*, and other Countreyes; the dung of this beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the head thereof being bruised, and layd to, drayweth

out

thornes, or any thing sticking in the flesh.

Lynx, a spotted Beast, much like a Wolfe, it hath a most perfect sight, in so much as it is said, that it can see thorow a wall.

Panther, a cruell Beast sweet smelling, with a faire spotted skinne, wherewith she alloreth other beasts to looke on her; but lest her head should affright them, she hideth it, and by this meanes shee getteth her prey more easily.

Rinocere, a Beast as bigge as an Elephant, but thicker and higher; they are utter enemies, and alwayes combat when they meet, hee hath a horne in his nose bending upward, which he whetteth against the rockes for his defence.

Salamander, a small venimus Beast with foure feete, and a short tayle, it lives in the fire, and at the length extreme cold puts out the fire.

Shamoyse, a wilde Goate keeping the mountaine.

Shrew, a kinde of wilde Mouse, which if it goe over a beasts backe, will make it lame in the chine, and if it bite, the beast swelleth to the heart and dyeth.

Sue, a most cruell fierce Beast, carrying her young upon her backe, to shadow them from the heat with her huge taile.

Tyger, a truculent Beast, and the swiftest of all other beasts; wherefore they are taken very young in the dammes absence, and carried away by them on horseback; who hearing the cry of the old Tyger following after them, doe of purpose let fall one of the whelpes, that while she beareth that backe, they in the meane time may escape safe with the other to the ship; but of all the *Hircan* Tyger is the most cruell.

Of Birds.

Halcyon, a Bird called the Kings fisher, and maketh her nest in the Sea,

when it is a signe of faire weather.

Anthos, a Bird which counterfeiteth the neighing of a horse.

Barnacle, a kinde of sea Gull, it growes not by *Venus* act, but as *Dubartas* writes.

First 'twas a greene Tree,
next a stately Hull,
Lately a Mushrompe,
now a flying Gull.

Cepphos, a kinde of Bird, so light, that it is carried away with the wind.

Gagulus Icterus, a Bird, whom if any one behold that hath the yellow jaundies, immediately they become whole, and the bird dieth.

Griffin, a foure footed bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, he is a great enemy to Horses, as saith *Virgill* in his eighth Eglogue; *The Griffins fierce are joyn'd with Horses now*, speaking of a strange marriage: from the brest upward, this bird is fashioned Eagle like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes, and whitish wings, his hinder part is made Lion like; he is exceeding hard to be taken, unlesse very young, and nestleth in high mountaines; he is so fierce, that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpyes, monstrous devouring Birds: there were foure of them, *viz*. *Aello*, *Ocypote*, *Celeno*, and *Thyella*, having faces like to maydens, and crooked shape talents.

Ibis, a tall strong Bird, having a bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucadite, the Bird of Paradise.

Modwall, a Bird which destroyeth Bees.

Osprey, a ravenous Bird which hovereth over pooles to take fish, having one claw foot, another flat.

Ossifragus, a Bird whose entrailes being dryed and drunke, is very good against the stone.

Ostrich, A huge Bird which will swallow down a peece of Iron halfe as big as a horse shooe his feathers serve

ſerve for plumes for Nobles, and he runnes as faſt as a horſe.

Pelican, a melancholy Bird, who wanting food, feeds her young with her owne blood.

Phœnix, the rareſt Bird in the world, living onely in Arabia, there was never but one at a time in the world, it is of the bigneſſe of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright coller of gold about his necke, a goodly taile, and a tuft of feathers on his head, he liveth above ſix hundred yeares, and being old, buildeth him a neſt of Cinamon, and the twigs of Frankinſcence, which he filleth with ſpices, and with the labouring of his wings in the Sunne, ſetteth it on fire, and is there conſumed in it; out of whoſe aſhes there groweth a worme, and of the worme another Phœnix.

Philomel, the Nightingale.

Porphirio, a Bird drinking as though he did bite the water, having long red legs and bill.

Spinturus, a Bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning cole, as a token of ill lucke.

Storke, a famous Bird for naturall love to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Egyptians ſo eſteemed this Bird, that there was a great penalty laid upon any that ſhould kill him.

Tragoponadus, a Bird in Æthiope, greater than an Eagle, having hornes like a Goat.

Turtle Dove, a Bird leſſe than a Pidgeon, famous for conſtancie; if the male or female dye, the other ever doth remaine ſingle, as it were in perpetuall ſorrow.

Of Boyes.

Adonis, the darling of *Venus*, ſlaine by a Bore.

Atis, a Boy of wonderfull beautie, beloved of *Cybile*,

was turned into a Pine-tree.

Democles, a faire Boy.

Earinus, a beautifull boy.

Ganimede, a Trojan boy whom *Iupiter* loved, and carrying him into heaven, made him his Cup-bearer.

Hyacinth, a beautifull boy whom *Apollo* loved, and by misfortune slew him.

Magnes, a lovely boy of Smyrna, whom *Gyges* loved.

Narcissus, a faire Boy, who being in love with his owne selfe, was turned into a Lilly.

Phaon, a lovely Boy of Lesbos.

Spurina, a Boy so beautifull, that every one that sayw him was in love with him, which being to him very irkesome, he to avoide it, did most ugly deforme himself, poysoning his face.

Cities.

Aquæ Calidæ, the Bath.

Byzantium, Constantinople.

Calena, Oxford.

Contractortum, or *Luguvallum*, Carlile.

Glovum, Gloceſter.

Devana, Weſtcheſter.

Dunum, Durham.

Durovernum, Canterbury.

Eboracum, Yorke.

Elbana, Dublin.

Isca, Exeter.

Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincolne.

Londinum, London.

Verta Belgorum, Wincheſter.

Virocennunum, Worceſter.

The Deſtinies.

Clotho puts the wooll on the diſtaffe.

Lacheſis drawes the thred of our life.

Atropos, ſhe cuts it off.

Divels.

Agdiſtis, a Divell that was both male and female, whom all the reſt of the Divels feared, till they had

had cut off his male part from him, and turned it into an Almond tree.

Belial, a Divel, or an Apostata.

Belzebub, a Divell, or an idoll of flyes.

Incubus, a Divell, which some terme the night mare, when one in his sleepe supposeth he hath a great weight lying on him, and feeleth himselfe almost strangled, in such sort, that he cannot turne himselfe, nor sit up, or call for helpe, the commons doe thinke it to be a Divell, but it is a naturall disease, caused by undigested humours in the stomacke, which fuming up into their braines, do there trouble the animall spirits; stopping the passage into the sinewes, so that the bodie cannot move.

Succubus, is held to be the female Divell, of the qualitie as *Incubus* with women.

Lemures, are night walking Divells or Hags.

Lucifer, the chiefe Divell of hell; or the day Starre.

Python, a Divell which possesseth one, or he that is so possest.

Dogges.

Appareus, the Dogge that bewrayed the Theefe that robbed *Esculapius* Temple.

Cerberus, the three-headed Dog of hell, being Porter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an Adamantine chain drew forth of hell, and slew him.

Gagitius, the Dogge that kept *Gerions* Cattle, which *Hercules* kill'd when hee stole his Oxen.

Ariodos, *Hylactor*, *Affobus*, *Melancheus*, *Dorceus*, *Pæmenis*, these were some of *Acteons* Dogs.

Fayries.

Naiades, Fayries of the waters.

Nappæ, Fayries of the woods.

Orcedes, Fayries of the Mountaines.

Fiſhes.

Æ Rica, a River Fiſh, which feedes on fleth, and hath lice under his finnes.

Anchove, a ſmall Spaniſh fiſh, being pickled, is good to reliſh a cup of wine.

Barbie, a Fiſh that will not meddle with the baite, untill with her taile ſhee have unhooked it from the hooke.

Catamarie, a Fiſh called the Sea-Clarke, having as it were a knife and a pen.

Canharus, an admirable chaſte Fiſh.

Cephalus, a very fearefull Fiſh, which hides onely his head, and then thinkes himſelfe ſafe.

Chromis, a Fiſh that maketh her neſt in the water.

Crampe-fiſh, a Fiſh whoſe nature is to make the hands of ſuch as touch it, benummed, albeit they touch it with a long Pole.

Chevins, *Lampris*, *Salmons*, theſe Fiſhes in the Spring forſake the Seas, and betake themſelves to freſh Rivers; but the Summer being ended, they returne againe.

Dolphin, the ſwifteſt Fiſh in the Sea, they are ſaid to bury their dead in their ſandie graves; it is likewiſe a friendly fiſh unto mankind, and the females of them are ſaid to have breaſts like to women, well ſtored with milke.

Hoga, a Fiſh as bigge as a Mackerill, who to ſhunne greater Fiſhes, can flye from them a pretty diſtance as long as his finnes are moiſt.

Iexus, a Fiſh that is poyſon to man, and man to him.

Moulebout, a great Fiſh, which maketh a huge grunting noyſe when it is taken.

Nuſculus, a friendly Fiſh to the Whale, it uſhers him from rockes, ſhelves, and ſhores.

Paſtonica, a Fiſh like a Raye,

Raye, with ſtrong prickes.

Pſicotrophie, certaine Fiſhes which ſeeke after ſhadowie places, much delighting therein.

Plaguſia, a Fiſh that ſwimmeth on his ſide.

Polype, a Fiſh having many feete, often changing colour; unconſtant perſons are called, *Polypes*.

Pompilous, a fiſh called the Sea Elephant, which often goes on ſhore, and ſleepes in the rockes, hanging by his two Elephant-like teeth (but both them and his body, are far bigger than the land Elephant) when being eſpied by men at ſea, they call to men aſhore, who with their helpe with nets and gins for that purpoſe, they doe invellope his body, and then ſuddenly with ſtones they aſſault him, making a mighty ſhout; which hee hearing, with a violent leape thinks to returne into the ſea, but ſeeing himſelfe bound and over-maſtered, is eaſily tamed, then they kill him and skinne him, take out his fat, and cut his skinne into thongs, which are ſold for a great price, as being very ſtrong, and will never rot.

Remora, a ſmall fiſh which cleaveth to the bottome of a ſhip, and doth as ſtrongly as ſtrangely ſtay her from moving, called by ſome the ſtop-ſhip.

Sargus, an adulterous Fiſh, which daily changeth Mates, and not ſo content, but goes on the graſſie ſhore, and hornes the hee Goats that had hornes before.

Sea Calfe, a Fiſh that belloweth like an Oxe, his body is hairy, and breeds on the ſhore, and often ſleepes there by night.

Scolopendra, a Fiſh which feeling himſelfe taken with the hooke, caſteth out his bowels, and then having looſed the hooke, ſwalloweth them againe

Sturgeon, a Fiſh, whoſe ſcales turne backewards and ſwimmeth againſt the ſtreame

Torpedo, the Crampe-fiſh

Vermis, a Fiſh of three-

ſcore

ſcore cubits long.

Uranaſcopus, a Fiſh with one eye ſtill gazing towards heaven.

Flyes.

Antharides, certaine Flyes which ſhine like gold, the juyce of them is poyſonous.

Cutchoneale, ſome thinke to be a little Flye brought from beyond the Seas, wherewith Stammell is dyed.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour.

Pyrauſta, a Flye that lives in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

Alecto, Megara, Tiſiphone. So were they called, ſometimes Hags.

Giants.

Cyclops, the ſonne of *Vulcan*, they were fained to make weapons for *Iupiter*, they were Giants with one eye, *Pyracinon*, and *Brontes*, with *Polypheme*, were ſome of them.

Briarcus, Oetes, Ephialtes, Ceraſtus, Gyas, Numantia, Porphyria, Bergion, Aloeus, Coeus, Albion, Enceladus, Aſcus, Titius, Crius, Clytius, Polybotes, Agrius Gration, Argyropes, Lapetus, Halcyoneus, Cæus, Buricus, Pallas, Ægeon, &c. theſe with thouſands more, attempted to pull *Iupiter* out of heaven; their chiefe Leader was *Typheus*, whom *Iupiter* ſlew with Lightning, and threw him under the mount *Inarim*.

Gods.

Adud, an Aſſyrian god, *Apollo*, and *Æſculapius*,

Iapius, gods of Phyſicke and Surgery.

Æſculanus, a god having power to inrich men.

Æolus, the god of the windes.

Ariſteus, the god of Bees.

Anculi and *Statanus*, gods of youth.

Averuncus, a Romane god, which hath power to turne away any evill from them, he did likewiſe worſhip *Ajus*, *Nodinus*, *Pentumus* and *Novenſiles*, for gods.

Bacchus, the god of Wine.

Buclopus, and *Myagrus*, gods of Flyes.

Comus, the god of banquetting.

Conſus, the god of counſell.

Cynocephalus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demegorgon, and *Tellus*, gods of the earth.

Eaus, the god of the yeare.

Faunes, Poeticall gods.

Glaucus, a poore Fiſherman, who perceiving the fiſh hee had taken, by taſting of an herbe on the banke, to leape from him into the Sea againe, taſted it himſelfe, and by vertue thereof, he was conſtrained to leape in himſelfe, where men did faine he became a Sea-god.

Harpocrates, the god of Silence.

Hercules, for his valiant acts, was adored as a god.

Hyberian, a god governing the Planets.

Ianus, a King of Italy, was for his wiſedome pictured with two faces, and honoured as a god.

Hymen, and *Thalaſſius*, gods of marriage.

Iehova, and *Tetragrammaton*, the Epithetes of the great God.

Iupiter, whom Poets faine to be the god of heaven.

Iugantinus, a god of the ridges of hils.

Lares, and *Penates*, houſe-hold gods.

Mars, the god of battell.

Mercury, the god of eloquence.

Momus, the god of reprehenſion.

Morpheus,

Morpheus, the god of ſleepe.

Neptunus, the chiefe god of the Sea, *Palemon*, *Paniſcus*, *Oceanus*, and *Tryton*, were likewiſe Sea-gods.

Oxyrrinticus, and *Anubis*, whom the Ægyptians adored as Gods, they were Fiſhes.

Pan, the Shepheards god.

Pſappho, a man who to be accounted a god, tooke yong birds, and learnt them to ſay the great god *Pſappho*, and then hee would let them flye againe, ſo they being at libertie, would often cry the great god *Pſappho*.

Patellarij, gods, whom the veſſels uſed in ſacrifice did appeaſe.

Robigus, a god that kept corne from blaſting.

Priapus, the garden god.

Saturnus, *Pluto*, and *Ades*, were gods of hell.

Semones and *Areulus*, were certaine heathen gods.

Serapis, a god, worſhipt in the forme of an Oxe.

Statillinus, a god ſtill with us.

Sylvanus, a god of the Woods.

Talatio, a god of Virginitie.

Terminus, a god of bounds and markes.

Veiovis, a god that could doe no good, but hurt.

Vertumnus, a god of mens minds in diſpoſing of buying and ſelling.

Vitunus, a god which gives life.

Vulcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, the onely god whom the Getes did worſhip.

Goddeſſes.

A *Draſtea*, a Goddeſſe, which tooke memory and wit from men.

Ægeria, a goddeſſe from whom *Numa Pompilius* fained to take his lawes from.

Angerena and *Meditrina*, goddeſſes of Phyſicke.

Agerona, the goddeſſe of ſilence.

Antevorta, a Goddeſſe, which

which foreſaw things to come.

Anætis, a Lydian goddeſſe.

Anaitis, an Armenian goddeſſe.

Aſtragna, a Perſian goddeſſe.

Aſtrea, and *Themis*, the goddeſſes of juſtice.

Attargata, and *Aſtarte*, Aſſyrian goddeſſes.

Atta, an Arabian goddeſſe.

Bellona, the goddeſſe of warre.

Brizo, the goddeſſe of dreames.

Bubona, the goddeſſe of Oxen.

Carva, the goddeſſe of mans life.

Collatina, goddeſſe of ſmall Flyes.

Cybele, call'd *Rea*, and *Berecinthia*, the mother of the gods.

Derceto and *Nænia*, the Panyms goddeſſes.

Dia, the Sichyonians goddeſſe.

Dice, the goddeſſe of judgement.

Dione, *Melicerta*, *Thetis*, and *Marica*, Sea goddeſſes.

Egeria, the goddeſſe whom women with childe did ſacrifice unto.

Empanda, the goddeſſe of things abroad.

Feronia, the goddeſſe of Woods.

Flora and *Cloris*, goddeſſes of Flowers.

Fortuna and *Suadelia*, heathen goddeſſes.

Hebe and *Iuventa*, goddeſſes of youth.

Hippona, the goddeſſe whom horſe-breakers did worſhip.

Iuno, the goddeſſe of Kingdomes and wealth.

Laverina, the goddeſſe under whoſe protection theeves were in Rome, there were many more adored by the Romans *Albunia*, *Bonadea*, *Concordea*, *Felicitas Hora*, *Libertas*, *Cordia*, *Meionia*, *Nundina*, *Natio*, *Orbona* and *Proſa*, &c.

Libitina, a goddeſſe, under whoſe command, and in whoſe Temple were ſold ſuch things as pertained to Sepulchers.

Lucina, the goddeſſe of birth.

Mania, the goddeſſe of Heb-

Hobgoblings, Garlicke, and Poppy tops.

Mena, the goddeſſe of womens Fluxes.

Mnemoſyne, the mother of the goddeſſes, called the Muſes.

Murcea, the goddeſſe of ſloth.

Minerva and *Pallas*, the goddeſſes of Wiſedome and all Arts.

Nemeſis, the goddeſſe of revenge.

Occaſio, goddeſſe of opportunity.

Pales, the Shepheards goddeſſe.

Parce, the goddeſſe of deſtinie.

Pomona, the goddeſſe of fruit.

Proſerpina and *Ops*, the goddeſſes of hell; ſometime *Proſerpina* is taken for the Moone.

Pytho, the goddeſſe of eloquence.

Ruma, the goddeſſe of womens breſts and young children.

Runcina, goddeſſe of weeding.

Salacia, the goddeſſe of water.

Suada, goddeſſe of perſwaſion.

Segeſta, a goddeſſe of Corne.

Tutelina, a goddeſſe which had the tuition of Corne in the fields.

Vacana, goddeſſe of the after labour.

Vallonia, the goddeſſe of valleyes.

Venus, the goddeſſe of love and beauty.

Veſta, the goddeſſe of chaſtity.

Viriplaca, and *Miracabilia*, goddeſſes in whole Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, the goddeſſe of pleaſure.

The three Graces.

Aglaio, *Thalia*, *Euphroſyne*, ſo were they called, they were three ſiſters ſuppoſed to be the daughters of *Iupiter* and *Venus*; the morality of this invention was, to expreſſe the cheerefull converſation which

which ought to be amongſt friends, for they were painted naked, to ſignifie that friendſhip ought to be plain without diſſimulation; ſmiling and merry, to ſhew that men ſhould doe good willingly; young and mayden-like, to teach that friendſhip ſhould conſiſt in honeſt things, and holding hands together in a round ring, to ſhew, that a benefit beſtowed doth returne againe to the giuer.

Short winged Hawks.

AN *Eagle*, the male is called an *Iran*.

A *Goſhawke*, the male is called the *Tercell*.

A *Sparrow Hawke*, the male is a *Muſket*.

Long winged Hawks.

A *Girfalcon*, the male is called the *Tercell Ierkin* thereof.

A *Falcon*, the male is called a *Tercell Gentle*.

A *Leonard*, the male is called a *Leneret*.

A *Merlin*, the male is called a *Iacke*.

The *Caſtrill* male a *Iacke*.

Herbes.

A *Chimedis*, an herbe, which being caſt into an armie in time of battell, cauſeth the ſouldiers to be in feare.

Anacramſeros, an herb, the touch whereof, cauſeth love to grow betwixt man and man.

Baphonium, an herbe, whereof if Oxen eate, they dye of the Squincie, an herb good againſt the ſtone.

Chenomycon, an herbe whereof Geeſe are fearefull.

Hippice, an herb borne in ones mouth, keepes one from hunger and thirſt.

Candardon, an herb which in Auguſt beareth a flower which cures the Kings euill.

Leonina,

Leonina, an herbe whose flower is like a Lions mouth when he gapeth

Myophonos, an herb that killeth Mice.

Nepenthe, an herb which being steeped and drunke in Wine expelleth sadnesse.

Nictegriton, an herbe which shineth farre off in the night.

Madder, an herbe wherewith Woolł is dyed.

Gallicia, an herbe wherewith water freezeth

Ophyasta, an herbe dangerous to looke on; and being drunke, it doth terrifie the mind, with a sight of dreadfull Serpents, that condemned persons for feare thereof do kill themselves.

Scumea, an herb wherewith beggers use to make their flesh raw withall.

Oethiopis, an herb wherewith Enchanters use to dry up Rivers, and open Rockes withall.

Erogenoton, a herb causing love.

Gelotophilois, an herb drunke with Wine and Myrrhe, causeth much laughter.

Yarrow, an herbe wherewith *Achilles* is said to kill or cure *Telephus*.

Ulex, an herbe like Rosemary, which draweth gold to it

The Hesperides.

E*Agle, Aretusa, Hisperetusa*, three sisters, who had an Orchard of golden Apples kept by a Dragon, which *Hercules* slew, when he tooke away the Apples.

Hils and Mountaines.

Æ*Tna*, a Hill whence riseth horrible smoak and great flames of fire, and sometimes burning stones in great number.

Alpes, high Mountaines, dividing *Italy* from *France*.

Ararat, the Mountaine whereon *Noahs* Arke landed.

Caspareus, a Mountaine which

which greatly afflicted the Greekes Navie.

Horſes.

A *Baſtir*, *Alaſter*, the horſes of *Pluto*.

Bucephalus, the horſe of great *Alexander*, he would ſuffer none to backe him but his Maſter, he lived till he was forty yeares old.

Dromedary, a kind of horſe or rather Cammell, he runs very ſwift, and can travell two or three dayes without drinke.

Eous, one of the horſes of the Sunne, or the Eaſt.

Equiculus, the little horſe of *Bacchus*.

Orpheus, one of the horſes of hell.

Pegaſus, a winged horſe.

Pyroſus, one of the horſes of the Sunne.

Iles.

B*Aleares*, two Iles in the Spaniſh Seas, thirtie miles a ſunder, the Inhabitants thereof doe pitch the Poles in the ground, and on the top of the poles they ſet meat, which their children muſt with ſlings hit down, before they can have any meat to eat.

Caſſiterides, are ten Iles in the Spaniſh Sea.

Colidos, an Ile ſo high that no bird can flie over.

Moniole, Iles beyond the river Ganges, having rocks of Adamant, which draw all kinde of ſhips unto them, that have any iron pinnes in them, and doe by vertue thereof hold them faſt, as being no way able to ſtirre.

Ombrii, one of the fruitfull Iles.

Paphos, an Ile wherein it never rained.

Scyron, the Ile wherein *Achilles* was by his mother hidden in a womans apparell, becauſe ſhe would not have him goe to fight againſt the Trojans.

Maids that died for love.

Ecchо, a Virgin rejected of her lover, pined away in the woods for sorrow, where her voyce still remaineth, answering the out-cries of all complaints.

Hero, drowned her selfe for *Leanders* love.

Sappho, for the love of a boy drowned her selfe.

Scylla, for love she bare to *Minos* her fathers enemie, stole from him his purple haire, and gave it *Minos*, whereby he overcame him, but he loathing the trechery, cleane forsooke her, whereupon shee drowned her selfe in the sea.

Thysbe, slew her selfe with a sword, for the love she bare her *Pyramus*.

Maids chaste and beautifull.

Atalanta, a maiden huntresse, chast and swift of foot.

Baldraca, a poore Maid that could not be brought to prostitute her body to the Emperour *Otho*, albeit he proffered her great rewards.

Claudia, a vestall Virgin, who made triall of her chastity by drawing the Image of *Cybele*, up the River Tyber by her girdle, which by no other force could bee moved.

Briseis, a faire maid, being given to *Achilles*, was by *Agamemnon* taken from him, whereupon arose great dissention among the Greekes before Troy.

Charmione, Queene *Cleopatraes* maid, which brought her the Aspes wherewith the Queene kill'd her selfe, and the Maid did the like, for the love she ever bare the Queene.

Cassandra, daughter to *Priamus*, to whom *Apollo*, upon promise of her maydenhead, gave her the gift of Prophesie; but she revolting from her promise, he added to her this property, that albeit she prophesied never so true, none should beleeve her.

Glalia,

Glalia, a Roman Maid, being in hoſtage with King *Porſenna*, deceived her Keepers, and ſwimmes over Tyber to ſave her virginitie.

Iphis, daughter to *Ligdus* and *Telusia*, who brought up her daughter in mans apparell; her father, when ſhe came to yeares, married her to *Ianthes*, a maiden of *Phæſtum*; her mother ſeeing the matter could be no longer hid, prayed to the gods, who preſently turned *Iphis* into a man.

Salmacis, one that ſo well loved *Hermaphroditus*, that ſhe prayed to the gode they two might become one body, which was granted.

Thebe, one out of whoſe boſome flew two Doves, one to the fountaine of *Hammon*, t'other to the wood *Dodona*, where they gave anſwers.

Tuccia, a veſtall Virgin, who being accuſed for fornication, cleer'd her ſelfe by carrying water in a Sieve.

Maids that were transformed.

Anaxarete, a beautifull Maid of *Cyprus*, was transformed into a ſtone, for being hard-hearted.

Nictomerie, for lying with her own father, was turned into an Owle.

Oppia, a veſtall Virgin, for whoredome was buried quicke; and after turned into a Fennell ſtalke.

Phatuſa, *Lapetuſa*, *Lamperia*, three ſiſters to *Phaeton*, who ſo much lamented his death, that they were all turned into trees.

Philomela, raviſhed by *Tereus*, impriſoned her afterwards, and cut off her tongue, which fact of his by her ſiſter *Progne*, was well rewarded; for ſhe killing her own ſon *Itis*, whom ſhe had by her husband *Tereus*, made meate of him, and ſet him before her husband, who ate of him unknowne then to him, till ſhe revealed it to him; the ſaid *Philomela*

was afterward turn'd into a Nightingale, and *Itis* into a Pheesant.

Men that were Captaines.

Achilles, the valianteſt Captaine among the Greekes, ſlew *Hector* and *Troylus*, the one ſuddenly, the other cruelly, he was ſeven Cubits high, and was brought up with King *Licomedes* daughters in womans apparell; in fine he was by *Paris* ſlaine in the Temple, intending to marry *Polixena*.

Æneas, a noble Trojan Captaine.

Ancurus, a famous Captaine, who for the ſafety of his Countrey, caſt himſelfe voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Attillius Regulus, being taken by the Carthaginians, and ſent to Rome in exchang for a number of their men, perſwaded the contrary, rather chuſing to dye a cruell death, than to diſprofit his countrey by his life.

Curius, having got many victories, divided to every one of the people fortie Acres of Land, and as much to himſelfe, and no more.

Curtius, for his Countries good, caſt himſelfe into a gaping cave of the earth.

Cyrus, of excellent memory, he cou'd call the men in his army by their names.

Decij, three Roman Captaines, the Father, Sonne, and Nephew, who vowed themſelves for their Countrey: the Father againſt the French, the Son againſt the Hetrurians, the Nephew againſt Pyrrhus.

Hector, the onely hope of Troy, who while he lived, Troy could not be ſubdued.

Iovianus would not admit runne-awayes from Chriſt.

Iudas Macchabeus, being begirt with a thouſand enemies, choſe rather death, than to ſtaine his glory with an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that his enemies arrowes ſhadowed

dowved the Sunne beames: No matter (quoth he) we ſhall ſee the better to fight in the ſhadow.

Lucullus, inviting his friends to a banquet, in perſon ſerv'd in his meat, ſaying (being asked why he did ſo) there was as great care to be had in martialling a Feaſt, as in ordering a Battell, that the one might be acceptable to his friends, and the other terrible to his foes.

Mutius Scævola, ſaved his life by the patient toleratiō of the burning of his hand.

Otriades, ſeeing all his men ſlaine, kild himſelfe.

Perſeus, delivered *Andromeda* from the ſea-Monſter, after married her, and ſlew *Meduſa*.

Pompey, chooſe rather to dye, than crave *Lucullus*, *Zorzelo*, ſaying, The gods had made him to give, not to crave.

Pittachus, being conſtrained to take the charge of an Armie on him, cryed out, Oh how hard a thing it is for a man to be a good man.

Proteſilaus, who (firſt of all the Greekes) went on land in *Troy*, albeit he had heard that he ſhould ſurely dye that did the ſame; he was ſlaine by *Hector*, for whoſe love his wife ſhortly after dyed.

Scipio, ſubdued *Hannibal*, with many Kingdomes els.

Themiſtocles, and *Ariſtides*, two valiant Captaines, who were both angry with themſelves, in that in two and twenty yeares no man envied them, thinking thereby, that they had done nothing in all that time worth remembrance.

Theſeus, ſlew the Minotaurs.

Tyrus parted the great River *Euphrates* in foure hundred Channels for love of a Knight drowned in it.

Sylla, a famous Captaine, hard to be intreated in trifling things, but eaſie in weighty matters.

Therſites, a deformed Captaine, whoſe conditions anſwered his perſon; *Achilles* ſlew him with his fiſt.

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the one was held the Sword;

the other, the Buckler of *Rome.*

Hephestion, a Captaine that *Alexander* loved.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy*, *Homer* deſcribes him to be rather a Carpet Captaine, than a Warriour.

Zopyrus, one of *Darius* Captaines, ſeeing by force he could not ſubdue *Babylon*, which rebelled againſt the King, mangled himſelfe by cutting off his lips, eares and noſe, and went privily to the Citie, telling them the King had ſo uſed him for ſpeaking on their behalfe; which they hearing, received him for their chiefe Captaine and friend, by which meanes, he got the Citie for *Darius.*

Men that were Emperours.

Adrian, a worthy Roman Emperour.

Auguſtus, a wiſe and merciſull Emperour.

Cæſar, a valiant, merciſull, and courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Heliogabalus*, two adulterous and inceſtuous Emperours

Maximilian, to whom a poore man came and beg'd his almes, telling him hee was his brother, and entreated him to deale brotherly with him; the Emperour gave him a ſmall penny, telling him, that if all the reſt of his brothers ſhould deale ſo with him, that he would be richer than himſelfe; which ſhewes us that compariſons are odious.

Octavian the Emperour was will'd by *Athenodorus* when hewas angry, to reade over the foure and twentie Greeke letters, ere he did any thing, and to thinke in what place they ſtood.

Sigiſmond, ſtrucke one a boxe on the eare, that flattered him, ſaying hee bit him.

Titus, having over-ſlipt one day in not gratifying or preferring ſome one or other, would bewaile himſelfe, ſaying, he had loſt that day.

Tyberius

Tyberius ware a Bay-leafe in his Hat, to keepe him from thunder. He would ſeeme to eſchew that hee moſt deſired, and to crave that he moſt defied.

Trajan, was with many ſingular vertues endued, but his hate to Chriſtianity defaced all.

Veſpaſian, never eat but once a day, and that very ſparingly; he never bare any grudge or malice to any man, though never ſo much his enemie.

Xerxes, a puiſſant rich Emperour, went againſt the Greekes to revenge his Fathers quarrell with 1000000. of men, where notwithſtanding his great power, of a few he received a ſhamefull overthrow.

Men that were Kings.

Admetus King of Theſſaly, *Apollo* was his Cowherd; *Alceſtes* his wife for him him did die.

Agefilaus, famous for his excellent vertues.

Ajax, King of *Locris*, burnt he was with lightning in his returne from *Troy*. Alſo the name of the beſt Captaine next *Ulyſſes*, in all the Greekes Armie, he ſlew himſelfe becauſe he could not get *Achilles* armour.

Atlas, King of *Mauritania*, who for his great skill in the courſe of the ſtarres, was fained to hold up the Firmament with his ſhoulders.

Ægyptus King of *Ægypt*, had fiftie ſons, which were all at once married to *Danaus* fifty daughters, and every of them (one except) ſlaine by their wives the firſt night in their bed.

Gordius, one (of a huſbandman) by *Apolloes* Oracle made King of *Phrygia*; In memory wherof he hanged up in the midſt of the Temple, the yokes of his Oxen, tyed in ſuch a knot, as was not poſſibly to bee looſed.

Gyges, to whom King *Candalus* ſhewed his wife naked; which fact cauſed him to loſe both his King-

dome, wife, and life, for the Queene grieved thereat, cauſed *Gyges* to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdome; this *Gyges* had a Ring that had vertue to make him goe inviſible.

Iaſon, who in his minority was committed with his Kingdom to *Pelias* his Uncle, who was loth to yeeld to him his inheritance, deviſed for *Iaſon* a dangerous enterprize, to fetch the golden Fleece from *Colchos*, thinking by that to diſpatch him; but he was beguiled; for *Iaſon*, with *Medeas* helpe (whom he after married) moſt valiantly atchieved it.

Philip, King of *Macedonia*, nightly cauſed one to ſtrike at his chamber doore, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortall man, and at every meale he had a ſcull ſerved at his Table.

Pryamus King of *Troy*, than whom never was any one more adorned with proſperity, nor more wounded with adverſity.

Pyrrhus, King of *Epire*, a ſtout warriour, he was unfortunately ſlaine by a tile from a houſe.

Sardanapalus, an adulterous Aſſyrian King, hee would ſit in womens apparell among light ſtrumpets to card and ſpin.

Telephus King of *Myſia*, being wounded by *Achilles* ſpeare, could not be cured but by the ruſt of the ſame ſpeare, or with the herbe Yarrow.

Tenedius, a King that made a law, that any taken in adultery, ſhould be cut in ſunder with an Axe, his own ſon was the firſt taken therein, and executed.

Pyreneus, King of *Phocis*, who brake his necke in following the Muſes, whom he would have raviſhed.

Turnus, a Rutilian King, who before that *Æneas* had killed, threw to him a ſtone as much as three men could lift.

Argus, King of *Argives*, alſo one of that name that made the ſhips that *Iaſon* ſailed to *Colchos*; he had an hundred eyes, and therefore

Iuno

Iuno sent him to keepe *Io*

Melissus, a Cretan King, who first did offer sacrifices to the gods.

Zoroastes, a Bactrian King, he was an excellent Astrologer, and first inventor of the Magicall Art.

Men that were Tyrauts.

Busiris, a cruell Tyrant that did sacrifice strangers to *Iupiter*, and fed his horses with mans flesh.

Dionysius, a Tyrant, that first ate twice a day, and therefore was called a monster of nature.

Lycaon, a cruell murdering tyrant, who by *Iupiter* was turned into a Wolfe; he was the first that found out the mines of Brasse and Silver.

Nero, a cruell Tyrant who thought no man chaste.

Phaleris, though he were a bloudy Tyrant, yet hee gratified those that did him any kindnesse.

Polycrates, a Tyrant which

never knew griefe nor adversity, he threw his Ring into the Sea, of purpose to lose it, but it was found againe in a Fishes belly, and brought to him, yet shortly after he (as it is spoken) therfore hanged himselfe.

Theramides, one of the thirty Tyrants, who were all at one time at a banquet, the house falling on them, he only escaped with life, and cryed, Oh Fortune, to what further mischiefe dost thou preserve me!

Men that were deformed.

Brotheus, the son of *Vulcan*, who being mockt for his deformity, burnt himselfe.

Hipponax, a Poet of *Ephesus*, so deformed of visage, that *Bubalus* drew out his picture for men to laugh at, which so moved *Hipponax*, that he wrote such bitter Verses against the Painter, that for anger and shame he caused him to hang himselfe.

Therſites,

Therſites, one that was as crabbed in perſon, as he was Cynicall and doggiſh in condition.

Men that were eloquent.

Amphion, one that by his naturall eloquence cauſed rude people to live a civill life.

Neſtor, being almoſt three hundred yeares old, went to the Trojan warre, he was exceeding wiſe and eloquent.

Cicero, for eloquence, learning and wit, had not his equall among the Romanes.

Roſcius, an excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation ſurpaſſed, hee contended with *Cicero* for ſuperiority, whether hee could deliver a ſpeech with more varieties of geſture; or *Tully* pen it with more diverſities of eloquence and phraſe. *Tully* called him his jewell.

Sophocles, a tragicall Poet of *Athens*, who for his ſweet and eloquent ſtile, was called *Apis*.

Men that were Flatterers.

Andromachus, a flatterer that betrayed *Craſſus* to the Parthians.

Damocles, one of *Dionyſius* his flatterers.

Sinon, a perfidious flattering Greeke, that beguiled the Trojans.

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were Fooliſh.

Achemon, onely delighted in all kinde of injuries and out-rages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heeles on his Club.

Asibus Buta, one that prodigally and baſely conſumed all his eſtate.

Aceſſius, a ſottiſh ſhip-man, who deferring his voyage,

was

was wont to say, he stayed for a better Moone.

Calvision, and *Corvinus*, these could not remember the foure Elements, and after a sickness forgat their owne names.

Pamus, a foolish fellow, that having lost a small boat, sued every one for it that he met withall.

Men Gravers, and Carvers.

Alcymedon, a famous Engraver.

Agoracrites, *Cœphis*, *Eutychides*, and *Dameas*, were most exquisite Carvers.

Callecrate, carved Emets, and such small beasts, so as one might discerne each part of them.

Pyrgoteles, a cunning Graver in precious stones, of whom onely *Alexander* suffered his picture to bee drawne.

Men vext in Hell.

Ixeon, in hell is said continually to turne a wheele.

Ocnus, one that makes ropes in hell, and as fast as he twisteth them, an Asse stands by and bites them off.

Sysiphus in hell roles up a great stone to the top of a hill, which being up, doth presently tumble downe againe.

Tantalus in hell is starved for want, and yet he is fained to stand in a river of water up to the chin, but cannot bow down his head to drinke, and he hath Apples bobbing at his nose, but by no possible meanes can he come to eate them.

Men that were Inventers.

Archytas, through his great skil made an iron Dove

Dove to fly in the ayre.

Capneus, was the first invented scaling ladders.

Chorebus, invented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops, first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first invented the making of Images, and first built Altars.

Endymion, found out the course of the Moone, whom *Jupiter* cast into a perpetual sleepe, the Poets faine the Moone kissed him.

Iohn de monto Regio, by Art (being at a Feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Fly to creepe out under his hand, and fly about all the Roome, and returne and pitch on his sleeve He likewise made an iron Eagle to fly and meete an Almaine Emperour at his utmost gate, and to returne into the Palace with him.

Flavio, invented the Seamans Diall.

Oedipus, found out the way to dissolve the Monster *Sphinx* his Riddle, and at length unwittingly killed his own father, and married his mother, whom when he knew to be his mother, he forthwith pulled out his owne eyes.

Orpheus, was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boyes.

Staphylus, first mingled water with wine.

Pallamedes, by the examples of Cranes, first invented watching in Campes.

Perillus, one that invented a brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment and excruciate malefactors, which were put therein; in so much as when they cryed, their voyce did sound like a Bull; he gave the said Bull to *Phaleris* the Tyrant, who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himselfe.

Archilocus, invented the Iambicke Verses, and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himselfe, for not giving him his daughter in marriage.

Tysias, the inventer of Rhetoricke.

Euridamus, an interpreter of dreames.

Ulysses, first invented the killing

killing of birds by ſhooting them; he was the perfect patterne of true patience.

Men Iudges in hell.

ÆAcus, *Minos, Radamanthus*, ſo were they called.

Men that were Gluttons.

B*Onoſus*, a great quaffer, it was ſaid of him, he was not borne to lead a life, but to lift a pot, in fine, hee hung himſelfe, whereat men ſcoffed, ſaying; there hung a tankard, and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for hee wrote his own Epitaph; *I could ſwallow downe much drinke, and beare it well.*

Mllo, once every day uſed to carry a Calfe, was therefore able to beare it when it grew to be a Bull, in the end hee ſlew it with his fiſt, and ate him all in one day.

Phago, did eate in one day a Bore, a Pigge, a Sheepe, and an hundred loaves of bread, and dranke a Tunne of wine.

Triconius Novellus, drank three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men that were Muſitians.

A*Gathon*, a wanton Minſtrell.

Babis, a fooliſh Minſtrell.

Connas, a drunken Fidler.

Marſyas, a Muſician, that contended with *Phœbus*.

Orpheus, a cunning Harper, who by his excellent Muſicke, drew after him wilde Beaſts, Woods, and Mountaines, and thereby recovered his wife from hell.

Aſpendius, a cunning Magician, who played ſo ſoftly on his Harpe, that none could heare him but himſelfe.

Men

Men that were Painters.

Acæſeus, *Alchimechus*, *Alexis*, cunning Painters.

Apelles, a famous Painter, who leaving the picture of *Venus* unperfected; for the curioſitie thereof none ever ſince durſt attempt to finiſh it.

Parrhaſius, an admirable Painter, who ſo artificially drew a curtaine on a table, which ſeemed to cover or hide ſome picture, ſhewed it to *Zeuxis*, who thinking to put aſide the curtaine with his hand, was therein moſt finely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis, ſo cunningly painted a Boy, carrying Grapes, that Birds came and pickt on the fruit, as if they had beene very grapes; which *Zeuxis* beholding, in a fume and great chafe, ſaid; If I had made the Boy as well and perfect as the Grapes, the Birds durſt not to have come neere the Grapes.

Men that were Phiſoſophers.

Geſias, reading a Treatiſe of the Immortality of the ſoule, cauſed many to kill themſelves.

Anacharſis, compared laws unto cobwebs, which catch ſmall Flyes, but the great Flyes they breake thorow.

Anaxagoras Clezioneus, a Phyloſopher, that was never ſeene to laugh.

Anaxarchus, was by a Tyrants command, pounded to death in a morter.

Apathes, held that a man truly wiſe, was without any affection or paſſion.

Cariſthenes, whom for his wiſedome, *Alexander* greatly favoured; yet he reproving him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes was ſo poore, that he got his living by carrying water in the night.

Copernicus, affirmes that the earth turnes round, and the heavens ſtand ſtill.

Cordilio, a ſevere Phiſoſopher, contemning the ſocietie

ſocietie of Princes.

Crates, for his better ſtudie, threw his goods into the ſea, as not willing to be peſtered with them; and to learne patience, would purpoſely ſcold with Bawdes, Beggers and Queanes.

Cynnicke, would openly commit, yea in the ſtreets, adultery with women.

Demotritus, gave infinite wealth to a Citie, and reſerved but a ſmall Garden to himſelfe; he was wont to laugh at the Athenians vanity.

Damon and *Pythias*, two Pythagorean Philoſophers loved each other ſo well, as that one offered to ſuffer death for the other.

Demonax, eſchewed money and ſolitarineſſe.

Diagoras, a Phyloſopher that had three ſons which went to try their fortunes to the games of *Olympus*, and they returned victors, hee dyed for joy.

Diogenes, a ſevere Philoſopher, who to learne to take deniall patiently, craved almes of Pictures and Images

Gymnoſophiſts, Philoſophers that lived naked and ſolitarie in the Indian Woods.

Hippias, comming to the Olympicke games, wore nothing about him, but what was of his owne making; skild he was in all Arts.

Hegeſias, through his eloquence, made many men to kill themſelves.

Heraclytus, never had any Tutor, but came to his learning of himſelfe; hee alwayes wept.

Hippodamus firſt wrote of the good ſtate and government of a Citie.

Menippus, having loſt his goods, hanged himſelfe.

Pythagoras, was ſo pitifull; that hee would buy Birds of Fowlers, and Fiſh of Fiſhers, and let them goe againe.

Plato, having a crumpt ſhoulder, his Schollers likewiſe put a Cuſhion on their ſhoulders, to reſemble him.

Seneca could rehearſe many hundred words at the firſt hearing, he in fine ſlew himſelfe.

Socrates

Socrates could ſuſtaine hunger, cold, thirſt and labour, above any other; *Apollo* judged him to be the wiſeſt man in the world: being falſely accuſed and condemned, he tooke his death manfully.

Stoicke, a ſevere ſect of Philoſophers, who taught that wiſe men ought to be free from all paſſions, as never to be moved with joy or mirth.

Men that were Phyſitians.

Ceſias, a very ignorant Phyſician.

Archigenes, a famous Phyſician.

Menecrates, a proud Phyſician, that called himſelfe *Iupiter*.

Paracelſus, a Phyſician that only cured with ſtrong waters and oyles, extracted out of the natures of things.

Eraſiſtratus, for healing King *Antiochus*, had 14375, pounds.

Men that were Poets.

AS for *Homer*, *Heſiod*, amongſt the Greekes; *Virgil Ovid*, *Lucan*, *Propertius*, & *Horace* amongſt the Latines, and divers others, are both continually and daily in uſe even amongſt the Schooles, their owne fame and worth hath alreadie made them ſo generally knowne, that it were an unneceſſary labour to ſtand preciſely in their deſcriptions. I come to others more ſparingly publiſhed, and therefore leſſe publike.

Alceus, a famous Lyricall Poet.

Alpinus, *Cherilus*, *Mevius*, baſe witleſſe Poets.

Ariſtophanes, being ript, his heart is found to be hairy.

Homer, the chiefe of all Greeke Poets, his proper name was *Meleſigenes*, but for his blindneſſe he was called *Homerus*, which ſignifies blindneſſe.

Iuvenall,

Iuvenal, a Satyricall Poet.
Pindarus, a famous Poet.
Simonides first invented Lyricks.

Stesicorus, a most sweet Poet, who lying in his cradle, a Nightingale came and percht on his mouth, and sung; he invented singing in dances.

Tyreseas, a Poet, who by killing two Adders engendring became a woman; & in seven yeares after, by killing two Serpents, became a man againe; he told *Iupiter* and *Iuno*, being by them asked, that the women had more pleasure in *Venus* act, then the men.

Zoilus, a railing Poet, that wrote maliciously against *Homer*, of him all envious carpers are called *Zoili*.

Men that were Soothsayers.

Amphilocus, a notable Soothsayer.

Euripulus, the best Soothsayer in all Greece.

Thrasius, a Soothsayer, who having told *Busiris* that the meanes to take away the drought of Ægypt, was, to sacrifice a stranger to *Iupiter*, himselfe being a stranger, was immediatly sacrificed. *Accius* with a Rasor cut a whetstone in sunder.

Zachalias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of pretious stones.

Men that were Theeves.

Autolycus, a notable Theefe, that when he pleased, could turne himselfe into divers shapes.

Cacus, a Shepheard, but a notorious Theefe, and of great strength and policie, he stole many Oxen from *Hercules*, and drew them backwards into his Cave; which in fine, *Hercules* perceiving, kill'd him with his Clubbe.

Cercyon, a famoused theefe of *Thessaly*.

Prometheus was an Image maker, who stole fire from

Heaven to quicken them, and was therefore bound to *Caucaſus*, where an Eagle ſtill gnawes his heart.

Men that were Wraſtlers.

Eglis, a famous wraſtler, having wrong in his play, ſpake preſently, albeit he in all his life-time was dumbe, ere that time.

Iſtus, a noted Wraſtler, who to be ſtrong, abſtained from women.

Lygamus, a puiſſant Wraſtler of Syria, who being dead, had no marrow in his bones.

Cletomachus, a Wraſtler, who being a company-keeper, yet, had he heard one filthy word, would preſently depart.

Democrates, a cunning Wraſtler.

Tytorrus, an Herdſman, that was a cunning Wraſtler, he threw *Milo*.

Men of ſundry qualities.

Heroſtratus, to get perpetuall fame, with wild-fire burnt that famous Temple (at *Epheſus*) of *Diana*.

Icarus, with *Dedalus* his father, flying out of *Crete*, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, having leave of his father for one day, to rule the Horſes of the Sun, for want of skill, overturned the Chariot, and burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poore Gardener, refuſed a great Citie, being given by great *Alexander*.

Androclides, one that was of a moſt baſe condition.

Antemon was an abſolute coward, for never would he goe out of doore, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Catiline, a notable Roman for conſpiracie.

Charon, the Ferry-man of Hell.

Athena-

Athenagoras felt no paine, albeit he were ſtung with a Scorpion.

Bellerophon, one that brought letters to cut his owne throat.

Ariſtarchus, one that wrote two hundred bookes.

Dapheta, was hanged for writing verſes againſt Kings.

Bebeus, a notable Tale-teller.

Phagores, kept all things in memory that ever hee heard or ſaw.

Palinurus, a skilfull ſhip-maſter of *Æneas*.

Alomeon, for killing his mother, was vexed with Furies.

Oreſtes, for ſlaying his mother, *Agiſtus*, and *Pirrhus*, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, an Arabian Biſhop, ſtrucken dead with lightning, for blaſpheming the Deity of Chriſt.

Ovid, *Nygedius* dyed for love.

Samocrates dyed for love,

Orion, had three fathers, *Iupiter*, *Neptune*, and *Mercury*, which three piſſing together, out of their urine came *Orion*; he was ſlaine by a Scorpion for his inſolencie towards *Diana*.

Adrian a Pope, being an Engliſh man, made the Emperour *Frederick* to hold his ſtirrup, who holding the wrong ſtirrop, the Pope gave him a box on the eare, he alſo made *Henery* the ſecond, Lord of the Kingdome of *Ireland*.

Irus, a very poore man, of great bones and limbes, whom *Ulyſſes* finding among his wives wooers, ſlew him with his fiſt.

Ladas, a ſwift footman, who running on the ſands, left no ſigne or print of his foote behind him, he was footman to great *Alexander*.

Hippomanes, in running overcame *Atalanta*.

Cobilus, a notorious Pander.

Cycuta, was a remarkable Uſurer.

Charon, the Ferry-man of hell.

Marcus Craſſus, a private Roman, worth eight hundred fifty two thouſand pounds, yet neither eſteemed

med himſelfe rich, nor any other, except he could yearly maintaine one thouſand footmen, and five hundred horſe-men.

Cato Vticenſis, becauſe he would not ſee the calamity the Common-wealth was falne into, killed himſelfe.

Cleombrotus, having read a Treatiſe of the immortality of the ſoule, immediately ſlew himſelfe.

Philoxenus, a Paraſite, who wiſht that his necke were as long as a Cranes, that he might feele the more pleaſure in ſweet meats and drinkes.

Ioſephus Scaliger, skill'd in thirty Languages.

Dymimaon, a famous harnis-maker.

Trebbius, a Law-maker, and a Lawyer.

Zaleucus, a Law-maker, who after he had ordained that Adulterers ſhould loſe both their eyes, put the law firſt in practice upon his owne ſonne, who was convicted of adultery, and becauſe his ſonne ſhould not loſe all his ſight, he put out one of his ſonnes eyes, and one of his owne.

Lynceus, could ſee ſhips on the ſea, one hundred and thirty miles from him, and number them.

Acteon, a Hunter whom *Diana* turned into a Hart, and was devoured of his own dogges.

Scyleucus dying, called to him his ſons, and tooke a ſheafe of Arrowes, binding them together, when offering to breake, he could not, but taking them out one by one, he eaſily brake the, intimating to his ſons, that as long as they had unity amongſt themſelves, they might not be overcome, but otherwiſe eaſily.

Scython, one that when it pleaſed him, could be either man or woman.

Spira, an Italian, who being ready to be hanged, was will'd to ſay the Lords Prayer, who anſwered, I cannot find in my heart to call him Father.

Spartacus, a famous ſword-player, who with a few ſlaves made warres on the Romanes.

Theſilaus, being purged of his

his melancholy, cryed out that he was rob'd of all his wealth.

Tuditana, had a head as bigge as a beetle.

Valerius loved his Master so well, that hee suffered himselfe to be slaine in his Masters owne bed for him.

Palephatus, a Writer of incredible things.

Mermaids or Syrens.

Parthenope, Lygia, Leusia, so were they called, in the upper part they were like maids, & in the lower part fishes, by their sweet singing they would allure Saylers to them, and with their melodious harmony lull them asleepe, then destroy them.

Monsters.

Alcida, a Monster slaine by *Pallas*.

Chymæra, a Monster, headed and breasted like a Lion, having a belly Goat-like, and a taile like a Dragon; this monster with the monster *Solimes*, were slaine by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon, an hellish monster with one eye, having iron talons and massie wings.

Meduſa, a Monster, whose golden haires *Minerva* turned into Adders, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaure, a Monster, having the one half of a man, and the other halfe a Bull, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slaine by *Theseus*.

Onocentaure, a Monster being halfe a man and halfe an Asse.

Centaures, Monsters held to be halfe men and halfe horses.

Quaviver, a Monster like a sea Dragon.

Satyr, a Monster having a body like a man, but all hairy, with legges and feete like a Goat, it is also a biting verse.

Sphinx, a monſter, having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dog, the taile of a Dragon, the voyce of a man, wings like a Bird, and nailes like a Lion, ſhe ſlew all that could not diſſolve her riddle; in the end *Oedipus* did, whereupon ſhee threw her ſelfe downe a ſteepe rocke, and burſt her necke.

The nine Muſes.

Cleio, Melpomene, Thaleia, Euterpe, Terpſicoce, Erato, Calliope, Urania, and *Polymnia.*

Nymphs of the Meadowes.

Limoniades.

Nymphs of the Sea.

Amothea, Dexamine, Ciniſis, Cymedocea, Cymothoe, Zantho.

Nymphs of the Wood.

Dryades, Hamadryades.

People of ſundry qualities.

Abarians, people whoſe feete are turned quite backwards.

Abergeni, people whoſe beginning is not knowne.

Abideni, people which being a long time beſieged grew mad, and then ſlew their wives and children, and laſtly themſelves.

Abidochomie, people that boaſt themſelves of their owne vertues.

Agrigantines, people that delighted in ſumptuous building.

Agriophagi, people that live on Lions and Panthers fleſh.

Amphiſcæans, people that dwell under the burning Zone

Zone neere the Equinoctiall, whoſe ſhadow is ſometime to the North, and ſometime to the South.

Angili, people whoſe wives on their marriage day may commit carnall copulation with whom they liſt, but ever after they muſt live chaſte on paine of death.

Antipodes, people right under us, their feete are to ours.

Arabians, people making boots of the ſhels of Tortoyſes.

Arcadians, people which firſt found out the Bagpipe.

Arimaſpi, people of *Scythia* with one eye.

Arimpeans, people which live on Maſt and Berries.

Acridophagi, the Blackemores neere the deſart of *Æthiopia*.

Artoterites, people that offered bread and cheeſe to their god.

Aſachæ, people which live on the fleſh of Elephants.

Bacchaides, the people of *Corinth*.

Brigantes, people of *Ireland*.

Blemmeans, people without heads, their eyes and mouth are in their breaſts.

Cannibals, people that eate mans fleſh.

Capillatines, people which inhabit the *Alpes*.

Ægypodes, people which have feete like Goats.

Æneades, people of *Troy*.

Belgians, people of the Low countries, Sommerſetſhire, Wiltſhire and Hampſhire.

Androgynæ, people which are both men and women.

Centaures, people of *Theſſaly*, who becauſe they firſt ridde on horſebacke, were thought to be halfe men, and halfe horſes, there were ſeven Chiefetaines of them, *Chiro*, *Euritus*, *Amycus*, *Rhetus*, *Arneas*, *Gryneus*, and *Lycidas*.

Chelonophagi, people which live by eating of Tortoiſſes, and they cover their caves with their ſhells.

Colonie, people which are ſent from one place to dwell in another.

Daÿ, people of *Perſia*,

which were all Shepheards and Graſiers.

Derbeci, people of *Aſia*, who when their friends come to the age of ſixtie yeares, they kill them and eate them, calling their neighbours to the feaſt.

Cordiſti, people which hold gold in no eſtimation.

Cymmerians, people in the North, which in halfe a yeare together ſee no Sun, nor in halfe a yeare have no night.

Drauſi, people in *Thrace* which waile and weepe when children are borne, but rejoyce at their death.

Eſſidoni, people which eat their friends being dead, and drinke in their ſculls.

Eſſeni, people which abſtaine from fleſh, wine and women among the Jewes.

Hieri, people that bee bald and flat nos'd, but in their dealing they are very juſt.

Heteroſceans, any people that dwell under a temperate Zone: ſo called, becauſe their ſhadowes at noone bend but one way alwayes.

Hippopodes, people having feete like horſes, they runne very ſwift.

Ichthyophagi, people that live onely by fiſh.

Lacedemonians, people that firſt found out the uſe of Sword, Speare, and Helmet.

Leſtrigons, Italians which feede on mens fleſh.

Monomeri, people which have but one legge, they goe by leaps faſter than any beaſts.

Monoſceli, people with one legge, who cover themſelves therewith from the heat of the Sunne.

Myrmidones, people which accompanied *Achilles* to Troy.

Omophagi, people which live on raw fleſh.

Ophiophagi, people which eate Serpents; and if they be ſtung by them, they cure themſelves by touching the place onely with their finger.

Periſceans, people dwelling ſo neere either of the two Poles, that their ſhadowes

dowes runne round about them like a wheele.

Pſilli, people whoſe bodies are venome to ſerpents, and they cure the ſtinging of Serpents by ſucking the place with their mouthes, where the ſerpents have ſtung.

Pigmies, little Indian people of a cubit in length, their women bring forth children at five yeares, and at eight they are accounted old; they have continuall warres with Cranes, who doe often put them to the worſt.

Scipiodes, people with one legge, wherewith they ſhadow themſelves, and runne very ſwift.

Scythians, people which found the uſe of Bowes and Arrowes.

Swißers, people which did execute their own children, if they were condemned, becauſe they had not brought them up better in their infancie.

Sybariticanes, people which in their Feaſts uſed to bid their gueſts a whole yeare before hand, only for proviſions ſake.

Tapyri, people who having three or foure children, give their wives to other men.

Thracians, people which firſt found out Hawking.

Valentinians, certaine Heretickes, who held opinion that our Saviour received not his fleſh from the bleſſed Virgin.

Zigantes, people that feed on Apes fleſh.

Cattcuchlani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Hartford-ſhire men or people.

Coritanes, Northampton, Leiceſter, Rutland, Nottingham and Darbiſhire men.

Cornavens, Warwick, Worceſter, Stafford, Shropſhire, and Cheſhire men.

Belgians, Summerſet, Wiltſhire, and Hampſhire men.

Brigantines, Yorkſhire, Lancaſhire, Durham, Weſtmerland, and Cumberland-ſhire men.

Danmonij, Devonſhire, and Cornuſh men.

Dimeti, Carmardin, Penbroch, and Cardiganſhire men in weſt Wales.

Dobuni,

Dobuni, Gloceſter and Oxfordſhire men.

Durotriges, Dorſetſhire men.

Iceni, Suffolke, Surrey, Suſſex, Norfolke, Cambridge and Huntingtonſhire men.

Tritobantes, Middleſex, and Eſſex men or people.

Serpents.

Amphibona, a Serpent having a head at both ends

Aradus, a Serpent in *Tripoli*, that was one hundred twenty and five paces in length; he had a mouth ſo wide, that he could ſwallow a man on horſe-backe, and each of his ſcales was as big as a large ſhield.

Aſpe, a venemous Serpent, that alwayes goe two and two together, and if one of them be ſlain, the other will purſue him eagerly that ſlew him; and if a man chance to be bitten by this ſerpent, it is preſent death, if he cut not off the member ſo bitten; they are of a blacke earthly colour, and ſometime yellow, *Cleopatra*, by applying theſe Serpents to her body, wilfully ſlew her ſelfe.

Baſiliske, or *Cockatrice*, the King of all Serpents, as being the moſt venemous of all other; it breaketh ſtones, blaſteth all plants with his breath; it burneth every thing it goeth over, no herb can grow neere the place of his abode, it is poyſon to poyſon; and frighteth away all other Serpents only with hiſſing; if a man but touch it with a long pole, it kils him; and if it ſee a man a far off, it deſtroyes him with his looks; it is not above a foot in length, of colour between blacke and yellow, having very red eyes, a very ſharpe head, and a white ſpot thereon like a Crowne, it goeth not winding like other Serpents, but upright upon his breſt; it breedeth in the hot burning ſands of *Aſia*. And ſeeing nature hath framed nothing but hath his equall;

this

this Serpents deſtruction is only the Weaſell.

Boas, a Serpent of that bigneſſe, that being found dead, there was a childe found wholly in his belly.

Hydra, a monſtrous Serpent on the lake of *Lerna*, who having one head cut off, immediately had two other heads grew up in the ſame place *Hercules* fought with him and ſlew him.

Rinocerote, a ſmall Serpent which windes himſelf about the legge of an Elephant, who with his trunck ſeeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunck, and ſo kills the Elephant, but long hee enjoyes not the conqueſt, for the Elephant kills the *Rinocerate* with his fall.

Scorpion, a venomous Serpent with ſeven feete, his ſting is in his taile, ſometime they eate their young ones, and are of divers colours; the female is the biggeſt, and hath the ſharpeſt ſting. The *Arcadian* Scorpions will not hurt their Countrey-men; nor the *Syrian* Snakes, nor *Tyrinthian* Serpents.

Viper, a moſt venemous Serpent, the male hath but one tooth of each ſide, but the female more; when they engender, the male putteth his head in the females mouth, which ſhe biteth off, and their young doe gnaw their dammes belly, and ſo kill them, to get forth the ſooner.

Wyver, a cruell Serpent, much like unto a Dragon.

The ſeven Starres.

Ambraſia, Eudor, Paſithore, Coronis, Plexaura, Pytho and *Tythe.*

Or after ſome, called

Maia, Electra, Halcyone, Celano, Aſterope, Taygete and *Merope.*

Stones.

Stones.

Baſton, a ſtone found in Arabia, of iron colour, which being once made hot, can never hardly be cooled.

Achate, a procious ſtone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the moſt precious and hardeſt of all ſtones, in ſo much as it cutteth glaſſe, and yeeldeth not either to ſtroke of hammer or fire, for which cauſe the Greekes name it *Adamas*, ſignifying invincible, notwithſtanding it is ſoftened with Goats blood, being ſteeped therein new and warme; it is of contrary nature to the Loadſtone, in ſo much that being laid neere to it, the Loadſtone cannot draw iron, having the vertue thereof over-maſtered by the Adamant.

Amathiſt, a precious ſtone of a purple colour.

Beril, a precious ſtone.

Bezar-ſtone, a coſtly rich ſtone of great eſteeme in Phyſicke.

Bole Armoniacke, a kind of reddiſh ſtone, very good againſt the Plague.

Baptes, a ſoft ſtone of an excellent ſavour

Calcedon, a precious ſtone

Carbuncle, a moſt rich and precious ſtone of the colour of fire, alſo a dangerous Plague ſore.

Chryſopbraſus, a precious ſtone.

Cryſolite, a ſtone of golden colour, which ſhineth brighteſt in the morning, fire is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, a precious ſtone, which being put under a tree, keepeth the Axe that cutteth it from dulling.

Emerald, a precious ſtone of colour greene.

Galactides, a very blacke ſtone, which being broken yeeldeth liquor much like unto milke.

Gallerinus, a ſtone which linnen Drapers uſe to make their cloath white.

Gemites, an excellent ſtone, having the figure of two hands claſped together.

Geniones,

Geniones, a precious ſtone procuring puniſhment to ones enemies.

Ammonis Cornu, a precious ſtone of golden colour, repreſenting the ſhape of a Rammes horne, which is ſaid to cauſe true dreames.

Amphitane, a precious ſtone of golden colour, ſquare, and of the nature of the Loadſtone, but that it is ſaid to draw gold to it.

Androdomas, hard and heavie, bright like ſilver, and in forme of divers little ſquares, it putteth away fury, and anger, and rage of lecchery.

Abadir, a ſtone that *Saturne* devoured in ſtead of *Iupiter*.

Heſphebite, a precious ſtone of red fiery colour, having the nature of a looking-glaſſe.

Hone, a kind of fine whet-ſtone.

Geodes, a ſtone being hollow, having earth within the hollowneſſe thereof, and being put to a mans eare, it maketh a kinde of ſound.

Iacinth, a kinde of ſtone, wherof there be two kinds, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the beſt.

Iaſper, a precious ſtone, of divers colours, the beſt is greene, tranſparent, with red veines, and ſhewes faireſt ſet in ſilver.

Iaſponix, a precious ſtone, white of colour, having likewiſe red ſtrakes in it.

Iazull, a precious ſtone of a perfect blue, and azure colour.

Indico, a ſtone wherewith Dyers dye blue withall.

Loadſtone, a ſtone colour red like ruſtie iron, of vertue, not onely to draw iron to it ſelfe, but alſo to make any iron on which it is rubbed, to draw iron alſo: ſome ſay, that if a Diamond be laid cloſe to it, or if that it be rub'd with the juyce of Garlike, the ſtone loſeth his vertue.

Lyncuris, a bright ſhining ſtone, and ſometime of a darke yellow colour like Saffron: the ſtone groweth of the urine of the beaſt

Linx,

Lynx, being congealed, which urine the beaſt hideth (as *Pliny* writeth) becauſe men ſhould not finde it, others ſay, it is good againſt the paine of the ſtomacke, the yellow jaundies, and looſeneſſe of the belly.

Magnes, the ſame that Loadſtone is.

Nax, a kinde of Whetſtone.

Melanes, a ſtone which yeeldeth a juyce like honey.

Obeliske, a great broad ſtone, ſquare beneath, and riſing of an admirable height ſmaller and ſmaller towards the top, I have read of one, two hundred and forty yards high.

Onix, a precious ſtone, of the colour of ones naile.

Opall, a precious ſtone of divers colours, wherein appeareth the fiery ſhining of the Carbuncle, the purple colour of the Amathiſt, and the greene ſhew of the Emerauld: very ſtrangely mixed together.

Pyramides, the like that *Obeliske* is.

Panſebaſtes, a precious ſtone, taking away barrenneſſe.

Sardius, a blacke *Onix*.

Saphire, a precious ſtone of a cleere skie colour, and the beſt ſort hath in it, as it were, Cloves, inclining to a certaine redneſſe, this ſtone is ſaid to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, a kind of a precious ſtone.

Thracias, a flint-ſtone of a marvelous nature, being ſteeped in water, it burneth and ſparkleth, but it is quenched with oyle.

Topaze, a precious ſtone, whereof there are two kinds, one of gold color, the other of a Saffron colour, not ſo good as the other, this ſtone put into boyling water, it doth ſo preſently coole, that preſently one may take it forth with his hand

Schiſtos, a ſtone of Saffron colour, eaſie to be cleft into thinne plates.

Selenete, a ſtone wherein is a white, that decreaſeth and increaſeth as the Moon groweth.

Siderite, a ſtone like iron, having

having power to ſet variance amongſt men.

Sipinus, a ſtone ſoft of nature, but being heat in oyle, it waxeth hard.

Synochite, a ſtone whereby (as Magicians ſay) ghoſts be called up.

Toas, a ſtone like a Peacocke.

Theamedes, a ſtone of a contrary nature to the Loadſtone.

Tricus, a ſtone of three ſorts of colours, as the root blacke, the middle ſanguine, and at the top white.

Townes.

Albendona, Abington.
Dubris, Dover.
Durobrata, Dorcheſter.
Garionovum, Yarmouth.
Gobannium, Abergavennie.
Longovicum, Lancaſter.
Maridunum, Caermarden.
Meatæ, Northumberland.
Opellum, Cheſter Towne.

Preſidium, Warwicke.
Rata, Leiceſter.
Triſontonis Portus, Southampton.
Uxella, Crewkernwell.

Trees.

Cerbas, an Indian tree, fifteene fathome about.

Corall, a tree that groweth in the bottome of the Sea, there are two ſorts thereof, white and red, the red is the beſt, from whence it, being taken and inſolated, it waxeth very hard.

Cypreſſe, a tall tree, but ſlender, it beareth no leaves, but ſmall greene twigges.

Ebone, a blacke tree, bearing not leaves nor fruit, being burnt, it yeelds a ſweet ſmell, the ſmoake thereof is not offenſive, but good againſt many diſeaſes of the eyes, the greene wood thereof is ſo full of ſap, that it will flame like a candle.

Mandrake, a tree bearing

ring Apples, the root thereof is very bigge, dividing it ſelfe into two or more parts, ſomething growing like unto the body of a man and woman, the root thereof, eſpecially the barke, is cold even to the fourth degree.

Melt, a tree in *Mexico*, being well ordered, ſerves for weapons, needle and threed, Sugar, Honey, Sucket, Balme, Wine, Cords, Parchment, Lines, Perfume, and apparell: on the leaves thereof they grave the geſts of Kings, ſometimes by twining them, they make arrow heads of them; the ſap thereof cures the ſtinging of Serpents, and the burning of the lower part of the ſtalke, cures the French diſeaſe, *&c.*

Myrtle, a little low tree growing in ſome hot Countries having ſmall darke leaves, and bearing berries which are of a binding nature; good to ſtop any iſſue of blood, this is a tender plant, not able to endure cold; it was wont to be worne of the Romane Captaines, Garland-wiſe in triumph, when they had obtained any victory without ſlaughter of men. Poets conſecrate this tree to *Venus*

Pine, a tree ſtrong and tall, not ſubject to wormes or rottenneſſe, and therefore much uſed where it groweth, to make ſhips; the leaves of this tree are hard pointed, ſharpe and narrow, continuing greene all the yeare, and the ſhadow thereof will not ſuffer any plant to grow under it.

Raſin, the tree whereon the Phœnix doth build her neſt, and breed on; See *Phœnix*

Shamefac't, a tree in *Pudeſaton*, ſo called, for it doth ſhrinke in his boughes and leaves, when one drawes neere him, as if it were baſhfull.

Sycamore, a tree with large branches and leaves, bearing fruit three or foure times a yeer, the fruit groweth upon the very body of the tree, and upon the great maine branches, and the fruit in the bigneſſe is much like

like the great wilde Figge.

Terebinth, the tree from whence Turpentine issueth.

Wells and Rivers.

Acadius, a Well wherein tables containing the oathes of such as sweare truly, will swim, or els sink.

Asecinus, a River wherin there grew great canes, whith are so big, that men cut them off at every knot, and make Boats of them.

Acheron, one of the Rivers of Hell.

Acidalus, a Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Aganippe, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, the River wherwith *Hercules* cleansed *Augæus* Oxen stalls.

Alysses, a well which cures the bitings of mad dogges.

Athamas, a River in *Thessaly*, the water wherof will set wood on fire.

Anygrus, the Well wherewith the Centaures cured themselves, being wounded by *Hercules*.

Aornus, a River wherein liveth a fish, whose voyce resembleth a Thrush.

Azanium, a Well, the water whereof being drunke, causeth all wine to be loathsome.

Clarean, a Well, the water whereof being drunke, makes one eloquent, but he lives not long after.

Cocytus, a River in hell.

Erythris, a well, whose water causeth haire to grow apace.

Halcyon, the name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Hyantian Fort, another Well of the like consecration.

Icæan River.

The worthy River of *Ex*, by Exceter, wherin there is great store of many kind of fishes, especially of Salmon, which is ever in kinde all times of the yeare, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Sylla, a Ri[ver] wherin all things sinke t[o the] bottome.

Charibdis, a gulfe in the Sea, wherein is dangerous ſayling, by reaſon of contrary winds.

Styx, a River of hell, the water whereof is as ſtrong as the ſtrongeſt poyſon.

Zanthus, a River neere Troy, wherof if the horſes of *Rheſus* had drunke, Troy had beene impregnable.

Almo, a River in Rome, where *Cybels* Prieſts did waſh themſelves after their ſacrifice.

Avernus, a Lake dedicated to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, another River in hell.

Danubis, the greateſt River in all Europe, riſing out of the Hill *Arnoba* in Germany, and paſſing thorow many Countries; it ſtill keepeth his name, untill it enter into *Illyricum*, where it receiveth ſixtie Rivers into it, there it loſeth its firſt name, and is called *Iſter*.

Pheneus, a Well, wherof if one drinke in the night time, the water thereof is very hurtfull, but very wholeſome the day time.

Tearus, a River in *Thrace*, where *Darius* with his Armie lay three dayes, onely delighted with the pleaſantneſſe of the water.

VVomen that were ſhameleſſe.

Albucilla, an impudent and ſhameleſſe Woman.

Calphurina, a bold ſhameleſſe Gentlewoman of *Rome*, who uſed her ſelfe ſo importunately in courts of judgement, that ſhee gave thereby an occaſion of a Law to be made, that no woman ſhould pleade her own caſe in ſuch places.

Eryphile, a wife to *Amphiarus*, who for a golden chain, betrayed her husband to *Polynices*, where he had hid himſelfe, becauſe he would not goe to the warres of *Thebes*.

Hypſea, a name of a moſt impudent blind Woman.

Women

Women that were transformed.

Alcithoe, who contemning the feaſt of *Bacchus*, was with her ſiſters turned into Batts.

Andromede, the wife of *Perſeus*, whom *Minerva* turned into a Starre.

Dirce, a woman of *Babylon*, who for ſpeaking againſt *Pallas*, was turned into a Fiſh.

Niobe, who for preferring her ſelfe before *Latona*, had her fourteene beautifull children ſlaine; and was her ſelfe turned into a ſtone.

Antigone, for her pride, was by *Iuno* turned into a Storke.

Women that were chaſte.

Lucretia, a noble chaſte Romane Lady, albeit *Sextus Tarquinius* by force did raviſh her, which fact ſo moved her Father and kindred, that they, with the helpe of the people, expelled the lecherous King, and all his ſtocke for ever out of *Rome*.

Penelope, the chaſteſt wife of all women of her time, notwithſtanding the twentie yeares abſence of her Husband, and the importunate ſuits of many worthy and noble Wooers.

Pero, *Neſtors* ſiſter, a woman of admirable chaſtitie and beautie.

Teuca, much famouſed for chaſtitie and valour.

Women Queenes and queanes.

Cleopatra, an Ægyptian Queene, ſhe was firſt beloved of *I. Cæſar*, after *Marcus Antonius* was by her brought into ſuch dotage, that hee aſpired the Empire, which cauſed his deſtruction.

Helena, was by *Theſeus* raviſhed at nine yeares old, after being *Menelaus* wife, ſhe ranne away with *Paris*,

which caused *Troyes* destruction.

Meſſalina, wife to the Emperour *Claudius*, was a woman of unſatiable letchery.

Leda, wife to *Tyndarus* King of *Lacedemonia*, whō *Iupiter* accompained in the forme of a Swanne, ſhee brought forth two Egges; of the one came *Pollux* and *Helena*, of the other *Caſtor* and *Clytemneſtra*.

Panthea, King *Abradatus* Wife, a moſt faire and lovely woman, but adulterous.

Rhodopis, a noted Thracian harlot.

Omphate, a Lydean Queen whom *Hercules* ſerved for her love in moſt fervile manner, as in ſpinning and carding.

Women excelling for love to their Husbands.

ARtemiſia, famous for chaſtitie, but more famouſed for love to her husband, who made a royall Sepulcher for her dead Husbands body, and tooke his heart and dried it, and beate it to powder, and in a cup of wine dranke it, thinking no tombe good enough for a thing ſhe ſo well loved, ſave onely her own body.

Billia, being of her Husband blamed for not telling him of his ſtinking breath, (which in a brawle was objected unto him) anſwered, that ſhe thought all mens breath did ſo favour.

Britomartis, a beautifull Lady, who fearing to be raviſhed by *Minos*, caſt her ſelfe into the water.

Cornelia, a noble Roman woman, very chaſte & temperate, being in company of other noble women, and by them asked, why ſhe ſo little reſpected the pompe of this world, taking no more felicity therein? ſhe pointed at her two ſons, that walked before her, ſaying, All love and contentment was in them, in that ſhe had inſtructed them in rudiments of learning.

Æmylia, a moſt worthy Lady, who for the love that ſhe bare unto her Husband,

loved

loved his Paramour.

Euridice, Orpheus his wife, who ruaning thorow desart places to avoid *Aristreus*, that would have raviſh: her, was ſtung of a Serpent and dyed.

Hypſecratea, being armed like a Knight, did follow her Husband *Mythridates* in all his warres and troubles.

Laſthenna, a woman that for love of learning, went to *Plato* to ſchoole in mans apparrell.

Alcyone, one that ſo well loved her Husband, that when ſhe ſaw his dead corps come driving aſhore, threw her ſelfe into the Sea upon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, a lovely chaſte Woman, to whom *Pallas* gave wiſedome, *Venus* beautie, and *Apollo* the gift of prophecie.

Rodogune, *Darius* his daughter, that kild her nurſe perſwading her to marry after her firſt husbands death.

Agrippa ſtarved her ſelfe to death, hearing of her Husbands death.

Alceſte dyed, to ſave her Husbands life.

Evadne, a woman which after ſhe had ſolemnized her husbands funerall, for love of him burnt her ſelfe.

Valeria, a woman, which being askt why ſhee married not after her Husbands death, anſwered, that her Husband was ſtill alive with her.

Warlike Women.

A*Mazones*, warlike Women of *Scythia*, which wonne a great part of *Aſia*, they have but one breaſt, for the other is cut off in their infancie, becauſe it ſhould be no hinderance to them in ſhooting and darting.

Andrage, a very puiſſant Woman.

Damocrita, a Woman, who being forbid to follow her husband into exile, and ſeeing her daughters alſo reſtrained from marriage, was ſo far carried with revenge, that ſhee fired the houſe where all the noble Women of the Roman Citie in the

night, were about their sacrifices, and burnt them every one, and killed her daughters, and lastly her owne selfe.

Penthisilea, a couragious Queene of the Amazones, slaine by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Semiramis, Wife to King *Ninus*, who after her Husband, her son being young, tooke upon her the rule of the Kingdom, which by her noble and right valarous acts, she greatly enlarged. At the last, falling from noblenesse to sensuall lust, shee was enamored on her own sonne, and by him slaine.

Thalestria, an Amazonian Queene, who with three hundred Ladies offered her service to great *Alexander*, and his friends.

Thelesis, a stout woman of Greece, who with other Women, armed themselves and fought boldly and valiantly for their Countrey.

Virago, a stout Woman, and of a manly courage.

Zenobia, Queene of *Palmira*, of noble courage and wit; who after the death of her Husband, invaded the Roman Empire in *Syria*: She was after vanquished by *Aurelius*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women of sundry qualities.

Agave, slew her owne sonne, for contemning the feasts of *Bacchus*.

Acca, a foolish old Woman, that would talke to her own picture beholding it in a glasse, and seeing her beauty to decay, fell mad; she would evermore seeme to refuse that which shee most desired, and to desire that which she most despised.

Aglais, one that was an extraordinary glutton.

Alcippe, a Woman that brought forth an Elephant.

Altisthene, a curious painter she was.

Amphitrite, the Wife of *Neptune*.

Annas, a Woman which invented Ovens.

Euryeles, a Propheteſſe that

that alwayes foretold her owne misfortunes.

Eupheme, the Nurse of the Muses

Eutyche, a woman of *Trallis*, that had thirty children.

Thymele, a woman that first taught dauncing.

Lara, a Nymph, who for telling *Iuno* of *Iupiters* lascivious trickes with *Iuturna*, was sent to hell alive.

Zanthippe, *Socrates* Wife, shee was a passing shrewd scolding and curst woman.

Medea, a Sorceresse, by whose meanes *Iason* got the golden fleece.

Lamie, Elfes or Witches, who beholding children, and giving to them gifts do alter the forme of them, and change them.

Woods.

Dodona, a Wood in *Chaenea*, where men doe thinke that Trees doe speake.

Hercynia, a Wood in *Germany*, that is nine dayes journey in breadth, and fortie in length.

BRITISH
17 FE 1903

FINIS.

The English DICTIONARIE OR, An Interpreter of hard *English* Words.

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentlewomen, young Schollers, Clerkes, Merchants; as also strangers of any Nation, to the understanding of the more difficult Authors already printed in our Language, and the more speedie attaining of an elegant perfection of the English tongue, both in reading, speaking, and writing.

The seventh Edititon, revised and enlarged.

By *H.C.* Gent.

LONDON,
Printed by *G.M.* for *T.W.* and are to be sold by *Andrew Crooke*, at the Greene-Dragon in S. *Paules Church-yard*, 1642.

TO THE RIGHT HO-nourable, Sir *Richard Boyle*, Knight, Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Youghall*, Viſcount *Dungarvan*, Earle of *Corke*, and one of his Majeſties moſt honourable *Privie Counſell of the Kingdome of Ireland*, &c.

PART *of every deſertfull birth*, (*Right Honourable*) *in any man his Country may challenge, his Soveraigne a part, his Parents a part, and his friends another*; *As I cannot be uſefull in every reſpect to each of thoſe, ſo I will ſtrive to expreſſe at leaſt a will, if not a perfection in ability to all. Where a generall voice warrants an approbation, there every ſervice is a dutie. The truth of it both concernes and invites me, out of the fame and applauſe of your Noblene ſſe, to make a particular dedication of ſome ſerious houres to your ſurvey, whom the world ſpeakes both noble and learned, wherein, as I have done my beſt to accommodate diſ-*

courſe

course with the choiſeſt Language, ſo I deſi
that my ambition of being knowne unto you
Lordſhip, may not be imputed either unto a
errour if impudence, or an impudence in e-
ring. Pleaſe you to know thus much of m
that I am partly imboldned hereunto, by t
aſſurance of your love and favours to that noble
Gentleman Sir William Hull; *to whom, a*
am tyed in double bonds of blood and friend-
ſhip; ſo, I am ſo much obliged unto him; tha
cannot deviſe a better rent than to doe yo
ſervice: But chiefely the report of your on
honourable merit and juſt commendations
courage me to this duty, though otherwiſe
knowne, not queſtioning but you will be pl
ſed to take notice of one who loves and hono
vertue in all Perſonages, for Vertues ſa
Vouchſafe (Right Honourable) this poore te
mony of my obſervancie, intended onely
ſerve you not to inſtruct you; and you ſhall
onely largely requite my endeavours, but
alſo expect a more ſteadie and particular d
from

Your Honours moſt ready ſerv
Henry Cockeram

A Premonition from the *Author to the Reader.*

I Am not ignorant of the praiſe-worthy labours which ſome Schollers of deſerved memory, have heretofore beſtowed on the like ſubject that I have here adventred on: howſoever it might therefore ſeeme a needleſſe taske of mine, to intrude upon a plot of ſtudy, the foundation of whoſe building hath been formerly level'd and laid, yet the Juſtice of defence herein is ſo cleare, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a neceſſity of doing, than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my owne comfort any intereſt of glory, the *underſtanding* Readers will not, the *ignorant* cannot, and the *malicious* dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kind have begun, I have not only fully finiſhed, but throughly perfected. To write an Apologie of juſtification, would argue rather a diſtruſt of my Worke, than a confidence of merit. Be pleaſed therfore (honeſt and

not be come to.

Vnanimitie, An agreement of the wills of many.

Vnanime, One and the ſame.

Vnceſſant, Continually

Vncoth, Unknowne, ſtrange.

Vnction, An anointing.

Vndoſous, Full of ſurges and waves.

Vndulated, Made like waves of the Sea.

Vnexiſtence, Not being.

Vnguent, An annoyntment.

Vniforme, Of one forme and faſhion.

Vniformitie, One forme and faſhion.

Vnigene, Begotten of one onely, as *Pallas* was

Vnintelligible, Not to be underſtood.

Vnion, } Concord.
Vnity, }

Univerſall, All whole, all in generall.

Univerſality, The whole ſtate.

Unmortaliz'd, kild, dead.

Unparaliz'd, Brought from joy to miſery.

Unſatiable, Not to bee ſatisfied.

Unteeming, Paſt childebearing.

Vocabulary, Conſiſting onely of words.

Vocalitie, The tune or ſound of the voyce.

Vocall, Belonging to the voyce.

Vocation, A calling, a courſe of life.

Vociferate, To bray or cry out.

Vociferation, A crying out.

Volant, Flying.

Volitate, Still to wander or fly up and downe.

Volubilitie, The quicke turning of a thing, inconſtancie.

Voluble, Inconſtant, changeable.

Voluntary, Willing.

Voluptable, which brings pleaſure.

Voluptuous, Wanton, given to pleaſure.

Voluptuouſneſſe, Wantonneſſe, pleaſure.

Volutate, To wallow up and downe.

Volutation, A toſſing in the minde.

Vorocitie, Exceſſive eating.

Vorago,

Vorago, A quagmire.

Votary, He that maketh a vow, or bindeth himſelfe by vow.

Vowell, a letter that maketh a perfect ſound of it ſelfe, as *a*, *e*, *i*, *o*, *u*.

Upbraid, To caſt in ones teeth.

Urbane, Civill, courteous.

Urbanitie, Civill behaviour.

Ure, Uſe.

Urgent, Conſtraining.

Urinate, To drive, to ſwimme under water.

Urim, Learning.

Urne, A box or little cheſt.

Uſtulate, To curle, or burne.

Utenſils, Neceſſaries belonging to a houſe.

Utible, Profitable.

Utility, Profit.

Vulgar, Common, much uſed.

Vulgarly, Commonly.

Vulnerate, To wound, to hurt.

Vulneration, A wounding.

Vulpinate, Fox-like to deceive.

W

Waiſe, Goods that a fellon, flying, leaveth for haſte behind him, which are commonly forfeit to the Lord of the ſoile, if the right owner be not knowne.

Waive, A woman outlawed.

Wanze, To periſh, to decay.

Wariſon, A reward.

Warpe, The thred that goeth in the length of the cloth.

Waſtle-bread, a Cymnell.

Welked, Withered.

Welkine, the whole skie, the whole heavens.

Welter, To plunge.

Whilome, Sometime, once, or in times paſt, whilſt.

Wile, Deceit, craft.

Wily, Craftily.

Wizard, A wiſe cunning man

Wither-name, A writ ſo called, when he that hath

taken a distresse, carrieth it to such a place where the Sheriffe may not make a deliverance upon a replevine, than the party detained may have a writ of the Sheriffe, that hee take as many beasts, or as much goods of the other in his keeping, till that he hath made deliverance of the first distresse; this is a Writ of Wither-name.

Wood, Mad.

Woodshaw, Woodside, or shadow.

Woose, That threed in weaving that goeth a crosse.

Wrecke, The losse of a ship at sea by drowning, as also goods so lost and cast upon the sea-shore.

Wright, A Carpenter.

X

Xanticall moneth, The moneth of Aprill.

Xenodocky, Hospitality.

Y

Yarrow, Faint-hearted, fearefull, also an herbe so called, good to stop bleeding.

Yate, A gate.

Yeleeped, Named, called.

Yexing, Sobbing.

Yore, Long agoe, of old.

Z

Zanie, A foolish imitator of a tumbler, or the like.

Zelotypie, Jealousie.

Zenith, That part of heaven which is right over our heads.

Zephirus, the west wind.

Zodiacke, An imaginary circle in the heavens, under which the Planets are still moved, and in which the twelve signes are placed.

Zone, A Girdle, also in Cosmography it signifieth a division made of the heavens

heavens into five parts, whereof one is extreme hot, in the which the Sun ſtill keepeth his courſe, and two extreme cold Zones, which are under the two poles of the world, or within 23. degrees neere them, and two temperate Zones, they are betweene the fartheſt extreme cold Zone, and the middle burning Zone, and with theſe five Zones of the Heaven, doth the Earth under agree in heat and cold temperature.

Zoograph, Any one that painteth Beaſts.

Zygoſtes, One that is appointed to ſee to weights, a Clarke of the Market.

FINIS.

THE SECOND PART OF THE ENGLISH TRANSLATOR.

A B

TO Abate or take away, *Deduct, Deduce*

Abominable, *Sacrilegious, Deteſtable.*

to abound, *Exuperate.*

to abound overmuch, *Superabound.*

too great abundance, *Superfluitie, Profluence, Ubertie, Conſluence.*

unlawfull abſence from ones place or charge, *Nonreſidencie.*

he which is abſent from his charge, *Nonreſident.*

which offereth abuſe, *Abuſive.*

Accent in tune, *Tone, Symphony.*

Accent in words, *Euphony.*

A C

to Accompany one, *Aſſociate.*

diſhoneſtly to Accompany a woman, *Conſtuprate.*

accompliſhment, *Peraction.*

to Accompt, *Computate.*

an accompt, *Computation.*

to caſt an accompt, or reckon, *Calculate.*

a caſting of account, *Calculation.*

evenneſſe of account, *Pariation.*

to Accuſe, *Appeach.*

a falſe accuſer, *Sycophant.*

falſely to accuſe one, *Calumniate.*

a falſe accuſation, *Calumniation, Delation, Calumnie, Category.*

Acknow.

Acknowledgement, *Agnition.*
Acknowledging, *Recognizance.*
to acknowledge, *Agnize.*
to acquite one, *Retaliate, Aſſoyle*
a verball acquaintance, *Acceptilation.*
two hundred acres of land, *Hide of land.*
to enter an action againſt one *Commence*
Activity, *Gnavity, Strenuitie, Lexteritie*
done with activitie or wantonly *Geſticulated*
Acts of Princes, *Geſts.*
to adde, *Inſert.*
any thing added, *Additament, Inſertation, addition.*
Adjoyning, *Adjacent.*
the chiefe advantage or place, *Prerogative, Prioritie.*
an Adverſary to Chriſt, *Antichriſt.*
the bearing of adverſaries patiently, *Magnanimitie, Fortitude.*
Adviſement, *Deliberation.*
Affinity by marriage, *Epigamie.*
to affirme, *Aſtipulate, avouch.*
which affirmeth, *Affirmative.*
to affirme with earneſtneſſe, *Proteſt.*
an earneſt affirming, *Proteſtation.*
an affirming, *Aſſeveration, Aſſertion*
Affraid, *Agaſt.*
Affrighted, *Appal'd.*
Againe, *Eſten.*
to doe againe, *Iterate, Reiterate.*
a doing againe, *Reiteration, Iteration.*
of one Age, *Coetanes.*
Agreeablenſſe, or congruence, *Omologie.*
Agreeable, *Congruent, Correſpondent, Conſonant.*
to agree, *Concurre, Cohere, Condog, Condeſcend.*
to agree in one, *Sympathize.*
an agreement in one, *Unanimitie.*
an agreement, *Correſpondency Aſtipulation, concordancy Coherence, Congruity.*
to make an agreement, *Mediate, Comprimiſe.*
an agreement made for two, *Mediation.*
Which maketh an agreement, *Mediatour.*

an

an Agreement made by others, *Comprimize.*
an agreement in substance, *Consubstantiality.*
an Alderman of a City, *Senator.*
to Alight from a horse, *Reside*
to Allow, *Approbate.*
Allowance, *Approbation.*
Allowed by all, *Authenticke, Authenticall.*
Almighty, *Omnipotent.*
one giving Almes, *Eleemosinary.*
one alone by himselfe, *Solitary*
spoken to one Alone, or onely to one, *Semovedly.*
Alteration, *Innovation.*
Alteration of things by course, *Vicissitude*
Amazed, *Amated.*
Amber, *Electrum.*
to amend ones course of life, *Reforme.*
the order of Angels, *Hierarchy.*
a good or bad Angell, or a familiar spirit, *Genius.*
to anger one, *Exagitate, Irritate, Exasperate, Stimulate, Incitate.*
Anger, *Incitation, Exagitation, Irritation, Exaspiration, Ire,*
great anger or fury, which suddenly comes and goes, *Excandencie.*
an Annointing, *Unction, Inunction.*
Annointed, *Inuncted.*
Answers, *Responsions.*
an Answer or counsell given by God, sometimes by divels, *Oracle.*
Answereth to an accusation, *Defendant.*
the second Answer by a defendant, *Rejoynder.*
fitly apparelled, *Concinnated.*
Apparell or attire, *Habit, Accoutrements, Vestment.*
Apparelled, *Enrobed, Accoutered, Envested.*
to put apart, *Sequester.*
a putting apart, *Sequestration.*
which appealeth, *Appellant.*
Appearance of truth, *Probabilitie.*
which appeaseth, *Propitiatory, Pacificatory.*
not to be appeased, *Implacable, Inexpiable, Inexorable.*
soone to be appeased, *Propitiable.*

to Appeaſe by Sacrifice. *Expiate*
an Appeaſing by Sacrifice, *Expiation.*
an Appeaſing, *Pacifaction.*
an Appearing, *Apparition.*
to appoint, *Conſtitute, Aſſigne, Inſtitute, Deſigne, Allot.*
an Appointment, *Aſſignation, Inſtitution, Deſignation, Conſtitution, aſſignement.*
to Appoint one in anothers roome, *Subſtitute.*
which is appointed in that roome, *Subſtitute.*
which appointed him, *Subſtitutor.*
an appointing thereof, *Subſtitution.*
to appoint what another ſhall pay unto a Prince, *Tax.*
Appointed before hand, *Preordinated, Predeſtinated.*
an appointing of bounds, *Limitation.*
to appoint the ſame, *Limit*
to apply ones ſelfe to ones buſineſſe, *Conforme.*
an applying thereof, *Conformation.*
an applying of one thing to another, *Application.*
Apprentiſage, *Tyrociny.*
to approach, *Propinquate.*
an Approaching, *Propinquity.*
Apteneſſe to flow abroad, *Fluxibilitie.*
belonging to Arbitrements. *Arbitrary.*
to argue a Caſe in Law, *Moote.*
an Arguing, ſeeming true, when it is not true, *Paralogiſme.*
a perfect Argument conſiſting of three parts, major, minor, and concluſion, *Sillogiſme.*
a falſe kinde of Argument, *Sophiſme, Sophiſtry.*
an argument, *Lemma.*
an argument which every way convinceth, *Dilemma.*
Armed with a coat of defence, *Loricated.*
an armie of men, *Saboath.*
an armie of men conſiſting of 6200. foote, and 7030. horſe, *Legion.*
to arme, *Obarme.*
an arming, *Obarmation.*
Armour for the legs, *Iambeux.*
Arras, *Tapiſtry, Periſtromy.*
the Art of diſſolving of mettals, *Alchymie.*

one

one skil'd in that Art, *Alchymist.*
the art of many Sciences, See *Mathematicks.*
one skil'd in these Arts, *Mathematician.*
the art of well disputing, *Logicke.*
one skil'd in the art, *Logician.*
the Art of Painting, *Diagraphicall Art.*
one skil'd in that art, *Symmetrian.*
the art of well speaking, *Rhetoricke.*
one skil'd in that Art, *Rhetoritian.*
the art of measuring the earth, *Geometry.*
one skil'd in that art, *Geometrician.*
the art of describing the earth, *Geography.*
one skil'd in that art, *Geographer.*
an art foretelling many things to come by Planets and Stars, *Astrology.*
one skil'd in that Art, *Astrologer.*
an art teaching the knowledge of the course of the Planets and Stars, *Astronomie.*
one skil'd in that Art, *Astronomer.*
an Art teaching the description of the world, *Cosmographie.*
one skil'd in that Art, *Cosmographer.*
the Art of numbring, *Arithmeticke.*
one skil'd in that art, *Arithmetician.*
belonging to the Art of Astronomy, *Astronomicall.*
supernaturall arts of divine things, *Metaphysicke.*
one skild in these Arts, *Metaphysicke.*
the art of accenting, or the rule of pronouncing words truly, long & short, *Prosodie.*
one skil'd in that art, *Prosodian.*
one asking a question, *Opponent.*
an Asking of question, *Interrogation.*
to aske a thing in secret, *Supperate.*
to assemble or gather together, *Aggregate.*
an assembly or congregation, *Synagogue.*
a small assembly, *Conventicle.*

an Assembly of people to heare, *Audience.*
a disordered Assembly of few or more, *Rout.*
to assure, *Ascertaine.*
an asswaging, *Emollement.*
to asswage, *Commulcoate, Mitigate.*
Astonished. *Stupified.*
to attempt a thing, *To try, Experience it.*
to attribute too much to ones selfe, *Arrogate.*
Awefull, *Respective.*
an augmenting, *Multiplication.*
which may be Augmented, *Multiplicable.*
to Augment, *Multiply.*
which may be avoided, *Evitable, Extricable.*
not to be Avoided, *Inextricable, Inevitable.*
to Avouch, *Assertionate.*
an Avouching, *Assertionation.*
the Authority of a King, *Regalitie.*
the Authority of a Magistrate, *Magistracie.*
lawfull Authority in a place, *Iurisdiction.*
Authority, *Commission*
having all authority in's hand, *Omni-regencie.*
which hath Authority to keepe out unworthy persons from the Church, *Ostiary.*
having Authority to order and dispose of matters, *Committee.*
a chiefe Author, *Proadjutor.*
to Awake one, *Expergesie, Exuscitate.*
Ayde or succour, *Subsidie.*
Ayde in warre, *Symmetry.*
of the Ayre, *Aeriall.*
the Axeltrees end, *Pole.*

B A

TO Babble, *Deblaterate.*
a Babbler, *Inaniloquous,*
much Babbling, *Dicacitie, Vaniloquy.*
Babbling, *Loquacitie, Verbositie*
love of Babbling, *Philology*
to Backbite, *Maledict, Detract.*
Backebiting, *Detraction, Malediction.*
a Backsliding into any sicknesse, *Relapse, Recidivation.*
which goeth Backe, *Retrograde.*

a going

a going Backward, *Retrogradation.*
Baked, *Pistated.*
Baldneſſe, *Calvity.*
Ballaſt of a ſhip, *Liſtage.*
to Ballaſt a ſhip, *Saburrate.*
to annoint with Balme, *Embalme.*
Bankrout, *Creditor, Crazed.*
a Band of Iron, which commeth over the noſe of a great horſe, *Muzrole.*
to baniſh one, *Exterminate.*
Baniſhment, *Proſcription, Ejection, Exile.*
Baniſhment for ten yeares, *Oſtraciſme.*
to Banquet, *Obligure.*
a Barne, *Graner.*
Bareheaded, or having her haire hanging about the eares, *Diſhéveld.*
a Bargaine, *Tract, Contract.*
a former Bargaine, *Precontract.*
to Bark, *Latrate, oblatrate.*
Barrennes of ſtile, *Jejunity.*
Barrenneſſe or unfruitfulneſſe, *Sterility.*
to make Bare, *Glabrate.*
a bare plot, *Glabretrall,*
a deepe Baſe, *Barden,*
more Baſe, *Inferiour.*
Baskets of earth to keepe off great ſhot from a campe, *Gabcons.*
a Batchelor, *Cælebe.*
a Bath, *Bavin, Lavacre.*
of a Battell, the hinder part, *Rereward.*
of a Battell, the formoſt part, *Vaward.*
a Battell, *Dimication, Croyſado, Depræliation.*
Baudery, *Brothelry, Obſcenity, Ribaldry.*
a Bayliffe in a Lordſhip, *Reeve.*
a beaking in the Sunne, *Apricitie.*
Beardleſſe, *Imberbicke.*
a bearing, *Supportation, Convection.*
Bearing onely a title, *Titular.*
a Beating, *Battery.*
the beating of the heart, *Palpitation.*
to beate back, *Reverberate, Propulſe.*
to Beat or leape like the heart, *Palpitate.*
to beat, *Verberate.*
to beat to powder, *Pulverate.*
to beate blacke and blue, *Sugilliate.*

to beate ones braines, *Excerebrate.*
to beat downe flat, *Proſternate.*
which may bee come to, *Acceſſible.*
not to be come to, *Inacceſſible.*
a ſmall bed, *Couch.*
laid in bed, *Imburied.*
a bedrole, *Catalogue.*
an idle Bee. *Drone.*
a Bee-hive, *Alveary.*
to befall, *Betide.*
to begge, *Mendicate.*
Beggery, *Penury.*
Begging, *Mendicant.*
the beginning of the gods, *Theogeny.*
to beginne to ſpeake bigge, *Gallulate.*
to begin, *Initiate, Inchoate.*
to beget, *Generate.*
which may bee begotten, *Generable.*
not to be begotten, *Ingenerable.*
begotten of the Sun onely, *Soligene.*
not lawfully begotten, *Illegitimate.*
lawfully begotten, *Legitimate.*
not begotten, *Improcreable.*
civill behaviour, *Complement,* Urbanity, Morality, Demeanour, civility.
to behead one, *Decollate,* Obtruncate.
a beheading, *Decollation.* Obtruncation.
a beholding in minde, *Contemplation.*
to behold in minde. *Contemplate.*
the being of a thing, *Eſſence,* Exiſtence.
the not being of a thing, *Inexiſtence,* Ineſſence.
a wretchleſſe being on neither ſide, *Neutrality.*
a Beere to carry the dead, *Orcamon,* Sandapile.
belonging to the beeing of a thing, *Eſſentiall.*
to belch, *Galpe,* Perbreake.
Belching, *Eructation.*
eaſineſſe of beleefe, *Credulity,* Credence.
one too much beleeving, *Credulous,* Credible.
which will not beleeve, *Incredulous.*
not to be beleeved, *Incredible.*
want of beleefe, *Incredulitie*
one that beleeves there is no God, *Atheiſt.*

the

the Beleefe of Atheiſts, *Atheiſme.*
the Beleefe of Chriſtians, *Chriſtianiſme*
the Beleefe of Turkes, *Paganiſme.*
The Beleefe of the Phariſees, *Phariſme.*
ſuch as Beleeve not in Chriſt, *Turkes*, Pagans.
a Bell that rings about bed-time, *Curfew.*
which Belongs to a thing, *Incident*, Pertinent.
not belonging to the matter, *Impertinent.*
which belongeth to other things, *Appurtenances.*
not to be Beloved, *Invenuſt*, Inamiable.
a Bending downwards, *Declivity*, Declination.
aptnes to bend, *Flexibility.*
Beſieged by a divell, *Obſeſt.*
Beſieged by any enemie, *Beleaguer'd.*
to Beſhite ones ſelfe, *Bulbitate*, Imbulbitate.
Beſported, *Conſpuated.*
Beſprinkling, *Aſpertion.*
the Beſt quicke thing living that a man hath at his death, which is commonly due to the Lord of the Manor, or ſoyle, *Heriot.*

to Beſtir ones ſelf, *Blunder.*
to Beſtow more than needs *Impend.*
to beſtow or give, *Erogate.*
a Beſtowing, *Erogation.*
Betrothed, *Affianced*, Deſponſated, Accorded, Contracted.
betraied, *prodited*, detected.
Better, *Melior.*
better ſet forth, *Embelliſht*, Decorated.
to beautifie, *Adorne*, *Poliſh.*
Beautifying, *Embelliſhment*, Decoration.
Betterneſſe, *Meliority*
beauty, *pulcritude*, formity.
to Bewitch, *Paſſionate*, Augurate, Effeminate.
a By-place, *Receſſe.*
apt to bind with, *Veminall.*
to bind with oath, *Exorciſe*, Objure, Adjure.
a binding by oath, *Exorciſme*, objuratiõ, adjuratiõ.
which bindeth him by a vow, *Votary.*
to bind togetner, *Colligate*, Alligate.
to bind, *Conjugate*
a binding, *Iugament*, Religation.
to bind by obligatiõ, *oblige.*
to bind about, *Circumlige.*
to bind hard, *Perligate.*

a hard

a hard Binding, *Perligation.*
Birth, *Nativitie.*
new Birth, *Regeneration.*
untimely birth, *Abortion.*
an Arch-Biſhop, *Primate, Metropolitan.*
a Biſhops pew, *Aſſedle.*
to a Biſhops chaire belonging, *Cathedrall.*
Biting, *Mordacity.*
Biting taunts, *Lædors.*
a Bit-maker, *Lorimer.*
Bitterneſſe, *Amaritude.*
Blacke, *Sable.*
to make blacke, *Denigrate.*
a Blacke-more, *Ethiope.*
to Blame, *Vituperate, Increpate.*
a blaming, *Incuſation, Vituperation.*
Blameleſſe, *Irreprehenſible,* Inculpable.
Blame-worthy, *Culpable,* Vituperable.
a blanket or coverlet, *Chalon.*
to blaſt trees, or the like, *Syderate.*
a blaſting thereof, *Stillation,* Syderation.
Bleſſed, *Benedicted.*
Bleſſing, *Benediction,* Eulogie.
full of bliſters, *Vlcerous.*
to bliſter, *Vicerate,* Exulcerate.
Blindneſſe, *Ablepſie.*
Blockiſh, *Stupid.*
Blockiſhneſſe, *Stupidity.*
Blood-letting, *Phlebotomy.*
Bloody, *Sanguinolent.*
Blood-thirſtie, *Sanguinary.*
to blot out, *Cancell,* Obliterate.
to blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate.*
to give a blow on the eare, *Depalmate.*
to blow or fan wind, *Winnow,* Eventilate.
Blowne up, *Sufflated.*
to be blowne thorow, *Perflable.*
Blunt or dull, *Hoben.*
belonging to Boaſting, *Thraſonicall.*
Boaſting, *Oſtentation,* Jactancie.
elementarie bodies, *Meteors.*
having no body, *Incorporeal*
Boldly to looke in the face, *Affront,* Confront.
Bold, *Audacious.*
Boldneſſe, *Audacity.*
to Bolt a doore, *Obſcrate.*
bondage, *captivity,* ſervility.
a Bond or binding, *Ligament.*

a bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation.*
a ſmall booke drawne from a great, *Abſtract.*
bookes of morall Philoſophy, *Ethickes.*
a little booke that may be carried in the hand, *Enchyridion.*
a booke of the nature of herbs, *Herball.*
a booke written on the backe ſide, *Opiſtograph.*
a book following, *Tractate.*
a book treating of all matters, *Pandect.*
Borders of a country, *Confines*, Marches.
Bordering on the ſea, *Maritan.*
a wilde Boore of three yeeres, *Hoggs-ſteere.*
Borne of honeſt kindred, *Ingenuated.*
one borne before his time, *Abortive.*
one borne after his fathers death, *Poſthume.*
noblenesſe which free-born men have, *Irgenuity.*
not to be borne for greatneſſe, *Ingeſtible.*
to be borne, *Geſtible.*
the firſt borne, *Primiparent.*
Borne of it ſelfe without father or mother, *Primigene.*
a botcher, *Smaterer*, ſciolift.
a Botch, *Vlcer*, Carbuncle.
a Bottle, *Iug.*
to bow, *Incurvate*, Incline.
not to be bowed, *Inflexible.*
to be bowed, *Flexible.*
to bow backe againe, *Recurve*, Reflect.
a bowing backe againe, *Recurvation*, Reflection.
a round bowle, *Globe.*
Bounds of a countrey or place, *Limits.*
to Bound, *Limit.*
Boundings, *Limitations.*
to bow the knee or curchy, *Ingeniculate.*
to Bow, *Inflect.*
Bowing, *Inflection.*
Bountifull, *Magnificent*, Munificent.
Bountifulnes, *Munificence*, Magnificence.
to boile, *Elimate*, Ebullate.
to boile or ſwell like the ſea, *Eſtuate*, Extuberate.
Boyled, *Decocted.*
Boyling, *Decoction.*
to play the boy, *Adoleſcenturate.*
a boy uſed to buggery, *Catamite.*

full

full of Brabbles, *Rixoſus.*
Brabbling, *Garrulitie.*
one wearing bracelets, *Armillated.*
covered with braſſe, *Erated.*
Brawling, *Guerring.*
Brawny hard, *Occallated.*
a breach in a vilme, *Rupture.*
fine bread, *Manchet.*
browne bread, *Acerote*, Cibarian bread.
to breake the backe, *Exdorſuate.*
to breake faſt, *Ientaculate.*
a breaker of faſting dayes, *Lollar.*
a breaking, *Fraction*, Infraction, Labefaction.
a breaking into a houſe by night, *Burglary*
to breake, *Labefie*, Infringe, Delumbate.
a violent breaking in, *Eruption*, Ruption, Interruption.
to Breathe out ſomething, *Exhalate*, Evaporate.
a breathing out, *exhalation.*
a breathing betweene, *Interſpiration.*
breathing, *Reſpiration*, Suſpiration, Exhalation, aſpiration, Evaporation.
Bred in the bowels, *inteſtin*
Breeches, *Houſelines.*
Briefly, *Compendiouſly*, ſummarily
a briefe gathering together *Summary.*
Briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize.*
notable bribe takers, *manch preſents.*
Bribery in Judges, *Dorodocean.*
Brickleneſſe, *Fragility.*
a Bridegroome, *Neogamus.*
to bridle a horſe, *Infrenate*, Capiſtrate.
a bright ſhining, *Radiation*, Luſtre, Illumination.
bright, *Angelicall*, reſplendent, coruſcant, rādiant, Tranſlucent.
to make bright, *Magnonize*, Poliſh.
the brimme of any thing, *Margent.*
to brim a thing, *Marginate.*
Brimſtone, *Sulphure.*
Brine, *Salſitude.*
a bringing backe of a thing, *Reduction.*
a bringing in of a thing, *Illation.*
a bringer of good tidings, *Evangeliſt.*
to bring to paſſe, *Atchieve.*

to bring backe, *Reduce.*
to bring forth, *Produce.*
a bringing or drawing in, *Inducement.*
to bring in, *Induce.*
to bring one before a Judge, *Convent.*
to bring in by way of argument, *Inferre.*
a bringing in by way of argument, *Inference.*
which bringeth in gaine, *Lucrificable.*
one bringing water to a place by furrowes, *Hydragoge.*
Broad, *Spacious.*
Broken, *Violated*, Abrupt.
not to be broken, *Inviolable*
Brother-hood, *Germanity.*
Brotherly love, *Fraternity*, Sodality.
Brothers children, *patruels.*
a foster brother, *homogalact*
one which hath browes very great, *Blepheron.*
Brutish, *Sensuall*, Bestiall.
to buckle, *Fibulate*, Infibulate.
to bud, *Egerminate*, Prægerminate, Pullulate.
a budding of leaves, *Foliation.*
Buggerer, *Pygist.*
to bugger, *Pedicate.*
a building, *Structure*, Exstruction.
a description of a building which one is about, *Ichnography.*
to build out to an end, *perfabricate.*
to build a nest, *Nidulate.*
to build, *fabricate*, edificate.
to build up, *Peredifie.*
a builder, *fabricke*, architect.
Built round about, *Circumstrued.*
Buriall, *Sepulture.*
not buried, *Intimulated.*
to bury, *Inhume*, Contumulate, Tumulate, Interre, Sepulize, Funerate.
Burning, *Combustion*, Cremation, Calcination, Aduſtion.
which will burne quickly, *Combustible.*
to burne or seere, *Cauterize.*
to burne like a coale, *Carbunculate.*
to burne, *Calcinate.*
halfe-burnt, *Semiustulated.*
Burning hot, *Torrid*, Flagrant.
Burned to ashes, *Excyndred.*
which burneth or setteth on fire, *Incendiary.*
one wearing Buskings, *Cothurnated.*

to

to Buſie ones ſelfe where he needes not, *Interpoſe.*
to buy a thing ere it come to market, *Foreſtall.*
one that buyeth victualls, or any other thing to ſell againe, *Regrator.*
one who wittingly buyeth ſtolne cloth to convert it to ſome other uſe, *Redoubbour,*
to buy and ſell as a Factor, *Negotiate.*
a buying and ſelling, *Nundination,* Negotiation, Mercation.
to buy and ſell at Faires, *Nundinate.*
which buyeth corne growing, or dead victualls to ſell them againe, *Ingroſſor.*

C A

A Spice Cake, *Naſtipade.*
to Call forth, *Evoke.*
to Call backe, *Revoke,* Revocate.
to call downe, *Devoke.*
to call a ſide, *Sevoke.*
to call by name, *Indigitate.*
to call upon, *Invoke.*
to call together, *Summon,* Convocate.
to call againe, *Avoke.*
to call in, *Introvoke.*
to call like a Hen, *Clocke.*
to call our wits together, *Recollect.*
to call often, *Inclamitate,* Advocitate
to call from baniſhment, *Repeale.*
not to be called backe, *Irrevocable.*
to be called backe, *Revocable.*
a calling from baniſhment, *Repealement.*
a calling back, *Revocation.*
Called, *Cleped.*
a calling forth, *Evocation.*
a calling downe, *Devocation.*
a calling together, *Summoning,* Convocation.
a calling aſide, *Sevocation.*
a calling upon, *Invocation.*
a calling againe, *Avocation.*
a calling or trade of life, *Vocation, Function.*
a calme at ſea, *Malace.*
a kinde of Cammell that runnes very ſwift, *Dromedary.*
candles, *Tapers,* luminaries,

by Candle-light to doe a thing, *Lucubrate.*
a Captaine of 10000. men, *Myriarke.*
a Captaine of an hundred men, *Centurion.*
a petty Captaine, *Subcenturion.*
Captaines of five men, *Pentarchy.*
a round cap for the head, *Tyara.*
Careleſſe, *Remiſſe, Incurious, Secure.*
Careleſſly done, *Perfunctory, Inaffectedly*
Careleſneſſe, *Incury, Remiſneſſe, Security.*
carefully done, *Elaborated.*
Carriage, *Portage.*
to be carried, *Portable.*
not to be carried, *Importable.*
to Carry over, *Tranſlate, Tranſport.*
a carrying over, *Tranſportation, Tranſlation.*
a carrying away, *Aſportatiõ.*
a carrying, *Subvection.*
a carrying on the ſhoulders, *Succoſſation.*
to carry on the ſhoulder, *Succoſſate.*
carried by force, *Abacted.*
carke and care, *Solicitude.*
to carpe, *Conlatrate, Latrate*
a Carpenter, *Wright.*
to caſt downe head-long, *Precipitate.*
a caſting in ones teeth, *Upbraiding, Exprobration.*
to caſt in ones teeth, *Upbraid, Exprobrate.*
a Caſtle keeping a Towne in awe, *Cytadell.*
Caſtles in the Ayre, *Chymæras.*
to caſt out, *Eject.*
to caſt backe, *Reflect, Retort.*
to caſt away, *Reject.*
to caſt forth, *Project.*
to caſt in, *Enject.*
a caſting out, *Jection.*
a caſting in, *Injection.*
a caſting backe, *Retortion, Reflection.*
a caſting away, *Rejection.*
a caſting forth, *Projection*
the working Cauſe, *Efficient.*
Cauſe moving one to doe any thing, *Motive.*
Caſuall, *Contingent.*
Catch, *Hent.*
a violent catching, *Ereption.*
a cave or hole in the earth, *Caverne.*
a cavillour, *Sophiſter.*

a ceaſing

a ceasing for a time, *Vacation*, interstition, intermission.
to celebrate ones Parents funerall, *Parentate*.
one studious of Cœlestiall matters, *Meteorolcgon*.
to censure, *Arbitrate*, Determine, Dejudicate.
Censure, Arbitrement.
a mysticall ceremony, *Sacrament*.
excesse of Ceremonious worships, *Superstition*.
a servile Ceremony of certaine Tenants unto their Lords, *Fealty*, Homage.
which doth that Ceremony, *Homager*.
to chafe or rub in, *Perfricate*.
a small chaine, *Carcanet*.
to chaine to, *Catinate*.
wearing a chaine or gyve, *Torquated*.
to Challenge to himselfe, *Appropriate*.
Challengers at swords, *Mirmilloners*.
to Challenge one, *Darreigne*.
an inner chamber, *Graner*, Anphithalme.
a Champion, *Agonist*.
Chance, *Casualtie*, Contingencie.
hapning by chance, *Casuall*, Accident, Accidentall.
Chancing against course of nature, *Prodigious*.
Which chanceth by fate, *Fatall*.
the Changing of a word from the naturall sense, *Metaphore*.
Changeable, *Mutable*, Inconstant, Variable.
Change, *Transmutation*, Inclination, Innovation, commutation, variation, immutation, mutation.
to change or alter the order of things, *Transpose*.
to change from one shape into another, *Transforme*, Transfigurate.
a changing from one shape into another, *Transfiguration*, Transformation.
to Change, *Commerce*, Excourse, Truck, Trafficke, Innovate, Barter, Permute, Transmute.
Changing, *Commutative*.
a sudden change or overturning *Overture*.
to change houses, *Demigrate*.
a changing of houses, *Demigration*.

to Change ones name, *Transnominate.*
a changing thereof, *Transnomination.*
to change into any ſhape, *Chamelionize.*
to Charge, *Onerate.*
Chargeable, *Onerous.*
to Charme, *Incantate.*
a charme, *Incantation.*
Chaſt, *Continent.*
Chaſtitie, *Continencie.*
to chaſtiſe, *Caſtigate.*
the cheefe, *Prime.*
Cheapneſſe, *Vility.*
a Cheeſe made of Mares milke, *Hippace.*
to cheriſh, *Foſter.*
a ſmall cheſt, *Vine*, Forcer.
to chide, *Objurgate.*
Chidings, *Rixations*, Objurgations
able to beare Children, *Teeming.*
paſt child-bearing, *Unteeming.*
the childe in the wombe, ere it have received any perfect ſhape, *Embryon.*
a being great with childe, *Pregnation*, Gravidation.
to be with childe, *Gravidate.*
childiſhneſſe, *Puerility.*

Chill with cold, *Algide.*
Chilneſſe, *Algory.*
chinckes in the earth, *Crannies.*
Chinckes in a houſe, *Fiſſures.*
to chip bread, *Defomicate.*
to chirpe like birds, *Ginggreate.*
to Chirpe like a Sparrow, *Pipillate.*
to Choake, *Suffocate.*
a choaking, *Suffocation.*
a Chough or Jackdaw, *Monedule.*
no Chriſtians, *Pagans*, Gentiles.
a Chriſtening day, *Luſtricall day.*
a Church garment, *Cope.*
a Church yard, *Calvary.*
one from the Churches union divided, *Schiſmaticke.*
to the Church belonging, *Eccleſiaſticall.*
one growne churliſh, *Diogeniz'd.*
Churliſh, *Adruming.*
to chuſe, *Cooptate*, Select, Elect.
to chuſe one for his ſonne, *Adopt*, Adfiliate.
a chuſing thereof, *Adfiliation*, Adoption.

a chu-

a Chusing by lots, *Sortition.*
a chusing of a thing, *Election, Selection*
a Cimnell, *Wassle bread*
a circle in Arithmeticke, much like unto the letter (o) *Cipher.*
a Circle dividing the overpart of the firmament, from the other halfe, *Horison.*
halfe a circle, *Semicircle*
a circle containing the 12. Signes, *Zodiacke.*
a round circle commonly taken for the circled round compasse of the heavens, *Spheare.*
of a round circle the overpart *Circumference*
a Circle long and round like an egge, such as pictures are drawne in, *Ovall.*
two imagined Circles in the Spheare, *Tropicks*
round like a Circle or Sphere, *Sphericall.*
Circumspect, *Vigilant, Cautelous*
long - Circumstances of words, *Ambages, Circumlocutions.*
a Citie or towne appointed for Merchants of England to carry their commodities for better sale, *Staple.*
the Chiefe citie of a Kingdome, *Metropolitan.*
a populous Citie, *Polianthropicall.*
Civilitie, *Morality.*
become citizen like, *Civitated.*
a Clapping of hands for joy, *Applaus, Applaudity.*
a clause contained in an other sentence which may be omitted, *Parenthesis.*
Clay, *Lutum,*
to cover with clay, *Oblime, Delute.*
Cleaving to, *Inherent.*
to make Cleare or light, *Illuminate.*
Clearenesse, *Conspicuity,* Claritie, Perspicuitie, Limpitude.
Cleare, *Limpid,* Conspicuous, Perspicuous.
Clemencie, *Humanitie.*
to clense from dust, *Garble.*
which climbeth over, *Transcendent.*
the Clipping of the haire, *Tonsure.*

a Clocke